



# RUKUNGIRI DISTRICT LOCAL GOVERNMENT

# FIVE-YEAR DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT PLAN III 2020/2021 – 2024/25

# **District Vision**

"A prosperous and Transformed Population in a Sustainable, Modern and Secure Environment by the Year 2040"

# **District Theme**

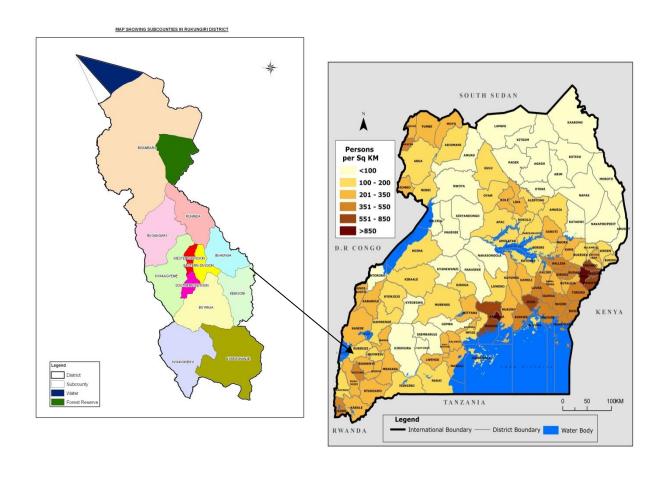
"Sustainable Prosperity through Industrialization, Wealth Creation and Inclusive Employment"



**RUKUNGIRI DDPIII FINAL** 

**NOVEMBER 2021** 

# LOCATION OF RUKUNGIRI DISTICT LOCAL GOVERNMENT



# **District Vision**

A prosperous and Transformed Population in a Sustainable, Modern and Secure Environment by the Year 2040"

# **District Mission**

Service Delivery for Socio-Economic Development

# **District Core values**

Integrity

Objectivity

Professionalism

Transparency and Accountability

Participation and Involvement

**Continuous Improvement** 

Loyalty

Respect for Clients Views

Fairness and Justice

**Teamwork** 

#### **FOREWORD**

The District through a participatory, bottom-up planning, process has developed the third five (5) Year District Development Plan (DDP) with the theme; "Sustainable prosperity through Industrialization, wealth creation and inclusive employment." The third five (5) Year District Development Plan provides a strategic planning framework for the achievement of the district's Vision and Goal, and consequent development for the next 5 years starting Financial 2020/21 to 2024/2025.

The five Year District Development Plan is in line with National Development Plan (NDP) objectives and National Vision aspirations. The District in consultation with stakeholders formulated the 5-year plan. The five Year District Development Plan addresses structural bottlenecks in the district in order to "Improve household incomes and provision of life necessities for improved wellbeing of the community". The five (5) Year District Development Plan interventions aim at having a prosperous and transformed Population in a sustainable, modern and secure Environment.

There is tremendous development which has been realized in the implementation of DDP II which include among others; construction of primary and secondary schools, supply of furniture to schools, upper grading of health facilities. The completion of district administration block, construction of sub county administration offices, mini-irrigation schemes, maintenance and opening up of district, urban and community access roads, increased agricultural production and productivity. Economic empowerment programmes for the vulnerable groups like OVC, women, youth, people with disability & HIV/AIDS, provision of security to people and their property and a conducive working environment.

However, there are constraints that undermined development in the district during DDPII these include namely; poor road network, inadequate funding, low agricultural production, productivity and limited access to markets and financial services, high degradation of natural resources, weak public private partnerships among others. The plan will prioritize investments to address constraints these constraints and also to improve service delivery such as; job creation through agro-industrialization; value addition for increased household incomes; creation of an industrial hub with economies of scale for increased productivity in all sectors. The plan will fast track investing in tourism potential for key sites; physical infrastructure development mainly in health, education, roads, extension of power lines; water for production and domestic use, sanitation coverage, local economic development, physical development planning and first tracking Oil and gas. Implementation of this DDP III will cost us approximately 260,950,304,319,888 billion Uganda shillings of which, over 94 % is expected from central Government releases, 2 % from local revenue 2% from external financing and 2% for O& G responsibilities additional in 5 years.

I call upon the District to embrace the programmes, projects and priorities stated in the DDPIII for the development of the District. I would like to express my appreciation to all stakeholders who contributed towards the Development of the five Year Development Plan, especially the District Planning Department & District Technical Planning Committee.

For God and my Country

KYOMUKAMA GEOFFREY-RUKAAGA DISTRICT CHAIRPERSON-RUKUNGIRI DISTRICT

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

This Five-Year District Development Plan (DDP III) for Rukungiri District Local Government is for the period 2020/21 – 2024/2025. It presents the continued commitment of the District leadership of Rukungiri in joining hands with the Central Government to eradicate absolute poverty and extreme hunger as set out in the SDGs. The Five-Year District Development Plan for 202/21- 2024/25 is the third edition of the Five-Year Planning Framework under the National Development Plan, whose aspirations of the people of Rukungiri and the Council are embodied in the District Vision of having "A prosperous and transformed Population in a sustainable, modern and secure Environment by the Year 2040"

As required by article 190 of the Constitution of the Republic of Uganda 1995, this DDP III is informed by NPA guidelines 2020, aligned to Third National Development Plan (NDPIII). The comprehensive planning framework obliges all departments, civil society, private sector and development partners in the district to follow a common strategic direction in their planning process in order to achieve faster socioeconomic transformation and common results. Therefore, this Five Year District Development Plan is a product of concerted efforts of several stakeholders at various levels.

The plan provides a framework for guiding development direction in the next 5 years in order to achieve the above District Vision. The District Development Plan integrated plans of Lower Local Governments and Sectorial Plans and programmes, linking them with the BFP and the Annual Budget aligned to NDPIII programmes and Vision 2040. The District is grateful to the National Planning Authority for the technical guidance. The other Central Government MDAs, particularly the Ministry of Local Government, Ministry of Finance Planning & Economic Development, National Population Council for the hands on support & guidance to districts during formulation of this five District development Plan III and for the allocation of various grants to the district for effective implementation of this plan.

I am further indebted to the District Planning Department and the Budget Desk for facilitating the entire planning and budgeting process by way of Technical guidance, facilitation and integration of the draft programmes & LLGs interventions into the DDP. I can't fail to appreciate other stakeholders in the planning process especially LLGs, development partners in the district, FBOs, CSOs and the private sector for their input and contribution to the District.

Special appreciations go to the District Planner, Planning Department staff, Planning Task Force and all Departments for their commitment, hardworking and tireless contributions and efforts put in preparing this Five-Year District Development Plan, 2020/2021-2024/2025.

It is my sincere hope that Rukungiri District Local Government will implement this plan, and I appeal to the Central Government, Development Partners, and Stakeholders to support the implementation of this Plan.

**BYAMUNGU ELIAS** 

CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER, RUKUNGIRI DISTRICT LOCAL GOVERNMENT

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| LOCATION OF RUKUNGIRI DISTICT LOCAL GOVERNMENT              | I    |
|---|------|
| FOREWORD  | III  |
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENT   | IV   |
| TABLE OF CONTENTS   | V    |
| LIST OF TABLES  | IX   |
| LIST OF FIGURES   | XI   |
| ACRONYMS/ABBREVIATIONS                                      | XII  |
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY   | XIV  |
| FINANCING STRATEGY  | XVII |
| CHAPTER ONE: INTRODUCTION                                   | 1    |
| 1.1 Background  | 1    |
| 1.1.1 Context of the Local Government Development Plan      |      |
| 1.1.1.1 Key achievements from previous Plan                 | 2    |
| 1.1.1.2 Challenges  | 3    |
| 1.1.1.3 Lessons Learnt                                      | 4    |
| 1.1.2 The Local Government Development planning process     |      |
| 1.1.2.1 Situation analysis                                  |      |
| 1.1.2.2 Strategic Planning                                  |      |
| 1.1.2.3 Formulation of the BFPs 2020/21                     |      |
| 1.1.2.4 Consolidating the District Development Plan         |      |
| 1.1.2.5 Details of the Planning Process                     | 7    |
| 1.1.3 Structure of the District Development Plan            | 8    |
| 1.2. DISTRICT PROFILE                                       | 9    |
| 1.2.1: Key Geographical Information                         |      |
| 1.2.2 Administrative Structure                              |      |
| 1.2.3 Demographic Characteristics                           |      |
| 1.2.3.1 Sex and age composition                             |      |
| 1.2.3.2: Urbanization level                                 |      |
| 1.2.3.3 Access to health services                           |      |
| 1.2.3.4 Economic activity                                   |      |
| 1.2.3.5 Implementation of Population Issues in the District |      |
| 1.2.3.7: Population program challenges and constraints      |      |
| 1.2.4 Natural resources endowment                           |      |

| 1.2.4.1 Wetlands   | 16 |
|--|----|
| 1.2.4.2 Wild life  | 16 |
| 1.2.4.3 Minerals resources   | 17 |
| 1.2.5: Social economic infrastructure  | 17 |
| 1.2.5.1 Life Standards Indicators  | 17 |
| 1.2.5.2 Livelihood patterns  | 18 |
| 1.2.5.3: Human Settlements   | 19 |
| 1.2.5.4: Productive Resources  | 19 |
| 1.2.5.5 Economic Activities  |    |
| 1.2.5.6 Infrastructure–Hotel facilities                                      | 21 |
| CHAPTER TWO  | 23 |
| SITUATION ANALYSIS   | 23 |
| 2.1 Introduction   |    |
| 2.1.1 General LG POCC Analysis   |    |
| 2.1.2 Key standard development indicators                                    | 25 |
| 2.2. Economic Development (Key Growth Opportunities)                         |    |
| 2.2.1 Agriculture  |    |
| 2.2.1.1 Diary sector   |    |
| 2.2.1.1 Fish sector  |    |
| 2.2.2 Tourism  |    |
| 2.2.3 Minerals   |    |
| 2.2.4 Trade, Industry and Cooperatives                                       |    |
| 2.2.4.1 Development issues in Trade, Industry and Local Economic Development |    |
| 2.2.3 Filialicial Selvices   |    |
| 2.3 Economic/Productive Infrastructure                                       |    |
| 2.3.1 Water for Production (WfP)   |    |
| 2.3.3 Energy   |    |
| 2.3.4 ICT  | 45 |
| 2.4 Human and Social Development   |    |
| 2.4.1 Health   |    |
| 2.4.1.1 Access to Health Services  |    |
| 2.4.1.2 Health Services Accessibility indicators                             |    |
| 2.4.1.3 Morbidity and cause of ill health                                    |    |
| 2.4.1.4 Health Manpower  |    |
| 2.4.2 Water and Sanitation   |    |
| 2.4.2.1 Latrine coverage by Sub County                                       |    |
| 2.4.3 Education  |    |
| 2.4.3.1 Educational Institutions   |    |
| 2.4.4 Community Development and Social Protection                            |    |
| 2.5 Environment and Natural Resources  |    |
| 2.5.1 Forests  |    |
| 2.5.2.1 Loss of biodiversity   |    |
| 2.5.2.1 Loss of blodiversity   |    |
| 2.J.L.L JUN UCKI AUALIUN   |    |

| 2.5.3.1 Solid waste:   |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| 2.5.3.2 Liquid waste   |                               |
| 2.5.3.3 Poor waste disposal and pollution  |                               |
| 2.5.4 Water Resources (i.e. lakes, rivers and underground water                                |                               |
| 2.5.5 Air  |                               |
| 2.5.6 Lands  |                               |
| 2.5.7 Summary of key Development issues  | 58                            |
| 2.6 Urban Development and Physical Planning  |                               |
| 2.6.1 Urbanization   |                               |
| 2.6.2 Urbanization POCC  |                               |
| 2.6.3: Existing and upcoming urban areas and economic activities                               |                               |
| 2.6.4 Housing  |                               |
| 2.6.5 Physical Planning  |                               |
| 2.6.6 Major issues affecting physical planning   | 64                            |
| 2.7 LG Management and Service Delivery   | 64                            |
| 2.7.1 Staffing structure and staffing level by functions;                                      | 65                            |
| 2.7.2 Status of equipment and tools for service delivery;                                      | 66                            |
| 2.7.2.1 Housing  | 66                            |
| Summary of Development Issues informing LGDP formulation                                       | 67                            |
| CHAPTER THREE LGDP STRATEGIC DIRECTION AND PLAN  |                               |
|  |                               |
| 3.0 Introduction   |                               |
| 3.1 Alignment of Sustainable Development Goals to the National Development Plan III and        |                               |
|  | 69                            |
| 3.2 Key LG Development Plan Results and Targets  | 72                            |
|  |                               |
| 3.3 Adopted NDPIII Programmes and LGDP Programme Objectives                                    | 74                            |
| 3.4 District Vision, Mission, Goals, Strategic Objectives, Strategies and Strategic Interventi | ons for the Five Years (2020- |
| 2025)3.4.1 Aligned Strategic District Objectives are;  |                               |
| 3.4.1 Aligned Strategic District Objectives are;   | /0                            |
| 3.5 LGDP Programmes, Objectives/Outcomes, linterventions/Outputs                               | 77                            |
| 3.6 LGDP Programme, Objectives, interventions, Results (Outcomes and Outputs)                  | 79                            |
| 3.7 Showing Summary of sectoral programmes/ projects   | 105                           |
| CHAPTER FOUR   | 110                           |
| LGDP IMPELEMENTATION, COORDINATION AND PARTNERSHIP FRA   | ME WORK 110                   |
| 4.0 Introduction   | 110                           |

| 4.1 LGDP Implementation and coordination strategy            | 110 |
|--|-----|
| 4.2 LGDP institutional Arrangements                          | 111 |
| 4.3 LGDP Integration and Partnership Arrangements            | 115 |
| 4.4 Pre-Requisites for Successful LGDP Implementation        | 115 |
| 4.4.1 Financing  |     |
| 4.4.2 Structure and staffing:                                |     |
| 4.4.3 Equipment  |     |
| 4.4.4 Teamwork and commitment:                               |     |
| 4.4.5 Private sector   |     |
| 4.4.6 M&E Framework System                                   | 117 |
| CHAPTER FIVE:  | 118 |
| LGDP FINANCING FRAMEWORK AND STRATEGY                        | 118 |
| 5.1 Financing Framework                                      |     |
| 5.1.1 Central Government Transfers                           |     |
| 5.2.2 Local Revenue  |     |
| 5.2.4 Other Sources of funding (Off budget support)          | 121 |
| 5.3 Costing of priorities and results                        | 121 |
| CHAPTER SIX  | 127 |
| LGDP MONITORING AND EVALUATION FRAMEWORK                     | 127 |
| 6.0 Introduction   | 127 |
| 6.1 LGDP Monitoring and Evaluation Arrangements              | 127 |
| 6.2 LGDP Progress Reporting                                  | 128 |
|  | 128 |
| 6.2.2 Joint Annual Review of LGDP                            |     |
| 6.2.3 LGDP Mid -term Evaluation                              |     |
| 6.2.4 LGDP End of Term Evaluation                            |     |
| 6.2.5 LGDP Communication and Feedback Strategy/ Arrangements | 129 |
| 6.3 Roles/Responsibilities of Stakeholders                   | 132 |
| ANNEXES  | 135 |
| Annex 1: LGDP Results Framework                              | 135 |

# LIST OF TABLES

| Table 1.1: Showing, Summary description of the planning process                                  | 8     |
|--|-------|
| Table 1.2: Showing Rukungiri District Administrative units by county                             | 12    |
| Table 1.3 Showing Population size of Rukungiri district over years                               |       |
| Table 1.4: Showing Total Population of Rukungiri District, 2014                                  | 13    |
| Table 1.5: Showing Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county                       |       |
| Table 1.6: Showing working status of the population by selected age groups and Sub-county; Rukur | ngiri |
| District, 2014   |       |
| Table 1.7 Life indicators in the District  |       |
| Table 1.8: Showing major livelihood patterns in the Rukungiri district                           | 18    |
| Table 1.9: showing tourism sites in Rukungiri District   | 21    |
| Table 1.10: Showing Infrastructure—hotel facilities in Rukungiri District                        | 21    |
| Table 1.11: Showing Fuel Stations in Rukungiri District  | 22    |
| Table 2.1: showing POCC Analysis   | 23    |
| Table 2.2 Key standard development indicators  |       |
| Table 2.3 Administrative data  |       |
| Table 2.4 Major Crop acreage)  |       |
| Table 2.5 Number of functional value chain facilities by category                                | 30    |
| Table 2.6 Agriculture POCC   |       |
| Table 2.7: Showing tourism sites in Rukungiri District   |       |
| Table 2.8: Tourism POCC Analysis   | 33    |
| Table 2.9 Trade, Industry and Cooperatives POCC  |       |
| Table 2.10: Types and condition of the Roads   |       |
| Table 2.11: Types and Conditions of Urban and Community Access Roads                             |       |
| Table 2.12: Transport (Road DUCAR) POCC  |       |
| Table 2.13: Health infrastructure (categories)   |       |
| Table 2.14: Water sources by Sub County  |       |
| Table 2.15: Latrine coverage by Sub County   |       |
| Table 2.16: Administrative data Education Department   |       |
| Table 2.17: Other Educational Institutions by ownership  |       |
| Table 2.18: POCC analysis on Urbanization  |       |
| Table 2.19: Sowing Existing and upcoming urban areas in Rukungiri District                       |       |
| Table 2.20: Showing Rukungiri District Administrative units by county                            |       |
| Table 2.21: Rukungiri District Local Government Staffing levels.                                 |       |
| Table 2.22: Capacity and Condition of District Office Blocks                                     |       |
| Table 2.23: Showing Ownership of Motor vehicles by type  |       |
| Table 3.1: Alignment of SDGs to NDP III and DDP III  |       |
| Table 3.2: Key LG Development Plan Results for Human Capital Development                         |       |
| Table 3.3: Adopted NDPIII Programmes and LGDP Programme Objectives                               |       |
| Table 3.4: Linkage between strategic objectives and LGDP Programmes                              |       |
| Table 3.5.(a) DDP III Strategic Objective (s): Agro- Industrialization                           |       |
| Table 3.5.(b): Human Resource Requirements fully implement the Agro- Industrialization Programm  |       |
| Table 3.6(a) DDP III Strategic Objective (s): Petroleum Development                              |       |
| Table 3.6(b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Petroleum Development Program   |       |
|  |       |
| Table 3.7(a) DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Tourism Development program                         | 82    |

| Table 3.7(b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Tourism Development Pro           |            |
|--|------------|
| Table 3.8 (a) DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Water, Climate Change, Natural Resour                |            |
| Environment Management   |            |
| Table 3.8(b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Water, Climate Cha                |            |
| Environment and Natural Resources Management Programme   | _          |
| Table 3.9 (a) DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Private Sector Development                           | 86         |
| Table 3.9(b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Private Secor Deve                |            |
| Programme  |            |
| Table 3.10(a) DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Consolidate and increase stock of productive infra   | structure  |
|  | 88         |
| Table 3.10(b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Transport and Intercon           | nectivity  |
| Development Programme Programme  |            |
| Table 3.11 (a): DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Increase productivity and wellbeing of the popula  | ation . 90 |
| Table 3.11(b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Sustainable urbaniza             | tion and   |
| Housing Programme  |            |
| Table 3.12 (a): DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Increase productivity and wellbeing of the popula  |            |
| Table 3.12 (b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Human Capital Deve              |            |
| Programme  |            |
| Table 3.13 (a): DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Increase productivity and wellbeing of the popular |            |
| Table 3.13(b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Community Mobiliza               |            |
| Mindset Change Programme   |            |
| Table 3.14(a): DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Strengthen the role of State in development         |            |
| Table 3.15(a): DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Strengthen the role of State in development         |            |
| Table 3.16(a): NDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Strengthen the role of State in Development         |            |
| Table 3.17(a): DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Strengthen the role of State in Development         |            |
| Table 3.17 (b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Development Plan Implement      |            |
|  |            |
| Table 4.1 Role and responsibility of LG Organ/ Committee/Institution                               |            |
| Table 5.1: DDP III Financing Framework (Figures are presented in million shilling)                 |            |
| Table 5.2: Breakdown of the Central Government Transfers   |            |
| Table 5.3: Breakdown of the Local Revenue  |            |
| Table 5.4: Breakdown of off budget support   |            |
| Table 5.5: Summary of the Programme Costs, indicating funding sources                              |            |
| Table 5.6: Summary of funding gaps by programme and strategies for bridging the gaps               |            |
| Table 6.1: Showing LGDP Main M&E Events  |            |
| Table 6.2: Showing Institutions and Audience   |            |
| Table 6.4: Showing institutions and the roles and responsibilities                                 |            |
| 1 aut 0.4. Showing institutions and the foles and responsibilities                                 | 133        |

# LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure 2.1: livelihood patterns in the Rukungiri district | 27 |
|---|----|
| Figure 2.2. Membership of SACCOs by gender and youth      | 37 |
| Figure 2.3: Disease burden of top ten diseases            |    |
| Figure 2.4: Population Distribution by Rural – Urban      | 59 |

#### **ACRONYMS/ABBREVIATIONS**

AAMP Agricultural Area Based Modernization Programme

ADRA Africa Development Relief Agency

AGODA Albertine Graben Oil and Gas Districts Association

AIDS Anti-Immune Disease Syndrome

AIM Aids Integrated Management

ANC Antenatal Care

AO Accounting Officer

ASSP Agriculture Sector Strategic
BFP Budget Framework Paper

BOQs Bills of Quantities

CAO Chief Administrative Officer
CAs Community Associations

CB-DOTS Community Based Direct Observed Treatment

CBOs Community Based Organizations
CDO Community Development Officer

CSOs Civil Society Organizations

DDEG District Discretion Equalization Grant

DDP District Development Plan

DHAC District HIV/Aids Committee

DHMT District Health Management Team

DP District Planner

DTC District Technical Committee
FBOs Faith Based Organizations

GFS Gravity Flow Scheme
HIV Human Immune Virus

HMIS Health Management Information System

HSD Health Sub-District

IEC Information, Education and Communication

IGAS Income Generating Activities

LED Local Economic Development

LGDP Local Government Development Programme

LLG Lower Local Governments

MoFPED Ministry Of Finance Planning and Economic development

MoLG Ministry Of Local Government

NARO National Agricultural Research Organization

NDP National Development Plan

NGOs Non-Governmental Organizations

NIDS National Immunization Days
NPA National Planning authority
OPM Office of the Prime Minister

PAF Poverty Action Fund

PDCs Parish Development Committees

PHC Primary Health Care

POCC Potential Opportunities Challenges and Constrains

PPAs Programme Priority Areas
PWDs Persons with Disabilities

REPAHAC Rukungiri Effort to Promote Adolescent Health and Aids Control

ROM Results Oriented Management

RUCOHE Rubio Community Initiative to Promote Health

RUDIFA Rukungiri District Farmers Association

RUDINET Rukungiri District Network of people living positively with HIV/Aids

RUGADA Rukungiri Gender and Development Association

SDG Sustainable Development Goals

SFG School Facilities Grant

SMCs School Management Committees

STDs Sexual Transmitted Diseases
TBAs Traditional Birth Attendants

TDMS Teacher Development Management System
UNFPA United Nations Fund for Population Activities

UPE Universal Primary Education

VCT Voluntary Counseling and Testing

WES Water and Environmental Sanitation

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This Five-Year Development Plan is a people centered plan, prepared through a bottom-up approach. It integrates sub-county and sectorial plans. It spells out the District Vision, Mission statement, goals, objectives, and priorities.

Rukungiri District will implement its third five-year Development Plan (DDP III 2020/21-2024/2025) in line with NDP III emphasizing achieving the Uganda Vision 2040. The Vision aims at transforming Uganda from a predominantly peasant and low-income country to a competitive, upper middle-income country. Therefore, this Plan builds on the achievements registered under the first and second District Development Plan (DDPII 2015/16- 2019/20) and takes into consideration the challenges encountered and lessons learnt during its implementation. The Plan also seeks to leverage opportunities presented by emerging developments at the community level. DDP III aims to increase overall competitiveness, create additional wealth and employment while emphasizing inclusive and sustainable growth. Overall, the Plan prioritizes key development programs, opportunities and fundamentals envisaged in the NDPIII and the Ugandan Vision 2040.

It highlights the main cross-cutting issues like poverty, gender, environment, Nutrition, Climate change, mindset change, governance and integrates the activities of sub-counties, NGO's and CBOs into programs as aligned to NDPIII. It also captures the issues raised in the HIV/AIDs District Strategic Plan, Forrest Management Plan, DEAP and Statistical strategic plan.

In order to achieve the District mission and vision, the council has developed the following goals/strategic objectives.

- Identifying and collecting sufficient local revenue in order to ensure that service delivery standards through increasing revenue mobilization campaigns, proper enumeration, and assessment and tendering out market fees and licenses collection.
- Contributing to the sustainable growth of the economy, through increased Agricultural Production and Productivity and private sector strengthening.
- Increasing the level of basic education in the District, through provision of educational facilities; infrastructure, scholastic materials, training of schoolteachers, intensifying school inspection and mobilization of parents and other stakeholders.
- Improving and increasing accessibility to basic Health Services by the Committees, through upgrading of Health Centres and facilitating the NGO Health facilities.
- Improving the District Infrastructure, through increased school classrooms staff accommodation especially for teachers and Health workers, office space, increased length of motorable road network and water for production.
- Increasing access to safe water and sanitation through construction of boreholes, springs, community water tanks, shallow wells, gravity flow schemes etc.
- Improving democracy accountability, through strengthening council operations by training and sensitizing councilors, facilitating Internal Audit Systems, and financial management and strengthening planning at both the District and Lower Local Governments.

District Vision 'A prosperous and transformed Population in a sustainable, modern and secure Environment by the Year 2040'

District Mission ''Improved Service Delivery for Socio-Economic Development''

District Theme 'Sustainable prosperity through Industrialization, wealth creation and inclusive employment'

Goal: "Improved household incomes and provision of life necessities for improved wellbeing of the community"

# **Achievements and lesson learnt**

DDPII implementation registered successes in the following areas: 1) Improvement in health service delivery due to recruitment of health workers for providing preventive and curative services, 2) Increased agricultural productivity. This has been due to improved extension services delivery through the NAADs programme; 3) Improvement in education service delivery due to enhanced inspection, supervision and construction of school infrastructure; 4) Maintenance of District, Urban and Community access road network with financing from the Road Fund; and 5) Increased access to safe water supply in rural areas.

# **Key Lessons learnt**

During the implementation of DDPII (2015/16-2019/20), generally mixed progress in the implementation of broad strategic objectives. The sectors that attained progress were production, education and health where the district were on target to attain few Human Development Indicators. The implementation of DDPII registered significant progress in Strategic Infrastructure Improvement and increase in productivity.

- Strategic decisions for local revenue enhancement were not fully implemented especially fast tracking
  promotion of tourism, upgrading of Bwanga stock farm, Establishment of Tea Factory in the district,
  Paper Factory and continuous oil exploration in the district as well as strengthening local revenue
  collection systems. This has slowed progress in the attainment of local revenue enhancement broad
  objectives for sustainability.
- There was limited collaboration between development partners, the district and the private sector during the implementation of the plan.
- Some of the strategic interventions in water and sanitation especially from the central government were not documented and integrated during the design of the plan especially Kahengye project and Rukungiri Kihiihi/ Ishasha road. This somehow compromised ownership and the pace of the project.
- The plan adequately addressed the crosscutting issues. Strategies to address HIV/AIDS, unemployment, Gender, Human rights, Population and environment, good governance, Nutrition and climate change were planned for and implemented.
- The plan did not implement deliberate efforts in boosting local revenue through local economic development (especially development of tourism potential through public private partnership, value addition like upgrading of bwanga stock farm, tea factory).

• The design and implementation of the LED strategy through huge investments of PPP was lacking in the plan however support to farming groups and developing key infrastructure has been implemented with a view of improving service delivery rather than business development.

#### Challenges Encountered.

- There was very low funding to financing the implementation of the plan, the annual plans and budgets do not reflect adequate financing and commitment of the DDP.
- Local revenue collections dwindled as the result of creation of the new administration units of new Town Councils (Rwerere, Kebisoni, Buyanja and Bikurungu) because of spiriting the existing local revenue sources with minimum efforts to exploit new ones and the global outbreak of covid -19 leading to limited funding not only development priorities but also management efforts.
- Changes in the key development grant from LGMSD to DDEG, which reduced substantially in size compared to LGMSD.
- Funding constraints slowed down the attainment of a reduction in the pupil classroom ratios, desk ratio and OPD attendance further slackened the chance of boosting human capital development in the district.
- Inadequate monitoring of development outcome bred laxity among the leadership to meet the plan objectives. Acting decisively on the Inadequate OWC inputs distributed to farmers with limited sustainable support to tea farming in the district and water for production would have increased production of tea in the district. This would have relatively improved household incomes as well as local revenue collection and addressed service delivery deficits.

The focus of the DDPIII will be to consolidate the achievement of DDPI &II as a highlighted above and in addition to service delivery; this plan commits to promoting local economic development through public private partnership arrangements. The District Council has the responsibility of setting priorities and objectives within the available resources focusing on local needs but in accordance with National Development Plan priorities. Stakeholder's and lower local governments will be empowered to identify their own local needs and set feasible solutions within their means and in a democratic manner.

#### Key priorities during the plan period 2020/2021 to 2024/2025.

During the Plan period, the key priority areas of the District will include; Job creation through agroindustrialization, value addition for increased household incomes; Development of Bwanga stockfarrm as a study center and commercial center; Creation of an industrial park with economies of scale for increased productivity in all sectors; Completion of District Administration Office Block; Construction and upgrading of Health Centres/Health Infrastructure; Delivery of all components of Uganda National Minimum health care package (UNMHCP); Improving staff welfare, retention and motivation; Vaccination, Establishment of demonstration sites and follow-up visits; Training of farmers in postharvest handling; nutrition, banana management and livestock (animal husbandry); Supply of betterquality agriculture inputs to farmers, improving and multiplication of high value crops; Improving Adult learning and Literacy levels; Improving maintenance and rehabilitation of feeder roads, community access roads, and buildings; Mainstreaming cross cutting issues like environment, gender, climate change, good governance, HIV/AIDS, Population, Nutrition, Disaster management into all development programmes; Facilitating and coordinating the process of development planning; Strengthening the implementation of UPE& USE; Strengthening the co-operative movement and micro-finance schemes; Construction of new water sources and rehabilitation of non-functional boreholes; Supervision/monitoring of development projects; Identifying and developing tourism sites, &Establishment of LED partnerships; Support establishments of industrial parks & Support establishment of ICT structures and utilization.

# Achieving these goals/strategic objectives and priorities will be mainly through attainment of the following key outputs.

- Sufficient Local Revenue collected
- Donor funds identified
- Pupils enrolled, attending school and completing primary education,
- Primary Health care services delivered
- Farmers advised, trained and improved productivity
- Feeder roads constructed and maintained
- · Crimes detected and solved
- Communities participating in development planning and participatory development plans and budgets produced.
- Accessible safe water sources provided.
- Projects monitored and evaluated

The District development plan will implemented with revenue/resources that include the locally generated revenue, the central government transfers (Condition/Unconditional Grants, DDEG) and the Donor funds/NGOs.

#### Unfinished activities

- Construction of Headquarters Hospital
- Completion of the District Administration building for the New established administration Units.
- Establishment of a District
- administration block
- Primary Health Care Fund (PHC) is a challenge.
- Local revenue to finance council priorities.
- Putting Bwanga stock farm to better use.
- Extension of rural electricity lines.
- Developing the District local tourism potential.
- Purchase of vehicles to departments.

## **Financing Strategy:**

In line with the NDP III, the District will require more innovative strategies for mobilizing resources both domestic, lobbying from central government and other development partners. The Local Revenue Enhancement Plan for the FY (202/21-2024/2025) will guide the district in the identification of more sources of revenue, and strategies of how to collect more revenues.

Implementation of this DDP III will cost us approximately 260,950,304,319,888 billion Uganda shillings of which, over 94 % is expected from central Government releases, 2 % from local revenue 2% from external financing and 2% for O& G responsibilities additional in 5 years, at the annual growth projection of 5% and financing deficit of Shs. 64,705,303,000 billion.

# **Implementation Strategy**

Implementation of the plan will be through the Medium-Term Expenditure Frame Work (MTEF) through the Annual work plans, budgets framework papers, and budgets. The key elements of the implementation strategy are to ensure responsibility for developing and implementing the plans under different programs.

During the five years, the following will be critical for the successful implementation of the plan:

- Prioritising, Profiling and sequencing of project implementation to achieve efficiency in resource use.
- Use of Public Private Partnership in gearing development.
- Ensuring alignment of all planning and budget instruments to the DDP III & NDPIII programmes...
- Emphasising Joint monitoring and evaluation at all levels by all stakeholders.
- Ensuring good governance and physical accountability

Implementation will be both participatory approach and public private partnership in monitoring the implementation of the district development plan. Implementation will be coordinated by the office of Chief Administrative officer assisted by planning department. There are number of institutions that will be involved in the implementation of the district development plan that include district departments, Lower Local Governments, Implementing partners, Civil Society organizations and the private sector. Departments, Lower Local Governments and Civil Society organizations will be responsible for initiating procurements and contracting out of projects, supervision, monitoring and reporting. While the members of private sector (contractors and service providers will be responsible for implementing the contracted works and services. The district executive committee and office of the Resident District Commissioner will oversee the implementation of the plan over the five-year period

#### **M&E Arrangements**

A well-coordinated district wide M&E system for effective tracking evaluation and feedback on DDPIII implementation and result framework to be established. A participatory approach that entails the involvement of all key actors to fully internalize and own the system as well as use the results framework to inform their actions. The M& E strategy will be developed and linked to PBS for ensuring effective implementation of planned outputs. There will be multi-sectoral monitoring on quarterly basis and lesson learnt from field monitoring to be shared during stakeholder activity review meetings at the district level, involving LLG representative, Private sector, CSOs, opinion leaders, DEC members and councilors. Progress reports compiled under PBS on quarterly basis shared in DTPC and other stakeholders in the submitted to the relevant Ministries.

.

## **CHAPTER ONE: INTRODUCTION**

# 1.1 Background

This third, five year District Development plan (2020/21 – 2024/2025) was prepared in accordance with the 1995 constitution, article 125, article 176 (2b), article 190. This was also in line with NPA Act 2002, the local government Act cap243, the Physical planning act 2010, National Population Policy 1995, National NGO policy 2010, the Local Government Development Planning Guidelines 2020 and any other piece of legislations applicable. The plan aligned to the five years National Development Plan III designed to propel the country to a Sustainable Industrialization for inclusive growth, employment and wealth creation and the Vision 2040.

In line with the Comprehensive National Development Planning Frame work (CNDPF) for government of Uganda and 30 year National Vision. The vision is being implemented through three 10-year development plans, 6 five-year sector/ local government development plans and 30 annual plans and budgets, Rukungiri district is coming up with this 5 year development plan as part of the comprehensive National Planning Development Frame Work.

This plan is a guiding tool to support implementation of the District development activities and strategies to achieve the **District Vision** "A prosperous and transformed Population in a sustainable, modern and secure Environment by the Year 2040". It highlights the main crosscutting issues like gender, environment, Nutrition, Climate Change, Poverty, Population issues, HIV change Good governance and integrates the activities of sub-counties, NGO's and CBOs into programs as aligned to NDPIII. It also captures the issues raised in the HIV/AIDs District Strategic Plan, Forrest Management Plan, DEAP and Statistical strategic plan.

In order to achieve the District mission and vision, the council has developed the following goals/strategic objectives.

- I. Identifying and collecting sufficient local revenue in order to ensure that service delivery standards through increasing revenue mobilization campaigns, proper enumeration, and assessment and tendering out market fees and licenses collection.
- II. Contributing to the sustainable growth of the economy, through increased Agricultural Production and Productivity and private sector strengthening.
- III. Increasing the level of basic education in the District, through provision of educational facilities; infrastructure, scholastic materials, training of schoolteachers, intensifying school inspection and mobilization of parents and other stakeholders.
- IV. Improving and increasing accessibility to basic Health Services by the Committees, through upgrading of Health Centre IIs at parish level and facilitating the NGO Health facilities.
- V. Improving the District Infrastructure, through increased school classrooms staff accommodation especially for teachers and Health workers, office space, increased length of motorable road network and water for production.
- VI. Increasing access to safe water and sanitation through construction of boreholes, springs, community water tanks, shallow wells, gravity flow schemes etc.

VII. Improving democracy accountability, through strengthening council operations by training and sensitizing councilors, facilitating Internal Audit Systems, and financial management and strengthening planning at both the District and Lower Local Governments.

The plan goals and objectives linked to the National Development Plan objectives and vision aspirations of the community. In addition, the district has made consideration of the experiences gained in the implementation of the DDP II and lessons learnt. Based on all this and several consultations, the district was able with come up with a strategic direction "Sustainable prosperity for all through wealth creation and inclusive employment"

### 1.1.1 Context of the Local Government Development Plan

This sub chapter presents description of the past and present local Government Development context, strategies, Programmes as well as historical developments/ recent experiences that under pin/ inform / influence the current development plan, including recent achievements, unfinished activities and emerging needs and lessons learnt.

## 1.1.1.1 Key achievements from previous Plan

The DDPII implementation registered successes in the following areas: The District increased the percentage of motorable rural roads to 82 percent. In the water sector, the district improved access to safe and clean water from 81% to 86%. The pupil classroom ratio improved from 48:1 to 46:1 for girls and boys.

The district performed very well in the construction of District administrative block phase offices and is on course to meet target of its completion the district has planned to construct four town council & Sub-county Headquarters that will adequate space to observe social distancing.

On Human capital development, Under the Education Sector the District registered improved grades at primary leaving level, improved numeracy and literacy and improved learning conditions. The PLE pass rates increased from 94.7 percent in 2014 to 97.9 percent in 2019. Additionally, the number of pupils sitting PLE has also significantly increased during the period of DDPII. The number of 1st grades at PLE increased from 14.6% in 2014 to 18.4 in 2019 due to parents' involvement and ability to read among the learners. Literacy rates have also improved from 73.1 percent in 2015 to 78.2 Percent in 2019.

In the area of Health and Sanitation, the District has improved Antenatal care (ANC) attendance by expectant mothers in the first visit with slow progress registered for the second visit. District staffing levels significantly increased from 61.3% in 2014 to 76% in 2019. On sanitation, the District sanitation coverage steadily increased from 86% to 91%. Overall, the health sector performed satisfactorily over the period of DDPII due to recruitment of health workers for providing preventive and curative services & increased funding to the health sector to upgrade of HCIIs to HCIIIs and HCIIIs to HCIVs. There was an also increased antenatal care attendance in health facilities due to a number of incentives like mosquito net and Mama Kits given to expectant mothers. Increased participation of communities in HIV and AIDS prevention activities like safe male circumcision, VCTs, EMCTCs, Percentage of health units without stock out of any of the tracer medicines increased from 82% in 2015 to 98% in 2019 and Percentage of eligible persons receiving ARV therapy increased from 76% in 2015 to 89% in 2019.

The district Increased agricultural productivity due to improved extension services. There has been an improvement especially with the increase in the number of extension workers from 2015, during the implementation of DDPII, which resulted into increased output, with diseases prevented through Animal Vaccinations, Animal and crop disease control and treatment, Farmer training and radio talk shows conducted on commercial services, climate change on agriculture, and pest and disease control. The Poverty Head Count reduced from 19.5 in 2015 to 12% in 2019; improve food security and nutrition through quality extension services and control of effects of pests, parasites and disease.

The volume and diversity of agricultural produce increased due to supply of improved technology and farm inputs. OWC has supplied and distributed more than 12,127,291 million tea seedlings and at least 4,460 Bags of cassava stem to farmers 60,000 pineapple suckers, 40,370kgs of Beans, 44,755 kgs of Maize, 90,000 mango seedlings, 155,000 apple seedlings,1 9,112 banana suckers 34,370, 60,596kgs Fish seed (cut 4968, tilapia 46628), 2,341kgs Fish Feeds (stat 1170.5kgs, grower 1170kgs). Regarding livelihoods, there is increased community participation in income generation activities (IGAs) though there was no quantified evidence for this most stakeholders agreed that income levels are improving as observed from household consumption patterns and better housing facilities indicated in the Demographic and Health Survey, 2019 indicating a reduction in poverty head count.

The focus of the DDPIII will be to consolidate the achievement of DDPI & II as a highlighted and in addition to service delivery; this plan commits to promoting local economic development through public private partnership arrangements.

# 1.1.1.2 Challenges

During the implementation of the plan, the Local Government experienced challenges/constraints that hindered the proper execution of the planned activities and delayed the attainment of its planned achievements. Critical constraints encountered included:

There was very low funding to financing the implementation of the plan, the annual plans and budgets do not reflect adequate financing and commitment of the DDP. Central government transfers have been inadequate to finance all of the district's priorities. Most of the transfers were conditional grants which could not be easily reallocated to the execute council's pressing needs. Limited central government transfers occurred due to the unfair criteria used by the central government to distribute and allocate financial resources and pressures arising out of the ever increasing and creation of new administrative units.

Local revenue collections dwindled as the result of creation of the new administration units of new Town Councils Rwerere, Kebisoni, Buyanja and Bikurungu because of splitting of the existing local revenue sources with minimum efforts to exploit new ones and the global outbreak of covid -19 leading to limited funding not only development priorities but also management efforts.

The district also heavily relies on rain fed agriculture, which remains an unpredictable and non-changeable factor. The farmers lack access to adequate water for production due to limited practice of irrigation systems. The unreliable rainfall in both quantity and timing is still a big challenge to

farmers. The adverse weather conditions often resulted into crop failure and loss of livestock hence contributed to increased households' food insecurity and monetary poverty

High population growth rate and environmental degradation. The average annual population growth rate between 2002 and 2014 of the district was 3.7% compared to the national average annual population growth rate of 3.2%. This population structure will continue to be youthful for the next 15 years and this poses a big population problem of high dependency ratio. Hence, Rukungiri population is young, typically for a developing country. This also means that the district has a high dependency ratio and a high demand for services for infants.

The environment degraded due to constant encroachment on the forest reserves for building materials or due to other livelihood activities such as farmlands because of the increasing population. Due to high poverty levels in the district, which has forced many people to rely on natural resources for their livelihoods. The district faces the challenge of meeting the demands of this ever-increasing population, ensuring sustainable use, protection and management of natural resources amidst the high population growth rate.

Changes in the key development grant from LGMSD to DDEG, which reduced substantially in size compared to LGMSD. Funding constraints slowed down the attainment of a reduction in the pupil classroom ratios, desk ratio and OPD attendance further slackened the chance of boosting human capital development in the district.

Inadequate monitoring of development outcome bred laxity among the leadership to meet the plan objectives. Acting decisively on the Inadequate OWC inputs distributed to farmers with limited sustainable support to tea farming in the district and water for production would have increased production of tea in the district. This would have relatively further improved household incomes as well as local revenue collection and addressed service delivery deficits.

Negative attitudes, cultural practices and beliefs, certain elements in culture and religious norms are not supportive of modern living approaches in society and therefore, limited economic growth and socioeconomic transformation. In the District, there is still discrimination against women. Traditional rules and practices that exclude women form a key constraint in women's empowerment and economic progress. For instance, at the community and household level, women are often restricted from participating in important decision-making such as resource use, family planning and securing access to services such as health and education. Women marginalized in access to ownership and control over land, education, business ownership, skills development, access to financial resources, employment and inheritance rights. The culture of early marriages amongst girls increases the rate of early pregnancies and is partly responsible for the high maternal mortality rate and high fertility rate.

#### 1.1.1.3 Lessons Learnt

During the implementation of DDPII (2015/16- 2019/20), generally mixed progress in the implementation of broad strategic objectives. The sectors that attained progress were production, education and health where the district were on target to attain few Human Development Indicators. The implementation of DDPII registered significant progress in Strategic Infrastructure Improvement and increase in productivity.

Strategic decisions for local revenue enhancement were not fully implemented especially fast tracking promotion of tourism, upgrading of Bwanga stock farm, Establishment of Tea Factory in the district, Paper Factory and continuous oil exploration in the district as well as strengthening local revenue collection systems. This slowed progress in the attainment of local revenue enhancement broad objectives for sustainability.

There was limited collaboration between development partners, the district and the private sector during the implementation of the plan.

Some of the strategic interventions in water and sanitation especially from the central government were not documented and integrated during the design of the plan especially Kahengye water project and Rukungiri – Kihiihi/ Ishasha road. This somehow compromised ownership and the pace of the project.

The plan tried to address the crosscutting issues. Strategies to address HIV/AIDS, unemployment, Gender, Human rights, Population and environment, good governance, Nutrition and climate change were planned for and implemented.

There is need to integrate environment into all programmes since it's a cross cutting issue.

The productivity of other sectors like manufacturing, agriculture, fisheries and others cannot be isolated from the environment sector as their sustainability heavily depends on the health of the environment and its continued supply of the necessary sustainable resources. Environment committees, Area Land Committees, Forest Support Groups need support to perform their duties. There is an increasing interest in tree planting by individuals due to massive sensitizations by the district technical staff and politician, partners, forestry sector, private partners as indicated by the numerous tree plantations and an increasing demand for tree seedlings by the communities.

The plan fell short of deliberate efforts in boosting local revenue through local economic development (especially development of tourism potential tourism potentials in the district is much more than just an economic sector. The potential for interactions with other economic sectors can develop sustainably forward and backward linkages through public private partnership. In order to exploit the tourism potential better, promotional activities prioritized through local, regional, national and international fairs, advertising in the media, and the promotion of cultural heritage/ sites.

Value addition in agro-processing like tea factory, paper factory & upgrade of Bwanga stock farm. The design and implementation of the LED strategy through huge investments of PPP is lacking in the plan however support to farming groups and developing key infrastructure has been implemented with a view of improving service delivery rather than business development.

# 1.1.2 The Local Government Development planning process

The District Development Plan articulates the development priorities of the people within and out Rukungiri District. The preparation of the district development plan undertaken through a bottom up consultative process with stakeholders. The plan developed using the new NPA Local Government planning guidelines (2019), alongside other guidelines that were previously in use.

The process involved four distinct steps including; situation analysis, strategic planning, formulation of the budget framework paper and consolidating the district development plan.

# 1.1.2.1 Situation analysis

- Preparatory processes. The planning process started in September 2019 with the situation analysis, which included feedback to lower local governments and an assessment of the current situation in the district. An assessment of the performance under different departments/sectors was undertaken using the routine mentoring and evaluation reports.
- Feedback visits to LLGs. HoDs and LLGs mentored and prepared for the new planning cycle and planning guidelines. They were also engaged in actual discussions about strategic planning and development issues.
- Analysis of SWOT done by updating the basic data and status of crosscutting issues analyzed accordingly.

## 1.1.2.2 Strategic Planning

Performance review of the previous development plan this covered achievements made in relation to national and local departmental targets.

#### 1.1.2.3 Formulation of the BFPs 2020/21

Formulation of the budget framework papers followed the issuance of the Budget Call Circular. Project proposal from Departments/Sectors and LLGs were appraised and reviewed by the District Executive Committee. The BFP compiled and presented after the District Budget Conference, held on 29 October 2019, certificate of gender and equity responsiveness obtained before its approval by MoFPED.

## 1.1.2.4 Consolidating the District Development Plan

All department submissions were integrated into the draft five-year District Development Plan and this process of coming up with the DDP III was coordinated by the Planning Department, assisted by planning taskforce who came with the draft Plan in January 2020. The overall formulation of the taskforce was guided and coordinated by the Planning Department and the Deputy Chief Administrative Officer, assisted by the District Planner, led the compilation process. The tasks force comprised of 92 (Ninety two) members 24 (26%) of whom were females. The task force included LLGs representative (SAS & LC3 CP), CSOs, NGOs, CBOs, special interest groups, and private sector purposively selected according to the presumed knowledge of the subject, as well as ability to contribute critical input to addressing cross cutting issues in DDPIII.

District Development Plan III planning task force priorities and catered for most of the crosscutting and vulnerability issues such as Orphans and Vulnerable Children (OVC), Gender Based Violence (GBV), Environment, Human Rights, Nutrition, Governance, Climate Change, HIV/AIDS, Child health / welfare, Population and Development etc. Specifically, issues of gender considered in the priorities for improving the quality of social services, like promoting of sustainable safe water and sanitation. The District also formulated an HIV/AIDS Strategic Plan with guidance from Uganda AIDS Commission to address HIV/AIDS concerns.

The first draft plan was presented to the District Executive Committee (DEC) January 2020 for their input, which was incorporated. In the second week of March 2020 presented to the council standing committees, updated with last recommendations before it was finally presented to the District Council for approval in August 2020

## 1.1.2.5 Details of the Planning Process

Rukungiri District fully embraces the Policy of Decentralization as mandated by the Constitution of the Republic of Uganda, 1995 under Article 196 and the Local Government Act (Cap 243). The District Local Government considers Decentralization as a powerful cornerstone in its efforts to implement the District Development Plan in line with the comprehensive national planning framework and vision 2040 of transforming Ugandan society from a peasant to modern and prosperous country.

The District reviews the Development Plan every 2 and half years. The main aim is to achieve the District Development Goals, both the Strategic and immediate Objectives through the implementation of the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) which is derived from the Local Government Budget Frame Work Paper.

The main steps undertaken in producing this Development Plan include among others the following.

- The District had opportunity to take stock of the major achievements registered during the implantation of previous development plan (2015/16 2019/20), constraints that were encountered during the implementation of programs and lessons learnt.
- The district reflected further on its strategic development framework in terms of its adequacy in responding to the development challenges and aspirations of the people.
- The District set new targets for the next five years in a participatory manner including all the Stakeholders namely all the Lower Local governments, Non-Governmental Organizations and Civil Society organizations that had representations during the Budget Conference that was held on Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup>, October 2019.
- Rukungiri District came up with a truly integrated and harmonized Plan that does not only take care of sectorial linkages and bottom-up priorities/ needs but also is consistent with the national priority programs, policies, and standards as well as crosscutting issues such as environment, HIV/Aids, population issues, gender and equity responsiveness, population dividends, poverty among others. It is also aligned to the five objectives and twenty programs under NDPIII as the country shifts focus from sectorial approach to programme approach. The problems that the district is tackling are poverty related and social economic aspects.

The appraisal aimed at screening and prioritizing investment proposals during the DDP 2020/21-2024/25 meetings for the DDP Task Force.

Table 1.1: Showing, Summary description of the planning process

| Sn  | Objectives  | Activities   | Period           | Responsibility        |  |
|-----|---|--|------------------|-----------------------|--|
|     | 3   |  |                  | Centre                |  |
| 01  | Promote and uphold                                    | -Situation analysis  | August           | District              |  |
|     | participatory bottom up                               | -Dissemination of the planning                                     | 2019             | Planning Unit         |  |
|     | planning in the District                              | guidelines and other policy issues.                                |                  |                       |  |
| 02  | To have wide regional                                 | -Attended Regional Consultative Budget                             | September        | MFPED                 |  |
|     | consultation on 2015/16 FY                            | Framework workshop in Mbarara                                      | 2019             |                       |  |
| 02  | Development plans.                                    | (Igongo Cultural Hotel)  | 0 . 1            | CEO 1                 |  |
| 03  | Allocation of indicative                              | The planning call circular and the budget                          | October<br>2019  | CFO and               |  |
|     | planning figures for 2015/16<br>FY                    | call circular 2020/21 issued out                                   | 2019             | Budget Desk           |  |
| 04  | To have wider consultation                            | District Budget Conference   | 29 <sup>th</sup> | CAO and               |  |
| 0-1 | on 2020/21 FY Development                             | District Budget Conference   | October          | Planning Unit         |  |
|     | plans priorities.                                     |  | 2019             | Training Cint         |  |
| 05  | To consult the Lower local                            | Receive proposals above LLGs                                       | October          | Planning Unit         |  |
|     | governments and other                                 | Threshold for integration into district                            | 2019             | and Sub-county        |  |
|     | relevant Stakeholders in                              | plans  |                  | chiefs                |  |
|     | Development   |  |                  |                       |  |
| 06  | To ensure that peoples                                | LLGs priorities to be integrated in the                            | October          | HODs                  |  |
|     | priorities get the attention                          | District development plans.  | 2019             |                       |  |
| 07  | \during the planning process                          |  | 0 . 1            | HOD                   |  |
| 07  | Sector Working groups to consolidate department plans | -Sector technical staff came up with                               | October<br>2019  | HODs                  |  |
|     | consolidate department plans                          | sector development plan proposals -Sector Committees discuss the   | 2019             |                       |  |
|     |   | departmental proposals and consolidate                             |                  |                       |  |
|     |   | plans  |                  | Sector                |  |
|     |   |  |                  | Committees            |  |
| 08  | District Technical Planning                           | - Hold DTPC to discuss each sector                                 | January          | District              |  |
|     | Committee to review and                               | proposals  | 2020             | Planning Unit         |  |
|     | appraisal the sector                                  | - A task force/team to integrate sector                            |                  |                       |  |
|     | development plan proposals.                           | development plans and cross-cutting                                |                  |                       |  |
|     |   | issues.  |                  | DDP Task Force        |  |
|     |   |  |                  | and Planning          |  |
| 09  | Blessing the Draft                                    | The development plan   | May 2020         | Unit. District        |  |
| 09  | Blessing the Draft development plan                   | The development plan was presented to District Executive Committee | May 2020         | District<br>Executive |  |
|     | development plan                                      | District Executive Collinitude                                     |                  | Committee             |  |
| 10  | District Stakeholders                                 | Presentation and approval of the District                          | August           | Secretary             |  |
|     | consensus on the                                      | development plan   | 2020             | Finance and           |  |
|     | development interventions                             |  |                  | Administration        |  |

#### 1.1.3 Structure of the District Development Plan

This section comprises arrangement of plan. The plan comprises of six chapters and annexes that include the detailed annual work plans, budgets, and project profiles as annex.

**Chapter 1**: Presents the background information on the DDP, development planning process, LG profile, key geographical information, administrative structure, demographic characteristics, Natural endowment, and socio-economic infrastructure.

**Chapter 2**: Presents the sector situation analysis, Analysis of District Potentials, Opportunities, Constraints and Challenges, Capturing of key standard development indicators, Review of Sector Development Situations including constraints agriculture, health, education, water and sanitation,

etc. & CSO and private sectors). Analysis of the State of Crosscutting Issues, and Analysis of urban development, and summary of development issues informing the LGDP formulation.

.

**Chapter 3**: Contains LGDP Strategic Direction and plan; Adaptation of Broad National Strategic Direction and priorities aligned to National Development Plan III and Vision 2040. Adaptation Sector specific strategic Directions and priorities (national); Spatial Representation of the plan by sector (showing existing/baseline facilities and proposed investments) and LG priorities and results (Sector objectives, outcomes, outcome indicators and targets for the five years) program objectives, outcomes, outputs and interventions.

**Chapter 4**: Contains LGDP Implementation, Coordination and Partnership Framework; LGDP Implementation and coordination Strategy, LGDP Institutional Arrangements, LGDP Integration and Partnership Arrangements and Pre-Requisites for Successful LGDP Implementation

**Chapter 5:** Contains LGDP Financing Frameworks and Strategy; Costing of priorities and results (Sector Outcomes, outputs and Targets, annualized costs, sources- GOU, LR, DP, Private Sector), Summary of funding by source for the five years and Resource mobilization strategy

**Charpter6**: Contains LGDP Monitoring and Evaluation Framework, LGDP Monitoring and Evaluation Arrangements, LGDP Progress Reporting, Joint Annual Review of LGDP, LGDP Mid-term Evaluation, LGDP End of Term Evaluation and LGDP Communication and Feedback Strategy/ Arrangements

#### Annexes

# 1.2. DISTRICT PROFILE

## 1.2.1: Key Geographical Information

#### a) Soils

The soils in the district are generally sandy clay loams. The most common soil types are greyish brown sandy loams and reddish-brown sands with sandy loams. Dark brown sandy clay loam is also common. The parent rock to these soils is rift valley sediments and volcanic ash. Pressure due to population increase and poor methods of soil management and the land tenure system have negatively affected the soils and degradation is rampant.

#### b) Altitude

Rukungiri District characterized by undulating hills, which are smooth in outline, with steep fluted slopes and U-shaped valleys. The hilltops continually rise to over 1,846 m above sea level. It has plateau areas deeply incised particularly within the rightward drainage with local relief dropping to 615 m above sea level.

# c) Geomorphology

The geological formation of the district indicates rocks formed between 3,000and 6,000 million years ago (pre-Cambrian era) which makes them very old. The district characterized by undulating hills with steep fluted slopes and U-shaped valleys. The hilltops continually rise to over 1,864 m above sea level. It has plateau areas, which are deeply incised particular within the rightward drainage with local relief dropping to 615 m above sea level.

#### d) Agro- Ecological Zones

The district is composed of three Agro Ecological Zones: -

The first zone is the low land type dominated by the rift valley between 900m – 1300m above sea level with rainfall of less than 700mm. It is a dry area, suitable for cereals and covers mainly Bwambara and Bugangari and part of Ruhinda sub-counties (Nyarwimuka).

The second zone is Rubosta coffee-banana farming system dominated by dissected plateau of altitude 1300-1700m above sea level with rainfall over 1000mm and is also dominated by cattle. This area covers Buyanja, Nyakagyeme, Kebisoni, Buhunga, Kagunga and some part of Ruhinda sub-county.

The third zone is the montane type that lies over 1700m above sea level, similar to the Kabale district suitable for Irish potatoes, vegetables, sorghum, and Arabic coffee and temperate fruit production. The area covers Nyarushanje and Nakishenyi sub-counties.

### e) Topography

There are three distinctive topographic zones namely,

**The Highland Area**: This is associated with rejuvenated landscapes affected by rift valley faulting. This topography deeply incised by steep slopes, which occur along fault lines and extend considerable distances beyond drainage basins. The hills characteristically encircle lowland embankments, which are broadly circular. This zone includes the sub-counties of Nyarushanje and Nyakishenyi.

**The Plateau Area**: It is associated with gently undulating plains merging into Lake Edward. This area gradually rises from 9,234 m (Lake Level) to slightly over 1,169 m near the escarpment. The change in level is due to lake terracing as the water receded due to up warping during late rift movements. This zone includes the sub-counties of Kebisoni, Buyanja, Ruhinda, Buhunga, Nyakagyeme and Rukungiri Municipality.

**The Rift Valley Area**: This is relatively flat with broad tracts of clay swamps. It is an elongated trough-like feature cutting across the district. It is extensive in Bwambara Sub-county especially the Queen Elizabeth National Park.

#### f) Rain fall

The district receives bimodal rainfall with long rains received from February-May and short rains from September-November. The mean annual rainfall ranges between 700 mm-1200 mm. Climatic changes have resulted into unpredictable heavy rainfall and prolonged drought. The erratic and cessation of rainfall because of climate variability makes it difficult for farmers to plan when to plant crops. There have been instances of frequent crop failures of late, hence, to reduce vulnerability to the deleterious effects of climate change and climate variability, adaptation plans including early warning systems to be put in place.

## g) Relative humidity

The District is generally cool with daily temperatures ranging from  $15^{0}$  C to  $20^{0}$  C. There is no readily available data on humidity and winds.

# h) Vegetation

The district vegetation comprises of 11% Tropical High Forests, 5.5% woodland, 2.6% bush land, 21.3% grassland, 52% farmland and 7.6% open water. The district is host to some forest reserves namely Ihimbo Central Forest Reserve (CFR), South Imaramagambo CFR and Rukungiri CFR among others. Eucalyptus and pine species constitute the biggest percentage of plantation forests. Other forest reserves in the district include Bwambara, Rushaya, Rwengiri, Kagogo, Rubio and Kebisoni with a total planted area of 355 (ha). Human activity particularly habitat destruction, deforestation, poaching and encroachment are issues of concern as they lead to loss of biodiversity.

#### k) Land

It has a total land area of 1,444.9 Sq. Kms (557.9 Sq. miles) and water covers 222.4 Sq. Kms (85.9 Sq. miles). The main types of land tenure existing in the District are customary, freehold and leasehold tenure. Land use in the District falls in five main categories namely grasslands, swamps, forests, small and large scale farming and built up area. Like other Districts in Uganda, most people in Rukungiri District derive their livelihood from land. However, the increasing population has created pressure on the finite land resources. Land fragmentation is rampant in the district and this has lowered land productivity, however the district has drafted a land utilization policy to ensure optimum exploitation of land resources by the local population.

## l) Water

The district is endowed with a number of rivers and one major lake. Lake Edward is the main lake in the district where fishing activities take place at Rwenshama Fishing village. Other small lakes include Kimbugu in Nyarushanje Sub County and Lake Garubunda in Kebisoni Sub County. The District has both permanent and temporally wetlands (approximately 78.64 Sq km). They include Ntungwa (Birara) system, Nchwera system, and Lake Edward margins. The drainage pattern consists of rivers of Butembe, Rushaya, Kahengye, Mineera, Birara, Mitano, and Nchwera that finally drain into Lake Edward. The other small streams include Kanywa, Kihunga and Rwakiriba among others. The overall safe water coverage of the district is currently 84% for rural households, while in urban centers and rural growth centers (RGCs), it goes to 96%. National Water & Sewerage Corporation and South Western Umbrella of Water & Sanitation serve all Rukungiri Municipality, Rwerere town council, Kebisoni town council, Buyanja town council, Bikurungu town council, Karisiizo, Rwenshama, Kisiizi, Ndyegyerero, and Bwanga towns with piped water

#### 1.2.2 Administrative Structure

At Independence in 1962, Rukungiri District was part of the Kigezi District. In 1974, Rukungiri District was created under the auspices of taking services nearer to the people. By then North Kigezi District until 1980 when the name changed to Rukungiri District. It is one of the 14 districts selected in 1993 for the second phase of decentralization. Since its creation and particularly after decentralization, the district has gone through significant successes to establish itself on a firm ground especially with regard to improved management, planning capacity and participation of communities in the development process. In 2001, the greater Rukungiri gave birth to Kanungu District thus reducing the district to only two counties of Bujumbura and Rubabo.

The district has a total of 12 departments with 1 (8%) headed by a female and 13 Lower Local/urban Governments with 4 (30.8%) headed by females. The district council is composed of 34 Councilors comprising of 20 (58.9%) males and 14 (41.1%) females and a male District

Chairperson. The Lower Local Government council comprise of 227 councilors out of which 109 (48%) are Females. Out of 13 LLGs, 2 (15.3%) have female chairpersons.

The district has 2 Counties and 1 Municipal council, 9 Sub-counties, and 3 municipal council divisions, 4 Town Councils 62 parish councils, 12 municipal wards, 13 Town council wards and 827 villages

**Table 1.2: Showing Rukungiri District Administrative units by county** 

| County            | Sub county/Division    | No. of Parishes /Wards | No. of Villages / cells |  |
|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|                   | Buyanja                | 8                      | 71                      |  |
|                   | Nyakishenyi            | 9                      | 115                     |  |
| Rubio             | Nyarushanje            | 9                      | 123                     |  |
|                   | Kebisoni               | 5                      | 40                      |  |
|                   | Kebisoni TC            | 4 wards                | 26                      |  |
|                   | Buyanja TC             | 3 wards                | 9                       |  |
| Sub-total 1       |                        | 38                     | 384                     |  |
|                   | Bwambara               | 5                      | 53                      |  |
|                   | Buhunga                | 6                      | 77                      |  |
| Bujumbura         | Nyakagyeme             | 7                      | 73                      |  |
|                   | Bugangari              | 7                      | 79                      |  |
|                   | Ruhinda                | 6                      | 58                      |  |
|                   | Rwerere Town Council   | 3 wards                | 9                       |  |
|                   | Bikurungu Town Council | 3 wards                | 11                      |  |
| Sub-total 2       |                        | 37                     | 360                     |  |
| Rukungiri         | Eastern Division       | 4                      | 33                      |  |
| Municipal council | Western Division       | 4                      | 25                      |  |
|                   | Southern Division      | 4                      | 26                      |  |
| Sub-total 3       |                        | 12                     | 84                      |  |
| Grand total       |                        | 87                     | 827                     |  |

Source: Planning Department

# 1.2.3 Demographic Characteristics

The vision of Rukungiri district states "a healthy and wealthy population in a sustainable and secure environment". In order to achieve the district mission and goal and strategic set objectives, the district must focus on strengthening planning as one of the main priority areas.

Population attributes like fertility, levels, birth rate, death rates and migrations have had an impact on planning delivery for services in the district. Such impacts felt in areas of health services, education and provision of safe water and sanitation facilities, food, infrastructure, and agriculture. Rukungiri district has a total population of 314,694 persons where males are 150,016(47.7%) persons and females 164,678 persons (52.3%) according to 2014 census results.

Rukungiri district population has grown from 177,901 people in 1980 to 314,694 in 2014 and is projected at the annual growth rate of 1.7% to348,188in 2020 and is estimated to increase further. This increase would put pressure on the district's ability to provide social services like education, health, housing, as well as pressure on Land use and protection of the environment if the country is to achieve middle-income status by the year 2020

Table 1.3 Showing Population size of Rukungiri district over years

| Census Year | Males   | Females | Total   |
|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2014        | 150,016 | 164,678 | 314,694 |
| 2015        | 152,566 | 167,478 | 320,044 |
| 2016        | 155,160 | 170,325 | 325,485 |
| 2017        | 157,798 | 173,220 | 331,018 |
| 2018        | 160,480 | 176,165 | 336,645 |
| 2019        | 163,208 | 179,160 | 342,368 |
| 2020        | 165,983 | 182,205 | 348,188 |

Source of data: UBOS 2014 modified by planning Unit

Owing to the high population increase against fixed land, the average population Density of Rukungiri district has increased from 192 persons per square kilometers in 2002 to 219 in 2014. The high growth rate is due to high fertility levels and declining morbidity. Population pressure on land has serious implications such as land shortage since majority of the population entirely depends on the agriculture in general and subsistence farming in particular, domestic violence, land wrangles, and others.

Rukungiri districts population has grown from 177,901 people in 1980 to 314,694 in 2014. At current growth rate of 1.7 per annum, the population estimated to increase further. The increase in population puts pressure on the district's ability to provide social services like education, health, housing as well as pressure on Land use and protection of the environment that will undermine the country's ability to achieve 2040

Table 1.4: Showing Total Population of Rukungiri District, 2014

| Sub-county             | Male    | Female  | Total  | Sex Land Area Population |          |         |  |
|------------------------|---------|---------|--------|--------------------------|----------|---------|--|
| -                      |         |         |        | Ratio                    | (Sq. Km) | density |  |
| Bugangari              | 14,388  | 15,554  | 29,942 | 92.5                     | 112.8    | 265     |  |
| Buhunga                | 10,326  | 11,762  | 22,088 | 87.8                     | 66.5     | 332     |  |
| Buyanja                | 17,515  | 18,620  | 36,135 | 94.1                     | 114.8    | 315     |  |
| Bwambara               | 14,200  | 14,675  | 28,875 | 96.8                     | 523.9    | 55      |  |
| Kebisoni               | 12,390  | 13,558  | 25,948 | 91.4                     | 77.1     | 337     |  |
| Nyakagyeme             | 15,381  | 16,467  | 31,848 | 93.4                     | 105.7    | 301     |  |
| Nyakishenyi            | 15,911  | 18,222  | 34,133 | 87.3                     | 132.4    | 258     |  |
| Nyarushanje            | 20,874  | 24,009  | 44,883 | 86.9                     | 167.8    | 267     |  |
| Ruhinda                | 12,099  | 13,704  | 25,803 | 88.3                     | 79.7     | 324     |  |
| Rukungiri Municipality |         |         |        |                          |          |         |  |
| Eastern division       | 5,993   | 6,292   | 12,285 | 95.2                     | 27.3     | 450     |  |
| Southern Division      | 4,318   | 4,896   | 9,214  | 88.2                     | 16.1     | 572     |  |
| Western Division       | 6,621   | 6,919   | 13,540 | 95.7                     | 12.4     | 1092    |  |
| District               | 150,016 | 164,678 | 314694 | 91.1                     | 1436.5   | 219     |  |

For residential status, 43,606 persons live in urban centers while 271,088 persons live in rural areas. The District has a household population of 69,497 persons and non-household of 4,240 and average household size of 4.5Nyarushanje Sub County has the highest population of 44,883 while southern division has the least population of 9,214 according to 2014 housing census.

## 1.2.3.1 Sex and age composition

Sex and age composition of a population has implications for planning. Majority of the population according to the census 2014, are females as indicated by a sex ratio of 91.1 males per 100 females. The population of Rukungiri is increasingly becoming younger with the proportion of children below (below 18 years) constituting 57% while the proportion of older persons aged 60+ constitute 5.2% of the total population.

Table 1.5: Showing Household Population by broad age groups and Sub-county

| <b>Sub-county</b> | 0-4       | 0-8    | 0-17    | 6-12   | 13-18  | 18-30  | 14-64   | 60+    |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| Bugangari         | 5,386     | 9,685  | 18,458  | 7,167  | 5,756  | 7,640  | 19,523  | 2,336  |
| Buhunga           | 3,942     | 7,132  | 13,693  | 5,361  | 4,228  | 5,129  | 13,639  | 1,606  |
| Buyanja           | 6,124     | 10,714 | 19,192  | 7,617  | 5,050  | 6,380  | 16,905  | 1,903  |
| Bwambara          | 6,992     | 12,578 | 23,184  | 9,256  | 6,602  | 9,031  | 23,411  | 2,605  |
| Kebisoni          | 5,018     | 8,934  | 16,246  | 6,365  | 4,552  | 5,696  | 15,379  | 1,605  |
| Nyakagyeme        | 3,471     | 6,284  | 12,110  | 4,856  | 3,673  | 4,083  | 11,320  | 1,515  |
| Nyakishenyi       | 5,265     | 9,062  | 15,538  | 6,011  | 3,844  | 5,621  | 14,626  | 1,235  |
| Nyarushanje       | 4,769     | 8,669  | 16,620  | 6,530  | 5,093  | 6,411  | 17,021  | 2,071  |
| Ruhinda           | 4,339     | 7,740  | 14,337  | 5,540  | 4,239  | 4,706  | 13,035  | 1,586  |
| Rukungiri Mun     | icipality |        |         |        |        |        |         |        |
| Eastern Div.      | 1,565     | 2,838  | 5,575   | 2,152  | 1,879  | 2,637  | 6,551   | 647    |
| Southern Div.     | 1,152     | 1,999  | 3,922   | 1,412  | 1,375  | 2,139  | 5,159   | 502    |
| Western Div.      | 1,920     | 3,334  | 6,376   | 2,320  | 2,180  | 3,630  | 8,134   | 592    |
| District          | 49,943    | 88,969 | 165,251 | 64,587 | 48,471 | 164,73 | 164,703 | 18,203 |

The district labour force consists of persons aged 14-64 years who are either in paid employment, self-employed or unpaid family worker. Out of 168,296 persons of working (14-64), 124,928 persons were working according to 2014 population and housing census as indicated in table below

Unemployment rate in Rukungiri is at 3.3% compared to the national unemployment rate of 1.84%. This reflects a big utilized workforce in the district.

Table 1.6: Showing working status of the population by selected age groups and Subcounty; Rukungiri District, 2014

| Sub-county             | Persons Aged 15+ Years |         |        | Children Aged 10-17 Years |         |       |
|------------------------|------------------------|---------|--------|---------------------------|---------|-------|
|                        | Working                | Not     | Total  | Working                   | Not     | Total |
|                        |                        | Working |        |                           | Working |       |
| Bugangari              | 14,938                 | 5,215   | 20,153 | 2,426                     | 5,370   | 7,796 |
| Buhunga                | 9,116                  | 4,888   | 14,004 | 481                       | 5,365   | 5,846 |
| Buyanja                | 15,513                 | 1,689   | 17,202 | 5,150                     | 2,192   | 7,342 |
| Bwambara               | 17,590                 | 6,359   | 23,949 | 3,289                     | 6,006   | 9,295 |
| Kebisoni               | 11,617                 | 4,014   | 15,631 | 881                       | 5,581   | 6,462 |
| Nyakagyeme             | 8,373                  | 3,356   | 11,729 | 1,545                     | 3,630   | 5,175 |
| Nyakishenyi            | 12,196                 | 2,474   | 14,670 | 2,091                     | 3,591   | 5,682 |
| Nyarushanje            | 12,624                 | 4,838   | 17,462 | 949                       | 6,123   | 7,07  |
| Ruhinda                | 7,614                  | 5,733   | 13,347 | 803                       | 5,007   | 5,810 |
| Rukungiri Municipality |                        |         |        |                           |         |       |
| Eastern Div.           | 5,568                  | 1,124   | 6,692  | 1,166                     | 1,269   | 2,435 |

| Southern Div. | 3,653   | 1,620  | 5,273   | 207    | 1,515  | 1,722  |
|---------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| Western Div.  | 6,126   | 2,058  | 8,184   | 529    | 2,195  | 2,724  |
| District      | 124,928 | 43,368 | 168,296 | 19,517 | 47,844 | 67,361 |

#### 1.2.3.2: Urbanization level

The level of urbanization according to population and housing census 2014, stand at 13.9%. This indicates a slight increase as compared to census 2002. The increase in urbanization attributed to the accreditation of Rukungiri Municipality and the creation of four town councils of Kebison and Buyanja, Rwerere & Bikurungu and increased rate rural to urban migration to work in the municipality and town councils.

#### 1.2.3.3 Access to health services

Access to the services such as health education, water and other social services is very crucial to the population. Underutilization of such services poses the population to the greatest threat to life hence universal access to services is a key basic priority of development.

Rukungiri district through the directorate of health services supported by development partners like USAID RHITES and TASO has been able to provide health services and reach household s directly on many occasions. Other services include increased access to safe water and sanitation, strengthening primary Health care and control of HIV/AIDS.

Public health in the district for both rural and urban population is provided by two private hospitals of Kisiizi and Nyakibale, 55 health centers, 17 private clinics all of which are stocked with essential drugs.

## 1.2.3.4 Economic activity

One of the objectives of poverty eradication is promotion of employment creation through labor friendly technology. Human capital is a pre-requisite for development hence raising its quality and productivity. It is renowned as critical factor for increasing economic growth and reducing poverty levels

# 1.2.3.5 Implementation of Population Issues in the District

- Family Planning is integrated in PHC activities in Health Units
- Integration of population factors in development planning, implementation and monitoring is an ongoing activity. Population factors have always been integrated in the DDP and Sub-County Development Plans and implementation of Projects based on peoples' needs.
- Adolescent Friendly Healthy Services. The youth Centre at Rwamahwa closed due to lack of funding. Adolescent services integrated in the PHC activities. Health workers trained under DHO's office.
- Collection, analysis, and dissemination of population data to users. Data is regularly collected
  and updated though with difficult. UBOS supported the District in Capacity Building and
  provision of user-friendly data software like Census Info, Uganda Info, and Small Area Profile
  that have simplified retrieval of data.

• Population coordination meetings. Population Meetings integrated in the DTPC due to lack of funding. There is no longer funding from UNFPA to hold population specific meetings and monitoring activities in the area of Population and Development.

# 1.2.3.6 Proposed future actions/ activities

Despite the challenges mentioned above and inadequate resources, the following are the planned activities under the population program.

- Implementation of the population policy and population action plans for sustainable development
- Continued integration of population factors into the development planning
- Continued capture of data regarding Birth and Death.
- Formulation of the district population action plan
- Continued collection, analysis and management of population statistics
- Coordination of population activities in the district.

#### 1.2.3.7: Population program challenges and constraints

- Insufficient funds to population priorities in the district and Population office/ section. This has made it difficult for the population office to carry out important activities like population awareness campaigns in the field and on radio, birth and death registration, coordination and monitoring population activities in the District.
- There is no Transport /vehicle to facilitate the implementation, coordination and monitoring of population programs. The vehicle that had been in the planning unit currently is grounded leaving the unit with no means of transport.
- The District has not attracted funding for population programmes for so many years from the Centre, donors and NGOs to tackle population challenges

#### 1.2.4. Natural resources endowment

#### **1.2.4.1** Wetlands

The District has both permanent and temporally wetlands (approximately 78.64 sq km) including Ntungwa (Birara) system; Nchwera system and Lake Edward margins namely; Nchwera (6.47 sq km), Bikongozo/Ngabito (0.18 sq km), Birara(3.89 Sq km), Burombe/Nyakyera (0.37sq km), Kiruruma(3.56), Kabaranga(0.80), Kahengye (1.39), Kakindo (I)(Njororo) 2.94sq km), Kakindo (II) (Kayaga), Katenga (Kabahereyo) 1.02sq km), Kihutu (Kabaherayo)-Kamuzinzi (0.07sq km), Kishenyi (Ikona-Mubaya-Kafunjo) 1.37sq km), Mashaku (8.73sq km), Ntungu (Mitano)-Kasiga–Kinyamatojo (42.62sq km), Nyaruzinga (Kiri) 0.15sq km), RulindoKatunga (1.76sq km), Runyamunyu (0.13sq km), Rushaya (30.17sq km), Rushoma –Rugarama (0.81 sq km). Most of the wetlands in the district currently threatened with degradation because of drainage mainly for agriculture, brick making, and sand extraction; over harvesting of wetland, resources and other related activities.

#### **1.2.4.2** Wild life

The District is one of the few in the country endowed with a great variety of flora and fauna, found mainly in Queen Elizabeth National Park, Kigezi Wildlife Reserve and South Imaramagambo Forest Reserve. Management of the wildlife focuses on Protected Areas. Animals include

Buffalos, Climbing Lions, Elephants, Uganda Kobs, Toppi and many species of reptiles, birds and other animals. These form part of the tourist attractions in the District.

#### 1.2.4.3 Minerals resources

The situation of mineral resources in the district is not clearly established. However, some prospecting and other activities like borehole drilling show evidence of the presence of some minerals like iron ore and tin in Rujumbura, gold and limestone in Rubio Counties (Global PS findings). There is however, exploitation of clay and sand for construction purposes. Clay is got mainly from Nyaruzinga in Rukungiri Municipality and sand from Bwambara sub-county. Rukungiri district is also part of the Albertine Graben (AG) that is currently the prospective area for petroleum resources exploration in Uganda. The Graben is also the most species rich eco-region for vertebrates in Africa. 70% of all Uganda's Protected Areas are in the Graben. Petroleum exploration areas overlap into Queen Elizabeth National Park and some Forest Reserves. Recent exploration activities in Kikarara parish, Bwambara Sub- County and in Queen Elizabeth National Park show prospects for oil. This calls for caution during implementation of petroleum activities to ensure that the environment and biodiversity conservation.

#### 1.2.5: Social economic infrastructure

#### 1.2.5.1 Life Standards Indicators

The general life standards indicators in the district characterized by varying degrees of poverty and some indicators show that high levels of poverty persist. This affects the level of community contribution to the development process in the entire District. High poverty pockets are evident in the sub-counties of Nyakishenyi, Buhunga, Ruhinda and Bwambara though Bwambara sub-county endowed with resources which if tapped would significantly improve the situation. The most vulnerable poor include widows, vulnerable children, PDWs, the anglers, and the Banyabutumbi. The causes of poor life standards in the District include diseases especially malaria and HIV/AIDS, land shortage, high illiteracy levels, ignorance, inadequate credit facilities, climate change and soil exhaustion which cause dwindling yields year after year.

The table below summaries the selected indicators of life indicators in the District;

**Table 1.7 Life indicators in the District** 

| National population           | 43.6Million                                |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Total population              | 348,188                                    |  |  |  |  |
| Population density            | 219 persons per sq. Km                     |  |  |  |  |
| Average household size        | 4.7 persons                                |  |  |  |  |
| No. households                | 70,853                                     |  |  |  |  |
| Annual population growth rate | 1.7%                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Life expectancy at birth      | 62 years                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Ethnic grouping               | Banyankole, Bahororo, Bakiga, Banyarwanda, |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Baganda                                    |  |  |  |  |
| Commonly spoken language      | Runyankole and Rukiga                      |  |  |  |  |
| Population below poverty line | 21.1%                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Arable land                   | 1,352.2 Km <sup>2</sup>                    |  |  |  |  |
| No. of hospitals              | 2 (PNFPS)                                  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of Health Centre IVs      | 4 Gov't & 1 PNFPS                          |  |  |  |  |
| No. of health Centre Ills     | 10 Gov' & 8 PNFPS                          |  |  |  |  |

| No. of health Centre lls                | 40 Gov't & 27 PNFPS                                   |
|---|---|
| No. of licensed drug shops              | 69  |
| Doctor-population ratio                 | 10 Doctors per 100,000 People per year                |
| Nurse-population ratio                  | 7 nurses per 10,000 People                            |
| Clinical population ratio               | 1 clinical per 10,000 People                          |
| Deliveries in health facilities         | 56.8%   |
| Ratio of midwives to pregnant women     | 5 mid wives per 1000 Pregnant mothers per year        |
| Disease burden by malaria               | 255   |
| Latrines coverage                       | 98% (Existence of latrine structure)                  |
| Safe water coverage                     | 80.5%   |
| Prevalence rate of water borne diseases | 8.3%  |
| Infant mortality rate                   | 16/1000 live births                                   |
| Maternal mortality                      | 84/100,000 mothers                                    |
| Total fertility rate                    | 5.4 Children  |
| Stunting                                | 393 children per year                                 |
| Polio immunization rate                 | 89.6%   |
| BCG immunization rate                   | 90.1%   |
| Village Health teams trained            | 426   |
| HIV prevalence                          | 3.6%  |
| ANC coverage                            | ANC 4 <sup>TH</sup> - 59% ANC 1 <sup>ST</sup> - 72.4% |
| Immunization coverage                   | DPT3 - 84.2%  |
| Teenage pregnancy rate                  | 10.5%   |
| HIV/AIDs testing points                 | 30  |
| Births with low birth weight (<2.5kg)   | 509   |

Source: Rukungiri District Statistical Abstract 2019/20

## 1.2.5.2 Livelihood patterns

Despite the continuing centrality of agriculture to the rural economy of Uganda, households in Rukungiri District engage in diverse livelihood strategies. Qualitative and quantitative analysis reveals differences according to wealth, gender, and between traditional and non-traditional occupations. Agricultural activities are common in rural areas, and in many cases, such activities are associated with conditions of extreme poverty. Many people in rural areas are engaged in subsistence farming as their primary source of income, and markets are their economic centers for trading their products and engaging in social-economic-purposed interactions. Assuring people's accessibility to markets is critical in these areas to improve their individual household income. The table below summarize the major livelihood patterns in the district.

Table 1.8: Showing major livelihood patterns in the Rukungiri district

| Livelihood Pattern                               | Situation |
|--|-----------|
| Agricultural labour force (women)                | 74.7%     |
| Women with access/control (agricultural produce) | 30%       |
| Women who own land                               | 10%       |
| Population in subsistence agriculture            | 78.2%     |
| Population trading in agriculture produce        | 61.9%     |
| Households rearing animals                       | 73.9%     |
| Households fishing                               | 428       |
| Households trading in agriculture products       | 61.9%     |
| No. of cattle                                    | 60,060    |

| No. of goats  | 134,757 |
|---------------|---------|
| No of sheep   | 19,330  |
| No. of SACCOs | 25      |

Source: Planning Unit 2020

#### 1.2.5.3: Human Settlements

Human settlements are essential to human geography because the form of settlement in any particular region reflects a human relationship with the environment. A human settlement is a region occupied by population permanently or temporally. The houses may be planned or redesigned, buildings remodeled, functions may change, but settlement continue in space and time. There may be some settlements, which are unstable occupied for short periods, even a season. It is broadly accepted that settlements can be distinguished in terms of urban and rural. The basic distinction between villages and towns is that, in towns, the main profession of the people is associated to secondary and tertiary sectors, while in the villages, people are mostly involved in primary occupations such as crop agriculture, fishing, mining, lumbering, animal husbandry, etc.

Human settlements in Rukungiri district classified as both rural settlements and urban settlements. The rural human settlements arrangements in the district characterized as being wasteful of land; homesteads occupy relatively large areas while congestion and sub-slums characterize urban areas.

- **Nucleated settlements:** These are settlements where a large number of houses constructed very close to each other. Such settlements grow along river valleys and in fertile plains. Communities are closely knit and share common professions. This pattern is most common in towns and trading centers.
- **Dispersed Settlements:** These are settlements where houses separated far apart and often scattered with fields. A cultural characteristic such as a place of worship or a market forces the settlement to come together. These are most common in areas of Bwambara, Nyakishenyi and cattle keeping communities of Buyanja, Kebisoni and Nyakagyeme.
- Linear settlements: These settlements are those where homesteads are strung or lined along roads for example along Rukungiri- Kagamba road, Rukungiri- Kananga road and Kebisoni- Kisiizi road

#### 1.2.5.4: Productive Resources

Rukungiri District has substantial natural resources, including a favorable climate, arable land, explored oil reserves, and small deposits of minerals such as gold and base metals. These natural resources are abundant but poorly developed. Given the district's large tracks of arable land, agriculture is one of the most important sectors of the district, accounting for over 70% of employment. However, the mineral sector is not well developed and is not a major contributor to the local economy. Some of the major natural resources of the district described below.

**Fertile Soil:** Rukungiri District's soils are some of the most fertile in Uganda. Regardless of this estimate, the district considers 71.9% of its total land area to be agricultural land. Additionally, about 11% of the total land area is under permanent crops, while forests cover 14%. Only 35% of the district's agricultural land utilized often characterized by poor farming methods and tools. The fertile soil is concentrated around the highland and plateau areas of Nyakishenyi, Nyarushanje,

Nyakagyeme, Bugangari and other sub counties, which used to grow high-value cash crops such as coffee.

Climate: The district experiences a warm tropical climate, with temperatures ranging between 25 °C and 29 °C. Many areas in the district receive an annual rainfall of between 1,000 and 1,500 mm, while dry areas of Bwambara receive less than 1,000 mm. Heavy rains are experienced between March and May, and again from September until November, rendering some roads in rural areas unusable. The rainfall is widespread, especially in areas with agricultural potential, and supports farming activities in areas with fertile land.

Oil & Gas Exploration: The current oil & gas industry in Uganda has significant potential for growth. The Albertine Graben Region has witnessed discovery of 6.5 billion barrels of oil reserves of which, about 1.4 billion barrels is recoverable and hence economically viable and ready for production. Additionally, potential exploration blocks discovered in Rift Valley Area, which cuts a section of the district in Bwambara Sub County. Some oil exploration activities conducted in the district at Rwesigiro and in Queen Elizabeth National Park all found in Bwambara Sub County. These activities to be resumed in the near future once government grants the second phase of exploration licenses.

**Rocks, Gold & Base metals:** Although gold deposits scantly distributed across the district in Nyarushanje and Nyakishenyi sub counties, it reported that there are several base metals scattered across the district. Heavy rocks for tile making been mined in Bugangari and Buhunga sub counties.

**Forest cover**: On the other hand, forests provide a wealth of indirect environmental benefits as well as direct use benefits for many of the people surrounding them and beyond in the district. In additional people gather medicinal plants and fuel wood or derive food from the forest to support their livelihood. These include both local forest reserves of Kagogo, Kebisoni and central Forest reserves of Rukungiri Town, and Rwengiri among others.

**Livestock and wildlife**: Under the livestock, productive resources the most common animals include cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, and poultry. Wildlife constitutes an important resource for the district- as a source of food and material, recreation, tourism, nature study and scientific research. Wildlife in Rukungiri occurs in both protected and outside-protected areas in Queen Elizabeth N.P in Bwambara and Ruhinda sub counties.

#### 1.2.5.5 Economic Activities

Agriculture is the main economic activity in the district employing over 90% of the working population. Majority of farmers are small holders using traditional farming techniques. The population of Rukungiri district is either directly or indirectly dependent on primary production in agriculture, cattle keeping, timber harvesting, fishing, and small-scale surface mining of sand, clay and gravel. The urban population is on the other hand engaged in small activities such as trading, food processing and construction for livelihoods. The list below summaries the economic activities common in the district;

- Subsistence agriculture practiced by the majority of rural households
- Trade and commerce

- Livestock rearing
- Small scale manufacturing and processing
- Artisan crafts
- Leisure, tourism and hospitality services
- Fishing and fish farming
- Formal and informal employment
- Building and construction activities
- Forestry and dealing in forestry products
- Service activities

## 1.2.5.6 Infrastructure–Hotel facilities

Table 1.9: showing tourism sites in Rukungiri District

| Name of Tourism site          | Location               |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Nyabugoto cave                | Nyakishenyi sub county |
| Bukaata cold water spring     | Bwambara sub county    |
| Kisiizi water falls           | Nyarushanje sub county |
| Kigezi Wildlife Reserve       | Bwambara sub country   |
| Ihimbo hot spring             | Bwambara sub county    |
| Minera Hot spring             | Kebisoni sub county    |
| Rweshama landing site         | Bwambara sub county    |
| Rubaabo Hot springs           | Nyarushanje sub county |
| Lake Kimbugu                  | Nyarushanje sub county |
| Imaramagambo forest reserve   | Bwambara sub county    |
| Itemba Hills                  | Kebisoni Town Council  |
| Katabushere Hills             | Nyakagyeme sub county  |
| Lake Garubunda                | Kebisoni Town Council  |
| Queen Elizabeth National Park | Bwambara sub county    |
|                               |                        |

Source: District commercial office

Table 1.10: Showing Infrastructure—hotel facilities in Rukungiri District

| Name of the Hotel           | Location                                  |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Rukungiri inn Hotel         | Rukungiri Inn Rukungiri Municipal Council |
| Riverside Hotel             | Rukungiri Municipal Council               |
| Heritage Country Club       | Rukungiri Municipal Council               |
| Stake Inn                   | Rukungiri Municipal Council               |
| Continental Hotel           | Rukungiri Municipal Council               |
| Ijumo Resort Hotel          | Rukungiri Municipal Council               |
| Palm Royale Hotel Rukungiri | Rukungiri Municipal Council               |
| Rondavels Hotel             | Rukungiri Municipal Council               |
| Karibuni Motel              | Rukungiri Municipal Council               |
| Kacho Inn                   | Rukungiri Municipal Council               |
| Garubunda Resort            | Kebisoni Sub county                       |
| Comfort Inn                 | Nyarushanje Trading Centre                |
| Genesis Resort Rwenshama    | Bwamabara sub county                      |
| Maphie Hotel                | Rukungiri Municipal Council               |
| Gesso Inn Hotel             | Rukungiri Municipal Council               |
| Virunga Gardens             | Rukungiri Municipal Council               |

| Town view Gardens | Rukungiri Municipal Council |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
|                   |                             |
| Robathy Hotel     | Rukungiri Municipal Council |
| Skylight Hotel    | Rukungiri Municipal Council |
| Rolycon Inn       | Rukungiri Municipal Council |
| Okapi hotel       | Rukungiri Municipal Council |
| Platinum Motel    | Buyanja Sub county          |

Source: Department of commercial services

**Table 1.11: Showing Fuel Stations in Rukungiri District** 

| Fuel Station                  | Location                    |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Total Uganda 2 fuel stations  | Rukungiri Municipal Council |
| Shell 2 fuel stations         | Rukungiri Municipal Council |
| Ideal                         | Rukungiri Municipal Council |
| Chello                        | Rukungiri Municipal Council |
| Petrol Uganda 2 fuel stations | Rukungiri Municipal Council |
| Buyanja 2 fuel stations       | Buyanja Town Council        |
| Kebisoni 3 fuel stations      | Kebisoni Town Council       |
| Kisiizi Fuel 2 fuel stations  | Nyarushanje Sub county      |
| Nyarushanje                   | Nyarushanje Sub county      |
| Bikurungu 2 fuel stations     | Bwambara Sub county         |
| Rwerere                       | Nyakagyeme Sub county       |

Source: Works and technical services department

### **CHAPTER TWO**

#### SITUATION ANALYSIS

#### 2.1 Introduction

This chapter presents the sector situation analysis, Analysis of District Potentials, Opportunities, Constraints and Challenges, Capturing of key standard development indicators, Review of Sector Development Situations including constraints agriculture, health, education, water and sanitation, etc. & CSO and private sectors). Analysis of the State of Crosscutting Issues, and Analysis of urban development, and summary of development issues informing the LGDP formulation

# 2.1.1 General LG POCC Analysis

## **Table 2.1: showing POCC Analysis**

| Po | otential                    |                   |
|----|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| •  | The Rukungiri has hug       | ge Tourism and    |
|    | growth potential if its u   | nderlying natural |
|    | resource attractions sustai | inably maintained |
|    | and the road infrastructure | e are improved.   |

- Oil exploration is underway in the Rukungiri, particularly in the Queen Elizabeth National Park Kikarara Parish Bwambara Sub-county.
- Conducive climate and soil conditions supportive of agricultural production.
- Hopes exist that oil revenues (royalties) will be invested to help modernize the agricultural potential in the district.
- Increased public awareness and demand for accountability.
- There are opportunities for local agroprocessing industries to add value and generate local employment before production shipped out of the district.
- Improved physical central markets and storage facilities as ways of adding value, supporting higher prices to farmers, and increasing outside trade.
- Well trained social workers and parasocial workers who can sensitize communities
- Social-economic amenities such as electricity, piped water, security, entertainment among others)
- The district experiences two rain seasons a year allows crop and animal for production throughout the year
- Urban centres which provide market for our produce

## **Opportunities**

- The district proximity to Rwanda and the Congo is driving a strong trading economy.
- Existence of a conducive legal and policy frameworks, i.e. The republic of Constitution, LGA capt243,NPA Planning Guidelines, Uganda Vision 2040, NDPs, National policies, etc.
- Good will and commitment of Development Partners and other stakeholders to support various programs and projects in the district.
- Huge regional and domestic demand potential for agricultural produce;
- Legal framework (Physical Planning Act, National physical Planning standards and guidelines)
- Low cost housing technologies
- Government grants
- Donor funded urban infrastructural development projects (markets, roads, schools, health facilities among others)
- Upgrading and redevelopment initiatives of informal settlements by the government and donors
- The two rain seasons a year allows crop and animal for production throughout the year
- Availability of financial institutions to provide credit to invest in Agriculture production
- Fertile soils throughout the district which favor crop and animal production
- Availability wetlands, rivers and springs that provide water for aquaculture and irrigation
- Enabling government policies such as LED policy and PPP.

- Availability of financial institutions to provide credit to invest in Agriculture production
- Fertile soils throughout the district which favor crop and animal production
- Availability of wetlands, rivers and springs that provide water for aquaculture and irrigation
- Availability of vocational institutions to equip the population with the relevant skills
- Availability of youth programme activities such as youth livelihood fund.
- Availability of technical Institutions and Universities in and around the district
- Good communication structure with good roads mobile phones for easy movement of information, people and produce

- Entrepreneurship training in secondary and postsecondary Education
- Enabling government policies
- Central Government Funding
- Central Government funding Enabling government policies
- Communities willingness to provide land
- Enabling government policies
- Good governance and political stability

#### **Constraints**

- Rukungiri and the entire Country's trading partners have been heavily affected by the COVID 19 pandemic
- The current COVID 19 pandemic on the economy most especially on the livelihoods of communities which are dependent on agriculture and other informal activities
- Low budgetary allocations to fund the district programmes and projects.
- Closure of commercial outlets, government institutions and corporations due to the COVID 19 pandemic
- Impact of the COVID 19 on the Small and Medium Enterprises and tourism industry
- Agricultural production to be disrupted given that the duration of the pandemic is unknown and is being affected by mitigation measures such as lock down and social distancing
- Limited focus on education and training in agricultural value addition.
- Growth of unplanned settlements
- Poor enforcement mechanisms
- Growth of informal settlements/slums
- Compensation challenges for land and property affected
- Budget constraints
- HIV/AIDS scourge
- Weak law enforcement mechanisms
- Wetland encroachment
- Poor waste disposal
- Pollution (water and air)

## Challenges

- Inadequately staffed organizational structure, which affect district's ability to perform as, expected.
- Lower coverage of the social protection mechanisms to respond to eventualities
- Many development partners have continued to fund programmes of CSOs not aligned to the national priorities, creating disjointed and parallel programmes and implementation, which ultimately leads to non-realization of planned results and targets.
- Difficulty in strictly adhering to the approved work plans and budgets due to unpredictable occurrences
- Inadequate and untimely financing of major development projects partly due to limited domestic revenue, poorly developed capital markets that hinder private sector investment and the weak Public Private Partnerships (PPP) arrangements for major development projects and cumbersome procurement processes, which heavily affect infrastructure projects.
- The private sector, civil society and development partners among other non-state actors have not been well mobilized and organized to effectively engage in the implementation of government programs.
- Low agricultural yields per acreage because of limited use of irrigation and fertilizers.
- Limited value addition in terms of manufacturing of finished goods.
- There are immense challenges of delivering basic services and ensuring adequate food, water and shelter.

- Unplanned infrastructural development
- Unfenced markets and markets operating on private land.
- Land fragmentation and land degradation
- Lack of business incubators and weak manufacturing sector
- Community's un willingness to provide land. Inadequate local revenue available to support development of school infrastructure
- Lack of sanitary facilities in most markets and Garbage accumulation in markets
- Environmental degradation
- Reduction of ground water resources

- Almost 25% of the population remain below the poverty line with 95% of that in rural areas relying largely on subsistence agriculture.
- Limited development of higher level District Health Care facilities District General Hospital that compromises referral system.
- There is a shortage of adequate and reliable power supply the district also hampering industrial & MSMEs development.
- There is a lack of water supply for domestic, agricultural and industrial uses.
- Environmental hazards.
- Cultural stereotyping and prejudice in gender issues.
- Poor preparation of the young people for the world of work.
- Civil society pressure groups lobbying for informal settlements
- Invasion of ecologically sensitive areas by investors
- Un predictable weather conditions
- Low prices for agricultural products
- Rampant outbreak of diseases (FMD, BBW)
- Scarcity of spare parts and skilled personnel to repair the road equipment
- Inadequate funding from the Centre

## 2.1.2 Key standard development indicators

Table 2.2 Key standard development indicators

|                    | Indicator Name                               | Baseline 2018/19 | District<br>Target<br>2024/5 | NDPIII<br>target<br>2024/5 |
|--------------------|--|------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Planning and       | Proportion of population below poverty line  | 12.%             | 8%                           | 18.87%                     |
| Demographic        | Life expectancy                              | 56               | 65                           | 70                         |
| indicators         | Total Fertility Rate (children per woman)    | 5.4              | 4.5                          | 4.5                        |
| Human Capital      | Literacy rate                                | 65               | 75                           | 80                         |
| Development        | % OVC at School*                             | 61.9%            | 80%                          | 90%                        |
| Indicators         | HIV Prevalence rate                          | 6.2              | 3.5                          | 3                          |
| Strategic          | Sanitation coverage (Improved Toilet)        | 60.0             | 90                           | 45                         |
| Infrastructure     | ANC Attendance (1st Visit)                   | 72.4%            | 90%                          | 90%                        |
| indicator          | ANC Attendance (4 <sup>th</sup> Visit)       | 45.9%            | 80%                          | 80%                        |
|                    | Proportion of primary schools attaining BRMs | 40               | 48                           | 70                         |
|                    | Pupil: Classroom ratio                       | 48:1             | 45:1                         | 45:1                       |
|                    | Pupil: Teacher ratio                         | 39:1             | 35:1                         | 30:1                       |
|                    | Pupil textbook ratio                         | 3:1              | 1:1                          | 1:1                        |
|                    | Infant mortality Rate/1000                   | 18               | 15                           | 34                         |
|                    | Maternal mortality ratio/100,000             | 86               | 60                           | 211                        |
|                    | Under 5 mortality rate/1000                  | 11               | 10                           | 18                         |
| Increasing the     | No. of Kms of community roads opened         | 25               | 45                           |                            |
| stock of quality & | No. of Kms of community roads maintained     | 586              |                              |                            |

| Strategic  | Safe water coverage                         | 83%    | 95%   | 95%   |
|--|---|--------|-------|-------|
| Infrastructure   | Water Source Functionality                  | 82%    | 100   | 100   |
| indicator  |   |        |       |       |
| Agro-  | Extension Worker: Farmer ratio              | 1:1149 | 1:800 | 1:500 |
| industrialization  | Proportion of people having access to       | 30%    | 50%   | 40%   |
| Indictors  | electricity to national grid                |        |       |       |
|  | Proportion of Households dependent on       | 46.2%  | 25%   |       |
|  | subsistence agriculture as main source of   |        |       |       |
|  | livelihood                                  |        |       |       |
|  | Annual growth rate of the local business    | 24%    | 40%   |       |
|  | register                                    |        |       |       |
|  | Share of titled land in the district        | 28%    | 43%   |       |
| Annual growth of marketed agricultural output              |   |        | 80%   |       |
| Annual growth of farmer organization                       |   |        | 50%   |       |
|  | membership                                  |        |       |       |
| Strengthen the   | Number of LED initiatives established by LG | 138    | 200   | 200   |
| role of the  | ·   |        |       |       |
| District Local Percentage of Local Revenue to the district |   |        | 3.0   | 5%    |
| Government in  |   |        |       |       |
| development  |   |        |       |       |

## 2.2. Economic Development (Key Growth Opportunities)

This will focus on analysis of Key Growth Opportunities in Agriculture, Tourism, Mineral and Trade, Industry and Cooperatives; and Financial Services.

### 2.2.1 Agriculture

Agriculture is the growth engine in the district and the plan identifies the sector as the key driver for prosperity and growth. Increasing agricultural productivity and production is one of the plan broad development objectives. The district development plan intended to boost productivity of value crops of Banana, rice, Maize, Beans, tea, Groundnuts, apples and Coffee. It also target to increase dairy productivity among farmers in the district.

Although, there exist no statistical system to track productivity and production in the district, evidence points to the high demand of market for coffee, tea, banana, maize and diary. How- ever, the overdependence on the natural weather has negatively affected the yields? The success rate of seedlings procured and distributed by OWC and UCDA especially tea, coffee and fruits is critically wanting. Extension workers established the survival rate of coffee and tea seedlings supplied by OWC and UCDA, which was less than 25 Percent. The main reason stated for the low survival rate is farmer's attitude, prolonged drought and poor timing of planting season. There is also value addition to the agricultural products such as honey, grains, rice, coffee, milk etc. But new technologies were not well piloted and inadequate facilitation for extension services.

SDG2, and 9 is to end hunger, achieve food security, improve nutrition and promote sustainable agriculture as well as promoting inclusive and sustainable industrialization and foster innovation. SDG 8 also seeks to promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic

growth, full and productive employment and decent work for all. Similarly, Agenda 2063 (Goal5) aspiration is to have modern agriculture for increased production and productivity. The Uganda Vision 2040 puts emphasis on the establishment of economic lifeline industries including agro-based industries to drive agriculture productivity.

The district is composed of three Agro Ecological Zones: -The first zone is the low land type dominated by the rift valley between 900m – 1300m above sea level with rainfall of less than 700mm. It is a dry area, suitable for cereals and covers mainly Bwambara and Bugangari and part of Ruhinda sub-counties (Nyarwimuka) The second zone is Rubosta coffee-banana farming system dominated by dissected plateau of altitude 1300-1700m above sea level with rainfall over 1000mm and is also dominated by cattle. This area covers Buyanja, Nyakagyeme, Kebisoni, Buhunga, Kagunga and some part of Ruhinda sub-county. The third zone is the montane type that lies over 1700m above sea level, similar to the Kabale district suitable for Irish potatoes, vegetables, sorghum, and Arabic coffee and temperate fruit production. The area covers Nyarushanje and Nakishenyi sub-counties

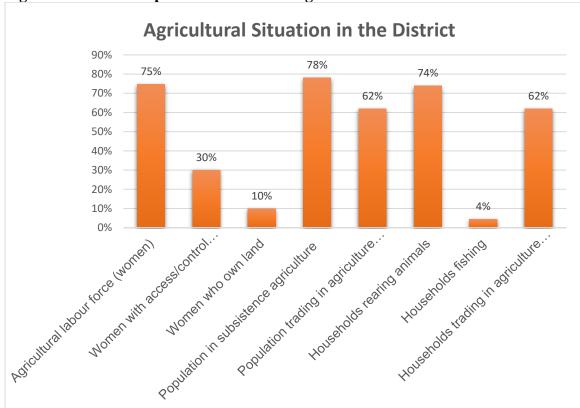


Figure 2.1: livelihood patterns in the Rukungiri district

Source: Planning Unit 2019

Despite the continuing centrality of agriculture to the rural economy of Uganda, households in Rukungiri District engage in diverse livelihood strategies. Qualitative and quantitative analysis reveals differences according to wealth, gender, and between traditional and non-traditional

occupations. Agricultural activities are common in rural areas, and in many cases, such activities are associated with conditions of extreme poverty. Many people in rural areas are engaged in subsistence farming as their primary source of income, and markets are their economic centers for trading their products and engaging in social-economic-purposed interactions. Assuring people's accessibility to markets is critical in these areas to improve their individual household income. The table below summarize the major livelihood patterns in the district.

Table 2.3 Administrative data

| Situation  | <b>Current status</b>       | Expected                       | Constraint   |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Average Household land holding size                  | 04                          | 03                             | Projected increase in population   |
| Number of households practicing agriculture          | 79,853                      | 80,000                         | Projected increase in population   |
| No. of farmers practicing commercial farming         | 39926                       | 40,000                         | Expensive technologies   |
| No. of farmers practicing subsistence farming        | 39,927                      | 40,500                         | Less potential to access commercializing technologies                      |
| No. of farmers receiving extension services          | 180,150                     | 280,000                        | Few extension workers compared to number of farmers                        |
| No. of farmer groups                                 | 197                         | 200                            | Less incentives and motivation to for and work in groups                   |
| No. of technology innovations and practices adopted  | 10                          | 15                             | Adoption is a process that requires time                                   |
| Farmers extension workers ratio                      | 6,808 farmers : 01<br>Staff | 500farmers: 1 extension worker | There are many farmers with a few extension workers due to wage limitation |
| No. of extension worker                              | 47                          | 51                             | Wage limitation  |
| Total arable land                                    | 334,135.9 Acres             | 334,135.9                      | Land is a fixed asset  |
| No. of appropriate SLM (standard land Mgt) practices | 04                          | 04                             | Only four are economically applicable in the district                      |

Over 75% of the district, population are employed in the agricultural sector, which is dependent on the climatic and soil conditions, which is uncertain due to climate change and unpredictable weather conditions. Climate change has had adverse impacts on agricultural production and food security. The prolonged dry spells have their toll especially on the peasant farmers whose livelihoods over rely on agriculture. This has a significant effect on employment levels particularly in Agriculture sector, where over 70 % of country's population engaged and they entirely depend on rain for their agriculture that is becoming unpredictable.

Table 2.4 Major Crop acreage)

| Situation  | Current status       | Expected  | Constraint  |
|--|----------------------|-----------|---|
|  |                      |           |   |
|  |                      |           |   |
| Banana   | 310                  | 320       | There is increased adoption after BBW                           |
| Coffee   | 54,900               | 56,000    | Plantations are increasing after CWD and introduction of CWDRV, |
| Rice   | 8,250                | 9500      | More seed support is expected from NAADS/OWC                    |
| Major livestock  |                      |           |   |
| No of sheep  | 19,330               | 30,000    | Small grazing land.   |
| No. of goats   | 134,757              | 160,000   | Small grazing land.   |
| Dairy  | 81,572               | 100,000   | Small grazing land.   |
| Poultry  | 71,554               | 110,000   | Small grazing land.   |
| Piggery  | 11,454               | 30,000    | Lack of enough pigs feeds.                                      |
| No. of established slaughter houses/                                   | 11                   | 25        | Town councils and trading centres                               |
| abattoirs  |                      |           | continue to emerge every year                                   |
| Fish   |                      |           |   |
| No. fish ponds stocked (by location, served and un served sub-counties | 123 All sub counties | 200       | Un regulated fish seed and feeds                                |
| Tonnage of farmed fish harvested                                       | 4.9                  | 100       | Un regulated fish seed and feeds; Low                           |
| per anum   |                      |           | investment and un recorded harvests.                            |
| Tonnage of capture fish harvested                                      | 430.9                | 500       | Harmonizing fishing regulations on                              |
| per anum   |                      |           | international waters  |
| Cost per ton of fish harvested   | 7,080,326            | 7,434,811 | Lack of value addition facilities                               |
| Apiary   |                      |           |   |
| No. KGs of honey produced per  | 15,700               | 20,000    | Lack of honey policy compromises                                |
| annum  |                      |           | honey quality on market, Expensive                              |
|  |                      |           | inputs for modern beekeeping, Un                                |
|  |                      |           | recorded harvests, Un predicted                                 |
|  | . = 0.0              | 12.000    | weather changes, Vandalism and theft                            |
| No of colonized bee hives  | 6,780                | 12,000    | Insecticidal use leads to low                                   |
|  |                      |           | colonization levels, pests and predators,                       |
|  |                      |           | poor workmanship, unrecorded data,                              |
|  |                      | 1         | Vandalism and theft   |

The crop sector characterized by poor farming practices, and lack of enough agricultural land due to population pressure, overgrazing exposing the soils to erosion forces. The trees cover is gradually reducing; many trees being destroyed to clear land for agriculture and for energy needs. This threatens food security and nutritional status of the people in the district; most of the households in the district are food insecure. Even in households where food appears to be plenty, there are children who are malnourished and do not grow well due to other factors such as poor child care practices, quantity and quality of the child's diet, access to health care, access to safe water and sanitation. Therefore, cases of malnutrition among the vulnerable group especially children is common.

Persistent gender imbalances in ownership and access to productive assets. Women do not own nor control land but only have access but the decisions on what to produce and in what quantities remain the domain of men. Furthermore, although is estimated that about 80% of the work force in agriculture are women they do not control proceed of neither whatever is produced nor what

they sell in the market. This limits their ability to move beyond subsistence agriculture. SDG 5 calls for achieving gender Equality and empowerment of all women and Girls. Being free of discrimination is not only every women and girl's basic human right, it is crucial for a country's development and sustainable future. At the time of adoption the 2030 agenda all countries, including Uganda, pledged to ensure that 'no one will be left behind and to endeavor to reach the furthest behind first. The issues of gender and equity responsiveness considered in the priorities of different programs to improve the quality of social services.

## **2.2.1.1 Diary sector**

Due to increasing population and land being fixed, dairy farmers face a challenge of lack of enough grazing land and pasture and water for their cattle. This has often affected milk production and household income especially for cattle keepers in the district. Sometimes the district experiences some prolonged droughts accompanied by erratic rains and floods inevitably increased the incidence of vectors and diseases in livestock and poultry.

## **2.2.1.1** Fish sector

Fish production constitutes one of the important activities in the district. Fishing in the district has boosted the economy and household incomes for the people in Bwambara sub-county with one landing site. Fish and other aquatic resources threatened by poor methods of fishing leading to over fishing. Other threats to fisheries industry include heavy siltation and sedimentation of water bodies and pollution.

Table 2.5 Number of functional value chain facilities by category

| Table 2.5 Number of functional value chain facilities by Category |                |          |   |  |  |
|---|----------------|----------|---|--|--|
| Situation   | Current status | Expected | Constraint  |  |  |
| Milk collecting centres   | 15             | 30       | Controlled by private sector                      |  |  |
| Milk processing factory   | 1              | 2        | Limited by funding                                |  |  |
| Slaughter slabs   | 11             | 25       | Limited by funding                                |  |  |
| Rice hulling plants   | 07             | 20       | There is expected increase in production          |  |  |
| Coffee hulling plants   | 34             | 40       | There is expected increase in production          |  |  |
| milling plants  | 13             | 20       | There is expected increase in production          |  |  |
| Cassava Chippers  | 2              | 05       | There is expected increase in production          |  |  |
| Rice threshing machine  | 0              | 05       | Plans are under way to secure them from           |  |  |
|   |                |          | NAADS   |  |  |
| Farmers extension workers   | 6,808:1        | 500:1    | There are many farmers with a few extension       |  |  |
| ratio   |                |          | workers due to wage limitation                    |  |  |
| %ge of arable land under  | 0.00359%       | 2%       |   |  |  |
| irrigation  |                |          |   |  |  |
| No. of farmers using Irrigation                                   | 10             | 40       | MAAIF has deliberate efforts towards scaling up   |  |  |
|   |                |          | micro irrigation just like MWE                    |  |  |
| No. of tractors available in the                                  | 04             | 10       | Demand for tractors has drastically increased     |  |  |
| district  |                |          |   |  |  |
| No. farmers involved in bee                                       | 2,000          | 9,500    | Unrecorded farmers, Poor turn up of farmers for   |  |  |
| farming   |                |          | trainings leads to poor /unreliable data, some    |  |  |
|   |                |          | farmers not willing to join groups where data can |  |  |
|   |                |          | easily be captured                                |  |  |

Significant economic growth in the district driven by increased agricultural production, will require an understanding that commercial value added agricultural production and exporting is the key to the sustainable long-term future of the district. This also meant thinking long-term and at scale. The District together with other development partners will continue to do further research

as a significant step towards developing a project that can benefit hundreds of thousands of women, youth & farming households across the district to produce and sell more. Meanwhile market infrastructure improved under CAIIP programme and UCDA, which donated a coffee hurler and a wet mill machine to people of Nyarushanje and Nyakishenyi respectively. In addition, market linkages to farmer cooperatives created and existing SACCOS strengthened to encompass financial inclusion and competitiveness. Private businesses/ Enterprises promoted through the following special government programmes e.g. UWEP and YLP. Emyooga Program under Presidential Initiative has also supported different categories of people through their SACCOs to access funds to improve their business

**Table 2.6 Agriculture POCC** 

| Potentials                   | Opportunities               | Constraints                 | Challenges                              |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| • The district experiences   | • The two rain seasons a    | • Poor attitude towards     | • Un predictable                        |
| two rain seasons a year      | year allows crop and        | work and poor work          | weather conditions &                    |
| allows crop and animal       | animal for production       | environment & Land          | Low prices for                          |
| for production throughout    | throughout the year         | fragmentation and land      | agricultural products                   |
| the year                     | • Urban centers which       | degradation                 | • Rampant outbreak of                   |
| Urban centres which          | provide market for our      | • Inadequate utilization of | diseases (FMD,                          |
| provide market for our       | produce                     | the existing land majorly   | BBW)                                    |
| produce                      | • Availability of financial | for subsistence farming     | • New and                               |
| Availability of financial    | institutions to provide     | • Poor production           | continuously coming                     |
| institutions to provide      | credit to invest in         | technique majorly using     | up pests and diseases                   |
| credit to invest in          | Agriculture production      | hand hoes and poor post-    | • Fake agricultural                     |
| Agriculture production       | • Fertile soils throughout  | harvest handling            | inputs and drugs on                     |
| • Fertile soils throughout   | the district which favor    | including limited value     | markets                                 |
| the district which favor     | crop and animal             | addition                    | • Poverty among the                     |
| crop and animal              | production                  | • Limited skills and        | community members                       |
| production                   | • Availability wetlands,    | knowledge in                | <ul> <li>Poor weather</li> </ul>        |
| Availability of enough       | rivers and springs that     | entrepreneurship            | <ul> <li>Poor quality inputs</li> </ul> |
| land                         | provide water for           | • General high levels of    | • Shortage of bulk                      |
| • Potential for large-scale  | aquaculture and             | monetary poverty            | storage facilities                      |
| commercial farming.          | irrigation                  |                             | • Lack of value                         |
| • Potential for fish farming | • Availability of enough    |                             | addition facilities                     |
| and irrigation               | land                        |                             | • Limited extension                     |
| Potential for green          | • Available arable land     |                             | services                                |
| livelihoods through          | for production              |                             | • Limited water for                     |
| apiary and agro forestry.    | Presence of many water      |                             | production                              |
| Potential for food           | bodies and rivers for       |                             | 1                                       |
| processing                   | fish farming and            |                             |   |
| • Potential for business and | irrigation                  |                             |   |
| trade (refugee population,   | • Development partners      |                             |   |
| local markets and cross      | with funding for            |                             |   |
| border trade)                | livelihoods programme       |                             |   |
| Availability of both         | (Peerlink initiative,       |                             |   |
| skilled and unskilled        | LADA & RUDFA)               |                             |   |
| labour for production        | • Ready market for          |                             |   |
|                              | products among refugee      |                             |   |

| Potentials | Opportunities        | Constraints | Challenges |
|------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|
|            | population and cross |             |            |
|            | border trade with    |             |            |
|            | Rwanda & DRC)        |             |            |

## Key development issues in Production department

- Over reliance on rain fed agriculture
- Limited access to modern technologies and agronomic practices
- Poor road infrastructure and connectivity to agricultural productive areas and markets
- Low staffing especially at extension level
- Low productivity of the farmer

#### **2.2.2 Tourism**

Tourism Development Programme: aims to increase Uganda's attractiveness as a preferred tourist destination. Key expected results include; sustainably increasing tourism arrivals and revenues as well as employment in the tourism sector, tourism Development Programme will increase Uganda's attractiveness as a preferred tourist destination. Key expected results include; sustainably increasing tourism arrivals and revenues as well as employment in the tourism sector. The aspiration of Agenda 2030 is to devise and implement policies to promote sustainable tourism, which creates jobs, promotes local culture and products (SDG 8). Tourism also supports SDG 15 to protect, restore and promote sustainable use of terrestrial ecosystems, sustainably manage forests, combat desertification, and halt and reverse land degradation and halt biodiversity loss. Agenda 2063 also targets increasing the contribution of tourism to GDP

Rukungiri District is one of the few in the country endowed with a great variety of flora and fauna, found mainly in Queen Elizabeth National Park, Kigezi Wildlife Reserve and South Imaramagambo Forest Reserve. Management of the wildlife focuses on Protected Areas. Animals include Buffalos, Climbing Lions, Elephants, Uganda Kobs, Toppi and many species of reptiles, birds and other animals. These form part of the tourist attractions in the District, once harnessed, will contribute towards inclusive growth and development to country and Rukungiri by: bringing numerous economic value and benefits; and helping in building the country's brand value, image and identity. It is important for poverty reduction by providing employment and diversified livelihood opportunities and household incomes.

Table 2.7: Showing tourism sites in Rukungiri District

| Tuble 2.7. Showing tourism | sites in Runangiii District |  |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Name of Tourism site       | Location                    |  |
| Nyabugoto cave             | Nyakishenyi sub county      |  |
| Bukaata cold water spring  | Bwambara sub county         |  |
| Kisiizi water falls        | Nyarushanje sub county      |  |
| Kigezi Wildlife Reserve    | Bwambara sub country        |  |
| Ihimbo hot spring          | Bwambara sub county         |  |
| Minera Hot spring          | Kebisoni sub county         |  |
|                            |                             |  |

| Rweshama landing site         | Bwambara sub county    |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Rubaabo Hot springs           | Nyarushanje sub county |
| Lake Kimbugu                  | Nyarushanje sub county |
| Imaramagambo forest reserve   | Bwambara sub county    |
| Itemba Hills                  | Kebisoni Town Council  |
| Katabushere Hills             | Nyakagyeme sub county  |
| Lake Garubunda                | Kebisoni Town Council  |
| Queen Elizabeth National Park | Bwambara sub county    |

Source: District commercial office

**Table 2.8: Tourism POCC Analysis** 

| Potential                   | Opportunities                | Constraints                             | Challenge                  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| • Potential for rich        | • The growth and             | • Low private sector                    | • Poor infrastructure      |
| endowment of fertile        | expansion of the             | investment: The private                 | development including      |
| soils and sufficient rains  | internet and electronic      | lacks institutional and                 | poor road network that     |
| that allows the district to | commerce has changed         | human resource capacity                 | link to some of the        |
| grow organic food           | the way destination          | to invest in tourism                    | tourism sites              |
| which is served             | market and promotion         | sector in the district                  | • Poor service delivery in |
| everywhere from             | of tourism products.         | <ul> <li>Quality assurance,</li> </ul>  | some of the lodges         |
| people's homes to           | • The presence of both       | tourism services in the                 | ,hotels, restaurants and   |
| restaurants and hotels      | local and foreign            | district are hampered by                | other various areas        |
| • Potential for highly      | investors who are ready      | weak enforcement of                     | visited by tourists        |
| unspoiled, virgin and       | to invest in tourism         | quality standards in                    | • Limited information.     |
| unexplored                  | sector have contributed      | areas such as hotels and                | Not much information       |
| environment.                | highly towards tourism       | lodges                                  | is available for tourists  |
| • Potential for rich and    | 1                            | <ul> <li>Inadequate</li> </ul>          | • Poaching is one of the   |
| diverse natural resource    | • There has been an          | infrastructure: roads                   | prevailing illegal         |
| base in the district        | upcoming domestic            | connecting to tourism                   | activities in the          |
| • Potential for market of   | tourism market               | sites are in need of major              | protected areas I the      |
| tourism products and        | demonstrated. Through        | improvement.                            | district                   |
| services from the           | increased domestic           | 1 1411111115                            | Limited marketing due      |
| population                  | tourists to the tourism      | prioritisation: Given the               | to insufficient funding    |
| • Availability of both      | sites in the district.       | district with limited                   | is a serious problem       |
| skilled and unskilled       | • Increased demand for       | resources and competing                 | facing the tourism         |
| labour in our               | niche markets of nature      | priorities across other                 | industry in the district   |
| accommodation               | and sports tourism by        | department, planning and                |                            |
| facilities                  | locals has played a big      | prioritisation are                      |                            |
|                             | role for tourism             | identified as a key need                |                            |
|                             | development in the district. | for tourism development in the district |                            |
|                             | uistrict.                    | in the district                         |                            |

The tourism industry has been affected by various issues ranging from poverty, gender' HIV/AIDS, and Environment effects of climate change among others. In relation to poverty in the region, poverty has resulted to issues of poaching since communities staying around our protected areas are finding hard to survive. Poverty has also resulted to continuous charcoal burning and tree cutting of the protected forests in the region.

Gender inequality is one of the major problems affecting the tourism sector ie studies suggest that women working in the tourism sector have worse conditions and are paid less than men this has

been witnessed in the accommodation facilities. HIV/AIDS has negatively affected the tourism sector since tourists would like a free health environment. The increase in the spread of HIV/AIDS round the tourism sites has pushed way both local and international clients from visiting the sites ie the presumed rampant HIV/AIDS around Rweshama landing site has negatively affected the site. The impacts of climate change has affected tourism demand directly interfering with the choice of the destination and the period clients go for a vacation. Due changes in climate various tourism infrastructure destroyed like road connecting to tourism sites.

Rukungiri District is gifted with a wide range of tourism products with the potential of increasing the local revenue and benefiting the communities both socially and economically. Some of the key tourism products include Queen Elizabeth National Park, Kisiizi fall being the most visited sites in the district and followed by Immaramagambo forest, MineraHot springs, Rubabo Hot springs, Ihimbohot springs,,Rwenshama fishing site, Lake Kimbugu among others all these sites have the potential creating changing communities standards of living and increasing on local revenue

The main key prayers of tourism in the district include Hoteliers who have played a big role in providing accommodation and meals to our clients Tour operators operating their business around and outside the district have greatly supported the sector through their links with clients who visit and make stopovers in the district. Locals in different communities and around protected areas are good ambassadors who have continuously provided a conducive environment for our clients.

Local investors are playing a tremendous job of investing in our tourism sites and accommodation facilities. Some of the upcoming tourism investment in the district includes Butagasi Hotel and Heritage Country Club expansion; all these have been setup for both local and international clients visiting the district. Lastly, Rukungiri District Local Government being the main player for tourism development it has greatly supported the tourism both technically and financially.

Rukungiri district is also part of the Albertine Graben that is currently the prospective area for petroleum resources exploration and production in Uganda. The Graben is also the most species rich eco-region for vertebrates in Africa. 70% of all Uganda's Protected Areas are in the Graben. Petroleum exploration areas overlap into Queen Elizabeth National Park and some Forest Reserves.

The district will continue promoting tourism as a foreign exchange earner to the country and employer, providing an opportunity for many Ugandans and the district to earn a living at the various levels of the tourism value chain. With diversification and development of the various tourism products, creative marketing, expansion of tourism source markets beyond the traditional ones, and improved infrastructure the country can double or even triple the number of tourist arrivals as well as the revenue generated by the sector thereby creating a lot more jobs in the process. The district will be marketed both as a niche tourism 'product' offering an unparalled/unique tourism experience and as a mass tourism destination. Special resilient products will be designed for the different categories of tourists including: culture and heritage sites, religious events, eco-tourism, education and sports, plus nature and wildlife

The will lobby for supporting stimulus package to business plans for Covid-19 and post Covid-19 to help SMEs and communities to equip and help agricultural productivity, affordable credit to

help recover more quickly. Support and Promote Public private partnerships through LED and domestic tourism to improve local revenue collections. The district targets Promotion of proper management of environmental and natural resources through promoting sustainable utilization of the environment and conservation

### 2.2.3 Minerals

The situation of mineral resources in the district is not clearly established. However, some prospecting and other activities like borehole drilling show evidence of the presence of some minerals like iron ore and tin in Rujumbura, gold and limestone in Rubio Counties (Global PS findings). There is however, exploitation of clay and sand for construction purposes clay, is got mainly from Nyaruzinga in Rukungiri Municipality and sand from Bwambara sub-county.

Rukungiri district is also part of the Albertine Graben and founder member of Albertine Graben Oil and Gas Districts Association (AGODA) that is currently the prospective area for petroleum resources exploration and production in Uganda. The Graben is also the most species rich ecoregion for vertebrates in Africa. 70% of all Uganda's Protected Areas are in the Graben. Petroleum exploration areas overlap into Queen Elizabeth National Park and some Forest Reserves. Recent exploration activities in Kikarara parish, Bwambara Sub- County and in Queen Elizabeth National Park show prospects for oil. This calls for caution during implementation of petroleum activities to ensure that the environment and biodiversity conservation.

## 2.2.4 Trade, Industry and Cooperatives

Under NDPIII Uganda will pursue an ambitious trade strategy that is consistent with the existing trading agreements and World Trade Organisation (WTO) provisions. This will involve both export promotion and import substitution. The country will strengthen its capacity to locally and competitively produce products that were previously imported consistent with the World Trade Organisation (WTO), EAC, COMESA, and AfCFTA provisions for international trade. It is therefore an opportune moment for the country to produce for exporting to the EAC, COMESA, AfCFTA and other markets, which Rukungiri stands to reap big.

The District Development Plan II period on the other hand, was characterized by performance disparities of the key sectors of commercial sector, which was removed from Production & Marketing Department to become a fully flagged Department in the names of Trade, Industry and Local Development with Tourism as a Sector underneath on 1<sup>st</sup> July 2019. With five key outputs (Trade development and promotion services, Cooperative mobilization and outreach services, Tourism, Market Linkages and Enterprise Development and Industrial development services).

The District is progressively developing into one of Uganda's main economic centers, given oil prospects and adjacent to Queen Elizabeth National Park and the Ishasha sector. In southwestern, local and cross border trade are key activities that will flourish as public-sector investment in integrated transport infrastructure, creating unprecedented opportunities for the flow of goods and enhanced service delivery, and significantly reducing the cost of doing business. Major roads connect to; Kanungu- Ishasha DRC, Ntungamo – Kabale – Rwanda, Rukungiri – Ntungamo – Kampala.

The District's proximity to the two countries also make it a unique location for investment into logistics and warehousing facilities for commodities destined for export to Rwanda and DRC and import into Uganda

DDPIII considers LED a channel for social transformation. The principle of growth promoted in "a private sector-led agri-business, value addition and skills development". This means it will prepare its majority-farming households for take-off to middle-income status.

Meanwhile market infrastructure improved and agro processing facilities constructed market linkages to the farmer cooperatives to the East African market and strengthening existing SACCOS for competitiveness. Private businesses promoted through the following special programmes.

The YLP continue to empower youth to pursue economic development through income generating activities and skills development support. The enterprises supported include produce trade, animal rearing and fattening, poultry keeping, Apiary and fish farming among others. A total of142 business oriented groups supported with more than 1,284,676,400 million shillings of loans extended to the youth.

Additionally, the UWEP is empowering women in the district through vocational skills development and income generating activities. The program has closed the gaps of limited access to affordable financial services, limited skills for enterprises election and business management. Atleast 49 women groups funded to undertake various business ventures of retail and wholesale, agriculture production, catering, restaurant management and produce buying and selling with an estimated than 355,000,000 Million sunk into the project.

DDEG has contributed to the plan vision for socio economic transformation by enhancing capacities of the poor and vulnerable households to work and increase their incomes, savings and productive assets. Assets and grants provided by the programme used for businesses to stimulate the local economy. Community Interest Groups with programme support engaged in crop production and value addition. Communities have engaged in new enterprises of passion fruit, tree planting, rice, and bee keeping among others.

However, there were some lessons learnt from DDPII such as weak institutional capacity as one of the key constraints facing private sector development and competitiveness. Specifically, this refers to managerial inadequacies, limited financing and technical capacity is not suitable for the extensive and diverse nature of private sector development in the district. Capacity is particularly low in the market sector to create, promote and sustain business development let alone enhance competitiveness. The evidence is the failure of the YLP recoveries of business loans advanced to youth. In addition, most of the business projects identified are similar with clear tenets of lack of competitiveness.

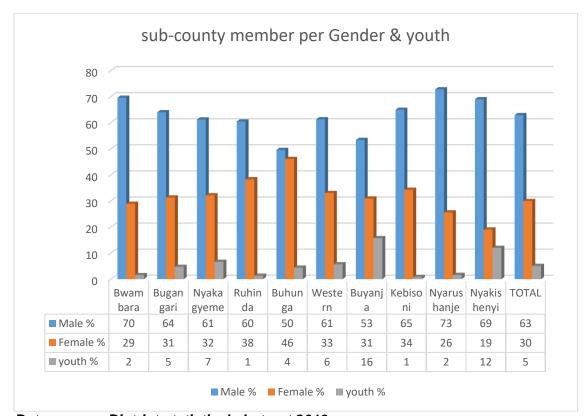


Figure 2.2. Membership of SACCOs by gender and youth

Data source; District statistical abstract 2019

As can be seen graph above, there is less participation in SACCOS by youth compared to men and female. Youth membership is at 5%. However, women also trailing at 30% compared to men who were at 63% this further that the youth participation in financial is limited thus undermine to access credit for business and agricultural enterprises which worsen youth unemployment.

The entire district has 28 functional SACCOs and only 10 SACCOs are vibrant compared to the rest, this limits access to affordable financial services by the local business people, and this explains why the level of economic activity is quite low. There is need for the department and other stakeholders to mobilize the community to form other SACCOs as well as encourage savings in order to steer the economy.

The major problem faced by the business and industrial sector is the issue of under developed physical infrastructure like roads and energy. Physical infrastructure like roads plays a key role in the movement of final goods and services as well as factors of production from supply to the market. The district council fully understands the benefit of roads as they open poor villages to markets, increase farm prices and decrease transport costs. Feeder roads and Community Access Roads enable rural poor access basic social services like education, health, extension services and agricultural inputs.

Table 2.9 Trade, Industry and Cooperatives POCC

## 2.2.4.1 Development issues in Trade, Industry and Local Economic Development

- Low financial and technical capacity of the private sector
- Lack of reliable power since the district is not fully connected to National Grid
- Low population hence limited demand and low purchasing power
- Limited access to affordable and sustainable financing
- Poor accessibility to markets due to poor conditions of road infrastructure

### 2.2.5 Financial Services

The District has two commercial banks and 4 MFI in the District located in Rukungiri Municipal Council. The banks include Stanbic and Centenary bank, microfinance include Pride microfinance, Letshego, Platnum and Brac. Stanbic Bank and Centenary are the only banks operating in the district but the banking services are being supplemented by MTN and Airtel mobile money as well as Agent banking (Stanbic bank, Centenary bank, Equity and DFCU) services scattered all over the district.

## 2.3 Economic/Productive Infrastructure

This dimension presents a brief overview of the economic/productive infrastructure in the district including Water for Production (WFP); Transport - roads, water; Energy, ICT.

### 2.3.1 Water for Production (WfP).

Agenda 2030 (SDG 12, 13, 14 and 15) sets targets for combating the effects of climate change and sustainable management of water resources, land, terrestrial ecosystems, forests and the environment. Aspiration 1, Goal 7 of Africa Agenda 2063 calls for putting in place measures to sustainably manage the continent's rich biodiversity, forests, land and waters and using mainly adaptive measures to address climate change risks.

The Uganda Vision 2040 calls for development of appropriate adaptation and mitigation strategies on Climate Change to ensure that Uganda is sufficiently cushioned from any adverse impact brought by climate change. Further, the Vision identifies sustainable land use and management as one of the fundamentals to be strengthened in order to harness the country's abundant opportunities. Nevertheless, there is poor management of natural resources including land, water, and environment coupled with the worsening effects of climate change due to: (i) poor land use and insecurity of tenure; (ii) limited capacity for climate change adaptation and mitigation. These drivers for water for production and Rukungiri district has come up with significant strategies to mitigate climate which deplete our fragile ecosystem service (Wetlands and forest) potential sources of water for production. The strategies include formulation of District Environment Action Plan and Forest Management Plan.

The district is endowed with a number of rivers and one major lake. Lake Edward is the main lake in the district where fishing activities take place at Rwenshama Fishing village. Other small lakes include Kimbugu in Nyarushanje Sub County and Lake Garubunda in Kebisoni Sub County. The District has both permanent and temporally wetlands (approximately 78.64 Sq km). They include Ntungwa (Birara) system, Nchwera system, and Lake Edward margins. The drainage pattern consists of rivers of Butembe, Rushaya, Kahengye, Mineera, Birara, Mitano, and Nchwera that finally drain into Lake Edward. The other small streams include Kanywa, Kihunga and Rwakiriba among others. The overall water bodies are great potential source of water for production and so around six mini irrigation are under construction throughout the once completed will hand in hand address the problem of climate change and heavy reliance solely on rain feed agriculture. The planned with from Agricutural Development program planned to establish 250 more irrigation facilities different for farmers under public private partnership.

However, water for production is current constrained limited investment in water for production. Water for production is very important in increasing production and productivity of the vegetable crops and tea throughout the year in pursuit of the new market opportunities created by the regional projects under implementation.

### 2.3.2 TRANSPORT (ROAD DUCAR).

Road transport is the dominant mode of transport accounting for over 90% of cargo freight and passengers movement. It is classified into National roads and District, Urban and Community Access Roads (DUCAR). Development and maintenance of national roads is a function of the National Roads Authority whereas the Local Governments are responsible for the DUCAR network i.e. urban roads by the Urban Councils and community access roads are the responsibility of the sub-counties and wards in urban areas.

The district road network totals to 1,599.57km and comprises 229.24km of national roads, 344.0km of district roads, 164.15km of urban roads and 862.18km of community access roads. Only about 28.27 km (1.77%) of the district road network is paved, while the rest of the road network is of gravel and earth surface.

The aspiration of Agenda 2030 is to build resilient infrastructure, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization and foster innovation by 2030 (SDG 9). Similarly, Agenda 2063 (Goal 10) aspiration is to put in place the necessary infrastructure to support Africa's accelerated integration and growth, technological transformation, trade and development. Relatedly, infrastructure is the first of the five pillars in the EAC Vision 2050 that seeks to ensure access to modern, fast and affordable infrastructure that is essential for economic development and wellbeing of the population. Additionally, the Uganda Vision 2040 aims to have access to world class infrastructure and services, and modern technology to improve productivity and production.

An efficient transport infrastructure network enables a district to lower the cost of doing business and improve the investment climate. The district must urgently attain a critical mass of transport infrastructure network optimizing the use of National road, water and DUCAR.

However, road transport infrastructure and services faces a number of challenges including weak local construction industry, limited connectivity to major tourism, production centers as well as social services. Transport investment prioritization being biased towards road transport over other modes, high vulnerability of the transport sector to the impacts of climate variability and change, poor maintenance of the roads; inadequate human resource capacities and limited funding.

Rukungiri District is making some significant progress in achieving the goals, objectives and targets in the Roads sector. The District increased the percentage of motorable feeder roads to **96.86 percent** under the previous plan. This five years Plan has prioritized opening of key strategic roads and bridges.

The District road infrastructure plan in the course of the five years will be routine mechanised maintenance of key strategic District Feeder Roads, Routine manual maintenance of District/Urban/Community Access roads, Construction of pipe culverts bridges and Opening of new Urban and Community Access Roads. Performance of selected Key Indicators is summarized in the Table 1 below.

Table 2.10: Types and condition of the Roads

| Types of roads |        | Total (Kms) | Condition of the road |        |      |
|----------------|--------|-------------|-----------------------|--------|------|
| National roads |        |             | Good                  | Fair   | Poor |
|                | Tarmac | 28.27       | 28.27                 | 0      | 0    |
|                | Murram | 200.97      | 100.0                 | 100.97 | 0    |
|                | Earth  | 0           | 0                     | 0      | 0    |
| District roads | Murram | 29.1        | 5.0                   | 24.1   | 0    |

|                        | Earth | 314.9   | 83.3   | 100.0  | 131.6  |
|------------------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| Community Access Roads | Earth | 862.18  | 45.0   | 55.0   | 762.18 |
| Town Council Roads     | Earth | 164.15  | 30.0   | 30.0   | 104.15 |
| Total Road Length      |       | 1599.57 | 291.57 | 310.07 | 997.93 |
| Condition of the Roads |       | 100%    | 18.23% | 19.38% | 62.39% |

Most of the district feeder and community access roads are characterised by sandy soft soils across low lying areas, inadequate gravel on steep gradients, heavy bushes which grow very fast even after cutting them and inadequate cross drains. Table 2 below shows condition of urban and community access roads per entity.

Table 2.11: Types and Conditions of Urban and Community Access Roads

| Sub county Length in Type of the Condition of the road |        |       |      |      |      |
|--|--------|-------|------|------|------|
|  | (Kms)  | road  | Good | Fair | Poor |
| Buyanja Sub-county                                     | 111.41 | Earth |      | ✓    |      |
| Nyakagyeme Sub-county                                  | 125.0  | Earth |      | ✓    |      |
| Bugangari Sub-county                                   | 99.84  | Earth |      | ✓    |      |
| Buhunga Sub-county                                     | 54.6   | Earth |      | ✓    |      |
| Kebisoni sub county                                    | 96.9   | Earth |      | ✓    |      |
| Ruhinda Sub-county                                     | 74.88  | Earth |      | ✓    |      |
| Bwambara Sub-county                                    | 95.15  | Earth |      | ✓    |      |
| Nyarushanje Sub-county                                 | 117.4  | Earth |      | ✓    |      |
| Nyakishenyi Sub-county                                 | 87.0   | Earth |      | ✓    |      |
| Buyanja T.C  | 43.4   | Earth |      | ✓    |      |
| Kebisoni T.C   | 74.2   | Earth |      | ✓    |      |
| Rwerere T.C  | 18.7   | Earth |      | ✓    |      |
| Bikurungu T.C  | 27.85  | Earth |      | ✓    |      |

The key results to be achieved by the district by 2025 are increase percentage of gravel roads to 25% of total district road network; increase in stock of roads by 75kms by 2025; reduction in average travel time by 50%; reduction in transportation costs; increase in average infrastructure life span and reduction in fatality and causalities from road transport accidents. The POCC analysis is highlighted in Table 3 below.

**Table 2.12: Transport (Road DUCAR) POCC** 

| Potentials   | Opportunities Opportunities  | Constraints  | Challenges  |
|--|--|--|---|
| <ul> <li>Availability of sound road equipment (wheel loader, motor grader, Vibro roller, dump trucks, bulldozer, water bowser).</li> <li>Availability of Works technical human resource to manage the workload (substantive DE, Senior Engineers, Senior Assistant engineers, Engineering assistants, Road Inspectors, Road Overseer, plant operators and mechanics, drivers, office attendants).</li> <li>Availability of economical labour for routine manual maintenance (road gangs and road gang leaders).</li> <li>Enabling legislation and policies and guidelines (Road Fund Act and Implementation Regulations).</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Existence of a surveyed inventory of district feeder road network connecting to other different road categories in the entire district.</li> <li>Existence of broken down district road equipment (motor grader and dump trucks) which if repaired can add on the fleet of existing road equipment.</li> <li>Reliable funding for routine road maintenance from Uganda Road Fund with potential for increment.</li> <li>Committed and motivated technical staff to implement the road activities.</li> <li>Supportive district political leadership.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Limited funding to cater for routine road maintenance of dilapidated feeder roads.</li> <li>Centralized maintenance of district equipment slows down timely maintenance of equipment.</li> <li>Bad terrain of road network in some subcounties especially Bwambara, Bugangari, and Nyakishenyi which leads to increased unit cost of road maintenance in those in S/Cs.</li> <li>Frequent breakdown of road equipment due to over usage.</li> <li>Lack of funds to attend to road and bridge emergencies leading to poor service delivery in affected areas.</li> <li>Lack of availability of local spare parts suppliers in the district hence acquiring these spares expensively from Kampala.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Late release of road maintenance funds leading to late implementation of activities.</li> <li>Very few road equipment that is supposed to work on all roads of district, Town councils and Sub-counties hence creating a backlog of road works at the end of F/Y.</li> <li>Lack of means of transport by Works department to enable timely supervision of road works. This is coupled by frequent breakdowns of the old motorcycles and vehicle used for delivering fuel to field.</li> <li>Severe rainfall that is causing countless damage to road furniture especially bridges and drainage channels.</li> <li>Encroachment on road reserves and cutting trees marking road reserves.</li> <li>Lack of funds to repair and maintain the nonfunctional road equipment in the district yard (Changlin motor grader and Mitsubishi dump trucks)</li> </ul> |

# **Development Issues in Road transport**

However, road transport infrastructure and services in the district are still inadequate and disjointed due to the following key development issues.

- (i) Transport investment prioritization being biased towards road transport over other modes.
- (ii) High cost of transport infrastructure and services.

- (iii) Inadequate integrated land use and transport planning.
- (iv) Inadequate transport asset management.
- (v) Weak and disjointed policy, legal, regulatory, and institutional framework for infrastructure and services.
- (vi) High vulnerability of the transport sector to the impacts of climate variability and change.

### **2.3.3 Energy**

Electricity supply from the national hydropower grid is now accessible in Rukungiri district. However, only 12% of households connected to this grid. Currently Solar is the major form of electric power used for lighting in most households (74%) unlike 18 years ago (2002 Census) when the majority 96 % of Households were using tadooba (a paraffin Candle) as the main source of lighting. There is potential for biomass energy Energy Development is fundamental for exploitation of key growth opportunities. It facilitates the industrialization agenda through promoting sustainability, reducing the cost of doing business, enabling production, ultimately contributing to increased competitiveness, sustainable economic growth and improved quality of life.

The aspiration of Agenda 2030 is to achieve universal access to electricity by 2030 (SDG 7). This is complemented by Agenda 2063 (Aspiration 1). Furthermore, SDG 9 calls for building resilient infrastructure, promoting inclusive and sustainable industrialization as well as fostering innovation. In particular, the EAC Vision 2050 sets an ambitious target of increasing the energy production from 3,965MW in 2014 to an estimated 70,570MW in 2030. Additionally, the Uganda Vision 2040 aims to have access to clean, affordable and reliable energy to facilitate industrialization, among others.

However, the access to sustainable energy is still in the Rukungiri low due to:

- Over reliance on biomass sources in the energy mix
- Inadequate electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure
- Limited access to off-grid solutions
- Limited productive use of energy
- Long lead time of energy projects
- Low levels of energy efficiency
- Uncoordinated intra and inter sectorial planning.

Energy plays a central role in the economy. It is the engine for economic growth and triggers sustainable development and enhances poverty reduction efforts. It affects all aspects of development, social, economic and environmental including livelihoods. In Rukungiri the district there are mainly three major sources of energy that are being used namely; fuel wood, petroleum products and solar.

Over 95% of the households', institutions and industrial energy demand and consumption in the district from biomass mainly in the form of firewood and charcoal yet used inefficiently. Over

96% of the rural populations utilize firewood and while 50% of the urban population use charcoal as their main source of energy for cooking. The use of other improved sources of energy such as bio-gas and briquettes is insignificant.

The other sources of energy are petroleum products. In Rukungiri petroleum, related products like kerosene, diesel and petrol are the major energy sources mostly used for transportation. However, about 75% of the households in the district also depend on kerosene for lighting with its negative health impacts. The high price of fuel tends to influence the prices of moving goods and people. The current trend of increasing prices for these commodities has had a considerable impact on the development of the local economy and on the wellbeing of the people. The cost of living in Rukungiri is too high due to high prices of commodities and industrial goods that are linked to high transport costs. The consumption of these goods means draining of capital away from the district, they cause emissions and are next to unavoidable in some aspects of the economy of the district.

Lack of adequate supply of electricity to urban centers and rural growth centers hinders economic and social transformation in the district. This limits industrialization as well as value addition. The above situation tends to increase cost of doing business in Rukungiri District. Hence, most of the private business operators tend to depend heavily on biomass energy source and their own generators to operate their business.

Although the supply of electricity is not, influenced by Rukungiri district, aiding the development of access and the promotion of electricity consumption - including aspects of energy efficiency promotion. This plan intends to focus on lobbying for extension of National Grid electricity to Rukungiri and promoting power use by businesses", and rural poor. This could play a key role in promoting value addition and employment creation along the value chain. A more vigorous attention to these activities could be achieved if advocacy, improved cooperation and the capacity to support such activities would be taken up with interest by Rukungiri district leadership.

Another source of energy is the solar photovoltaic system. This supply basic electricity to meet institutional and household is energy demands. Unfortunately missing data on the percentage of households and institutions that are using the system in the district. However, this has great potential due to its efficiency, but the prohibitive initial cost makes it difficult to afford by many households. Energy is a vital input in all the departments for productivity, efficiency and quality service delivery. Sustainable development can never be achieved without major improvements in the quality and quantity of energy services including its negative environmental impacts as analyzed above.

The Renewable Energy Policy for Uganda 2007 has a vision to make modern energy a substantial part of the national energy consumption; the overall policy goal is to increase the use of modern renewable energy from the current 4% to 61% of the total energy consumption by 2017.

The Draft Energy Policy of October 2019 that awaits approval by Cabinet whose goal is "To ensure reliable, adequate and sustainable exploitation, management and equitable utilization of energy resources". Further strengthened by SDG 7, "ensuring universal access to affordable, reliable and modern energy services by 2030".

Rukungiri district has abundant energy resources mainly, mini hydrological and other renewable resources including oil and gas in NGaji block under exploration in Bwambara sub-county. Therefore, there is an urgent need to develop these resources and improve energy supply. This plan has mainstreamed the potential energy resources in the district by capturing all of them for future development to reduce over dependence on biomass as the major energy sources.

Over the plan period, Rukungiri district will undertake key interventions to strengthen energy coordination issues in the district and exploit the abundant renewable energy sources in the district in order to increase power generation while at the same time conserve the environment. Some of the key activities would include controlling bush burning, charcoal production, promotion of increased tree planting efforts – including their protection, as well as a holistic adoption of fuel wood saving stoves. All these have to go along with adequate efforts and resources devoted to enforcement. Energy coordination structures established at the district and lower local government levels and their capacities developed to effectively handle issues of mainstreaming energy into development plans with support from government through AGODA and other development partners.

#### 2.3.4 ICT

Radio is the commonest form of mass communication and 61% of households do own radios. Radio coverage and access has improved through the privatization and liberalization of the communication infrastructure. Boona FM and Radio Rukungiri FM are the two radio stations in the district but most parts of Rukungiri easily access FM waves from radio stations operating Kigezi region i.e. Kanungu FM, Kinkizi FM, Voice of Kigezi, KBS, BFM, Radio West, Capital FM, Vision Radio etc

Television coverage is still poor and only a few areas do have good reception mainly from digital pay TV stations like TV West, BuKedde TV, NTV, NBS, UBC, Light TV and Channel 5. The introduction of ICT into crime prevention, including CCTV cameras, Criminal Database, Finger Print Scanners, DNA and Forensics, Tracking, communication, has also improved security services. There is need for formulation of a national policy on crime prevention, strengthen the capacity of crime fighting agencies including investigation, prosecution and correctional institutions to reduce the crime rate and effectively and efficiently respond to crime. With the growth of more sophisticated, technology based and syndicated crime, the methods and skills required of law enforcement personnel needs enhancement to meet the new challenge.

### 2.4 Human and Social Development

One of the objectives of poverty eradication is promotion of employment creation through labor friendly technology. Human capital is a pre-requisite for development hence raising its quality and productivity. It is renowned as critical factor for increasing economic growth and reducing poverty levels

Access to the services such as health education, water and other social services is very crucial to the population. Underutilization of such services poses the population to the greatest threat to life hence universal access to services is a key basic priority of development.

#### **2.4.1 Health**

Rukungiri district through the directorate of health services supported by development partners like USAID RHITES and TASO has been able to provide health services and reach household s directly on many occasions. Other services include increased access to safe water and sanitation, strengthening primary Health care and control of HIV/AIDS. Public health in the district for both rural and urban population is provided by two private hospitals of Kisiizi and Nyakibale, 55 health centers, 17 private clinics all of which are stocked with essential drugs.

#### 2.4.1.1 Access to Health Services

The District 5-Year Strategic Plan that focuses on the achievement of equity through increased access to Minimum Health Care Package (MHCP), Quality care, efficiency accountability and transparency. The district has 94 health facilities of which 55(58.5%) Government Facilities while 39(41.5%) are Private Not for Profit (PNFP). The district has four hospitals (PNFP), five health Centre IVs and 20 Health Centre IIIs as shown in the table below. The district has 69 licensed private clinics, 4 private pharmacies, 20 clinics and 2 allied clinics

**Table 2.13: Health infrastructure (categories)** 

| Category | Owner      | Ownership |    |  |
|----------|------------|-----------|----|--|
|          | Government | PNFP      | -  |  |
| Hospital | 0          | 2         | 2  |  |
| H/C IV   | 4          | 1         | 5  |  |
| H/C III  | 11         | 9         | 20 |  |
| HC II    | 40         | 27        | 67 |  |
| Total    | 55         | 39        | 94 |  |

Source: DHO's Office

In Rukungiri district, every sub-county has a Health Facility except for Rwerere Town council. This makes the Percentage of population within 5km radius of health unit 95.3%. The average Population served by each health unit is 3597 people. The Practicing Doctor: population ratio is 12.4 per 100,000 People, Nurse: population ratio is 9.1 per 10,000 People and Clinical Officer: Population ratio is 1.8 per 10,000 People. Deliveries in health facility is at 71.2. Malaria is the most frequent disease covering 7.8% followed by Gastro-intestinal disorders covering 6.6%.

The vision of Rukungiri district states "a healthy and transformed wealthy population in a sustainable and secure environment". In order to achieve the district mission and goal and strategic set objectives, the district must focus on strengthening planning as one of the main priority areas. Population attributes like fertility, levels, birth rate, death rates and migrations have had an impact on planning and delivery of services in the district. Such impacts are tense in areas of health services, education and provision of safe water and sanitation facilities, food, infrastructure, and agriculture.

Rukungiri district has a Total Population of 314,694 persons where males are 150,016(47.7%) persons and females 164,678 persons (52.3%) according to 2014 census results. The population grown from 177,901 people in 1980 to 314,694 in 2014, projected at the annual growth rate of 1.7% to 348,188 in 2020, and estimated to increase further. This increase would put pressure on

the district's ability to provide social services like education, health, housing, as well as pressure on Land use and protection of the environment if the country is to achieve middle-income status by the year 2020

## 2.4.1.2 Health Services Accessibility indicators

• Average Population served by each health unit: 3597 people

95.3% • Percentage of population within 5km radius of health unit:

• Number of licensed private clinics: 69

12.4 per 100,000 People • Practicing Doctor: population ratio:

• Nurse: Population ratio: 9.1 per 10,000 People • Clinical Officer: Population Ratio: 1.8 per 10,000 People

• OPD Utilization: 1.4 (140%)

• Deliveries in Health Facility: 71.2

• Midwives: Pregnant Women (15-49) ratio: 5.5 per 1000 mothers

• Number of Mothers Receiving Complete Antenatal Services 9837

## 2.4.1.3 Morbidity and cause of ill health

This section details the frequency of disease, illness, injuries, and disabilities in a population within the district. Malaria (7.8%) is the main disease affecting the district, followed by Gatro-Intenstinal disorders (6.6%) as shown in figure below;

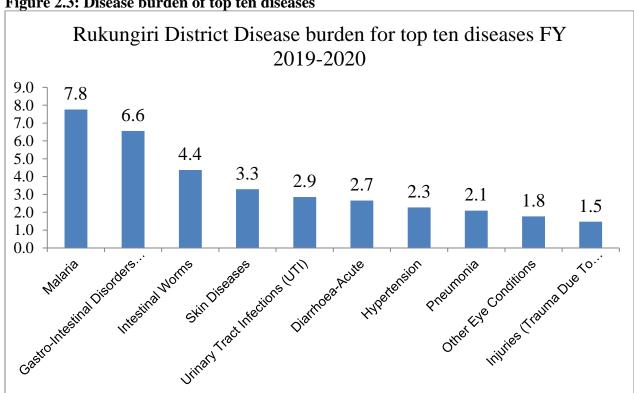


Figure 2.3: Disease burden of top ten diseases

Source: HMIS annual report FY 2019-2020

### 2.4.1.4 Health Manpower

This section categorizes the staffing in the district within a health sector with intentions of determining the work force gaps within the health sector. The district lacks a Senior Health Educator in the office e of the DHO, 3 medical officers 1 senior nursing officer and 2 public health nurse for HC IVs. The district also has unfilled positions of 4 senior clinical officer, and 4 clinical officers, 7 lab technician for HC IIIs. Generally, the staffing level of health sector is at 66.1%.

Health for population is the priority of the district in order to provide good quality services to the people of Rukungiri district to make them attain good standards of health in order to live a healthy and wealthy population in sustainable and secure environment. The sector has scored a lot in terms addressing the reduction of morbidity and mortality from the major causes of ill health and premature health and disparities therein" among babies and expectant mothers.

However, the Issue of Concern in the district remain high level of stigma and discrimination against People Living with HIV/AIDS (PLWHAs) and persons with disabilities (PWDs). PLWHAs face stigma and fear to disclose their HIV status to avoid being discriminated against or even denied freedom of expression in society. HIV/AIDS has been a big problem in Uganda in general and Rukungiri in particular. Its impact has affected all aspects of life, In Rukungiri, the prevalence rate of 3.6% and has not only stressed the household incomes but also health sector.

Therefore, our aim is to reduce prevalence in the next five years from 3.6% to below 2.8 HIV/AIDS programmes in the has improved due the funding being received from development partners, like TASO, USAID Rhites, the HIV AIDS Coordination committees from the District level to the Village level. In addition, the district targets to increase access to prevention of mother to child HIV transmission services. The District approved a HIV/AIDS Strategic Plan with guidance from Uganda AIDS Commission. With all the interventions implemented in Rukungiri the prevalence of HIV/AIDS will be reduced to 2.8 by the end of 2022 From 3.6 in 2019.

Nutrition was pivotal in the implementation of second District Development Plan through priorities of improving quality of social services (production, health, and education), increasing agricultural production and productivity. The District strengthened the coordination of nutrition through constituting nutrition committees (1 District Nutrition Coordination Committee and Sub County Nutrition Coordination Committees) and building their capacity to improve nutrition programming and implementation.

The plan has prioritized interventions that provide for improved coordination and control of COVID-19 by reducing importation, transmission, morbidity and mortality as well as economic social disruption in District. This plan will priorities continuous observation of SoPs in schools, business, public gatherings and provision of masks, sanitizers and community sensitizations. Training communities on how develop adaptive business during and after the Covid-19 crisis period to leverage on practical and resilient mechanism responses to take new business activities in time of crisis. Working more closely with development partners to continue providing essential business support services to Farmer groups, SMEs and their workers to reduce the financial and economic impact of Covid-19. Business continuity innovations e.g online business development, education, training support services to SMEs, Pupils/students and farmers. Strengthen the infection

prevention and control measures required to mitigate spread of COVID-19 in health facilities, institutions and at the community level

### 2.4.2 Water and Sanitation

The district is endowed with a number of rivers and one major lake. Lake Edward is the main lake in the district where fishing activities take place at Rwenshama Fishing village. Other small lakes include Kimbugu in Nyarushanje Sub County and Lake Garubunda in Kebisoni Sub County. The District has both permanent and temporally wetlands (approximately 78.64 Sq km). The overall safe water coverage of the district is currently 87% for rural households, while in urban centers and rural growth centers (RGCs), it goes to 95%. National Water & Sewerage Corporation and South Western Umbrella of Water & Sanitation serve all Rukungiri Municipality, Rwerere town council, Kebisoni town council, Buyanja town council, Bikurungu town council, Karisiizo, Rwenshama, Kisiizi, Ndyegyerero, and Bwanga towns with piped water

SDG 5 calls for achieving gender Equality and empowerment of all women and Girls. Being free of discrimination is not only every women and girl's basic human right, it is crucial for a country's development and sustainable future. At the time of adoption the 2030 agenda all countries, including Uganda, pledged to ensure that 'no one will be left behind and to endeavor to reach the furthest behind first. The issues of gender and equity responsiveness have been considered in the priorities of different programs to improve the quality of social services. Promoting of sustainable safe water and sanitation (through increasing a composition of Women in water projects), water for production, Increasing skilled man power, increasing agricultural production and productivity to improve household incomes all of which have been reflected in the district DDPIII, BFPs Annual Work plan and Budgets revealing special consideration for gender and equity responsive.

The district has a number of water sources including protected spring, Deep Bore holes, shallow wells and rainwater tanks. The functionality status of water sources is at 86%, management committees is 89% with gender balance of 90%. The district has improved access to safe and clean water from 81% to 83%. Percent in the period of DDPII, the functionality of the existing water sources also increased from 82% to 86% Percent. Table 2.14 Shows the water sources by sub county.

**Table 2.14: Water sources by Sub County** 

|             |                   | The sources of sub-county |                 |            |                |       |                  |                |       |            |                |       |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------|----------------|-------|------------------|----------------|-------|------------|----------------|-------|
| Sub-County  | Protected Springs |                           | Deep Bore Holes |            | Shallow Wells  |       | Rain Water Tanks |                |       |            |                |       |
|             | Functional        | Non-Functional            | Total           | Functional | Non-Functional | Total | Functional       | Non-Functional | Total | Functional | Non-Functional | Total |
| Buyanja     | 103               | 13                        | 116             | 35         | 18             | 52    | 8                | 3              | 11    | 13         | 5              | 18    |
| Kebisoni    | 90                | 23                        | 113             | 11         | 5              | 16    | 9                | 4              | 13    | 18         | 8              | 26    |
| Nyakishenyi | 121               | 14                        | 135             | 1          | 0              | 1     | 4                | 2              | 6     | 7          | 4              | 11    |
| Nyarushanje | 75                | 12                        | 87              | 5          | 15             | 20    | 5                | 6              | 11    | 24         | 10             | 34    |

| Bugangari  | 106 | 20 | 126 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 10 | 5 | 15 | 22 | 16 | 38 |
|------------|-----|----|-----|---|---|---|----|---|----|----|----|----|
| Buhunga    | 133 | 9  | 142 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3  | 2 | 5  | 9  | 9  | 18 |
| Bwambara   | 54  | 21 | 75  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7  | 4 | 11 | 55 | 18 | 73 |
| Nyakagyeme | 153 | 21 | 174 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 9  | 4 | 13 | 28 | 8  | 36 |
| Ruhinda    | 133 | 35 | 168 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 5  | 3 | 8  | 30 | 11 | 41 |

## 2.4.2.1 Latrine coverage by Sub County

This section will include the number of household within a community that have access to toilet facilities. It also looks at the type of latrine owned by the household.

**Table 2.15: Latrine coverage by Sub County** 

| Sub county  | Latrine Facility Coverage |                           |                              |             |                  |  |  |  |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|------------------|--|--|--|
|             | Total HH                  | HH with Improved latrines | HH with Un improved latrines | No latrines | %ge<br>(2019/20) |  |  |  |
| Buyanja     | 6,826                     | 4,096                     | 2,730                        | 68          | 99.1             |  |  |  |
| Kebisoni    | 4,989                     | 2,993                     | 1,996                        | 100         | 98.0             |  |  |  |
| Nyakishenyi | 7,682                     | 4,609                     | 3,073                        | 195         | 97.5             |  |  |  |
| Nyarushanje | 9,902                     | 5,941                     | 3,961                        | 248         | 97.7             |  |  |  |
| Bugangari   | 6,870                     | 4,142                     | 2,728                        | 98          | 99.4             |  |  |  |
| Buhunga     | 5,169                     | 3,101                     | 2,068                        | 124         | 97.2             |  |  |  |
| Bwambara    | 6,549                     | 3,929                     | 2,620                        | 261         | 96.1             |  |  |  |
| Nyakagyeme  | 7,394                     | 4,436                     | 2,958                        | 146         | 98.6             |  |  |  |
| Ruhinda     | 5,844                     | 3,506                     | 2,338                        | 136 S       | 97.4             |  |  |  |
|             |                           |                           |                              |             |                  |  |  |  |

Source: DHOs office

### 2.4.3 Education

The Plan intends to boost investments in Human Capital Development through increased access to quality education and health services. The plan will sustain increasing enrolment in schools, skills development for the youth and health service delivery. Key indicators included enrolment in primary schools, PLE pass rates, Completion rates, staffing levels and the literacy rates among others

**Table 2.16: Administrative data Education Department** 

| Situation             | Current<br>status | Expected | Constraint   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| Enrolment             | 59,126            | 65,000   | School dropouts  |
| Stance Pupil ratio    | 1:70              | 1:40     | Limited infrastructure in schools                              |
| Teacher Pupil ratio   | 1:34              | 1:45     | High school dropout and challenge of private schools           |
| Pupil Classroom ratio | 1:52              | 1:45     | School infrastructure in most government aided primary schools |
| Desk Pupil ratio      | 1:4               | 1:3      | Limited supply of desks compared to the enrolment              |

| Teacher Students ratio    | 1:45  | 1:30  | Low staffing level in most secondary  |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|---|
| Classroom student's ratio | 1:52  | 1:45  | Limited school infrastructure like classrooms   |
| Dropout rate              | 1.2%  | 0.5%  | Poverty at household level, low parents education attainment  |
| Completion rate           | 98.8% | 99.5% | Child labour, absenteeism of pupils and students  |
| Staff accommodation rate  | 10%   | 100%  | Limited funding to construct staff houses   |
| Numeracy rate             | 78%   | 100%  |   |
| Literacy rate             | 78%   | 100%  | Poverty, lack of learning materials at home, school dropouts, domestic violence, education disabilities |

Education is the concern in the district, which has received significant attention. The District has registered improved grades at primary leaving level, improved numeracy and literacy and improved learning conditions. The number of pupils sitting PLE has significantly increased during the period of DDPIII to 98.5%. Literacy rates have also improved from 73.1 percent in 2015 to 78.2 Percent in 2019, however the target may not be achievable. The District is committed to ensure issues girl child receive affirmative action in order address early marriages, school dropouts in order to harness the demographic dividends once the above indicator targets are realised.

### **2.4.3.1 Educational Institutions**

The District has 289 primary schools where, 178 (61.6%) are government aided and 111(38.4%) are privately owned. This covers at least a primary school in each parish. The District also has 54 secondary schools where, 24 (44.4%) are government aided and 30(55.6%) are privately owned. This covers at least a secondary school in each sub-county. A part from primary schools and secondary schools, the district has other educational institutions (for example pre-primary, Teachers training colleges, Technical colleges and Vocational schools) Table 2.4.3.1 below shows the different Education institutions in the district by ownership and level. The staffing levels at DEO's office is at 86%, 89.4% in primary schools, and 76.2% in secondary schools.

**Table 2.17: Other Educational Institutions by ownership** 

| Institution               | Owner      | rship   |       |
|---------------------------|------------|---------|-------|
| _                         | Government | Private | Total |
| Primary Schools           | 178        | 111     | 289   |
| Secondary schools         | 24         | 30      | 54    |
| Pre Primary               | 0          | 70      | 70    |
| Teacher Training Colleges | 1          | 0       | 1     |
| Vocational                | 0          | 11      | 11    |
| Technical Schools         | 2          | 0       | 2     |
| Universities              | 0          | 0       | 0     |

Source: Education Department

## 2.4.4 Community Development and Social Protection

Community Mobilisation and Mindset Programme: aims to empower families, communities and citizens to embrace national values and actively participate in sustainable

development. Key expected results include: increased participation of families, communities and citizens in development initiatives; enhanced media coverage of national programmers; increased household savings; increased social cohesion and civic competence; and better uptake and/or utilization of public services (education, health, child protection etc.) at the community and district level.

The relationship between gender, poverty and development is very crucial as not only does poverty affect differently on women and men but they also experience poverty differently. Understanding these differences is crucial in fighting poverty, and requires analysis of how gender discrimination contributes to poverty and acts as an obstacle to poverty reduction. It is important to understand the synergies between gender and poverty and the following section presented in tabular form seeks to underscore the link between poverty and the core development challenges facing the district.

Gender Based Domestic Violence (GBV) is also common. Although there is no clear statistics, on this matter but from the informal interaction between the district and police indicate that common crimes reported include; assault, defilement and rape cases were directed towards women. The department of community-based services is overwhelmed with both domestic violence and child neglect due to irresponsible parenting.

The Uganda Gender Policy (2007) recognizes "Gender" as a development concept and recognizes that sustainable development necessitates maximum and equal participation of both gender (males and females) in economic, political, civil and social-cultural development. In this district, workload, access to and control of resources still skewed in favour of men. Women do bulk of work but men control most of the fruits of production. The issues of gender were considered in the priorities of improving the quality of social services, promoting of sustainable safe water and sanitation (through increasing a composition of Women in water projects). Increasing skilled labor, increasing agricultural production and productivity, and increasing household incomes all of which were reflected in the district DDPIII, BFPs, PBS revealing special consideration for gender and equity responsive.

At household level, women's participation in decision-making is low. Only about 25% of women in the district participate in making major household purchases and men believed that a husband should play the major role **in making most household decision**. These social vulnerabilities are because of demographic characteristics like age, disability, culture, unemployment as well as poverty and disaster.

There is also gender differences in poverty situations, women are poorer compared to their male counter parts because most of the women are not employed. Most of the employed women are in low paying positions. Given that, 35.6% of women in the district are illiterate against 22% of men in the district who are illiterate. The district is implementing FAL and vocational skills training women and youth groups to bridge this gap.

Women's representation in decision-making process in the District Council is improving. Women account for 40% of District Executive Committee membership and 41% of the District Councilors.

However, women are highly underrepresented in senior positions in the district; only 9% of the positions for heads of departments and section women against 91% by men hold heads. There is also a significant difference between men and women's access to productive resources and economic opportunities, contributing to feminization of poverty. For instance women make up 80% of those working in agriculture in the district, but have unequal access to and control over, important productive resources, thus limiting their ability to move beyond subsistence agriculture.

Cases of gender-based violence including defilement, rape and child neglect are still common in the district. Although 60% of women have experienced gender-based violence in some form, access to prevention and response services is limited. Factors contributing to gender-based violence include traditional cultural practices like payment of bride prize, poverty, insecurity, alcohol and drug abuse, and lack of information and rights awareness. Gender based domestic violence remains a serious violation of rights in Rukungiri district.

Children are more affected with the consequences of this domestic violence. Therefore, policymakers and civil society groups are required to join hands in mobilizing against this. Although the government has domesticated a number of human rights commitments and fights against corruption by setting up legal instruments and institutions, there are still major gaps in such areas as educating citizens, including children, about their rights, securing access to justice and services, holding duty-bearers accountable, improving access to legal recourse and justice on gender-based violence and gender inequalities.

Response by various stakeholders in the society such as the police, health service providers, religious organizations, family members and friends have been highly insensitive to the plight of the survivors of gender-based violence. Survivors often blamed and most domestic violence cases often considered a private matter with the female victims blamed for not being submissive enough, patient and tolerant. The abused become doubly victimized, accused of having provoked their husbands into beating them. Sexually abused children in homes (victims of incest) not believed when they report. Instead, they are often called bad children who tell lies. Attempts by police to pursue legal procedures in most cases are frustrated by the parents who prefer to solve the cases out of court. It is not clear whether decisions taken by parents are due to poverty, cultural believes or information gaps on the children's rights.

The plan has also identified factors that promote discrimination and stigma against the marginalized groups especially PLWHAs, PWDS, OVC, women and youths among others and designed strategies to address and improve their plight. The district council will ensure that it enacts ordinances and byelaws to address some of the negative cultural practices that promote gender inequalities and domestic violence. The plan has also targeted the vulnerable groups with specific interventions like vocational skills training for youths, youth entrepreneurship scheme under youth livelihood projects and household income support projects under Operations Wealth Creation (OWC) to empower them economically. The district will continue to target vulnerable households in cattle restocking and distribution of improved planting materials.

The plan will also embark on vigorous sensitization and awareness creation through local radio programmes and religious and cultural leaders on factors promoting inequality within the societies. The ultimate goal of development is to guarantee all human rights to everyone. Therefore, the

district will work hand in hand with Rukungiri District NGOs, CSOs & FBOs Forums to empower communities to demand and holder their leaders accountable. Information dissemination and involvement in planning and project monitoring will be one of the major tools used to empower communities to hold duty-bearers to account for their actions in the various service delivery levels. The district will prepare a client's charter as a social contract with the community and works towards achieving the agreed actions in the charter. On annual basis, the district will organize Baraza meetings at LLG levels to provide down ward accountability to the beneficiary communities who are right-holders and assess their level of satisfaction with service delivery in their areas of jurisdiction.

#### 2.5 Environment and Natural Resources

Environment is one of the major cross cutting issues reflected in the district priority of promoting proper management of environmental, and natural resources through promoting sustainable utilization of the environment and conservation. Under DDPII, the district had an Environment action plan and forest management passed by the council detailing environment priority concern.

The district DDPII integrated an Environment action plan that was passed by the council detailing environment priority concern, implementation of environment issue remained a priority at council and TPC levels through tree seedlings distributed to private tree farmers (prunus Africana, eucalyptus, pinuscarribea, mahogany, musizi, terminalia, bamboo and grivellia) environmental screening in project development plans, Monitoring compliance and restoration of wetlands. Environment is one of the major cross cutting issues, which is reflected in the district priority under DDPIII and NDPIII programmes. The district targets Promotion of proper management of environmental and natural resources through promoting sustainable utilization of the environment and conservation.

#### **2.5.1 Forests**

Forests provide a wealth of indirect environmental benefits as well as direct use benefits for many of the people surrounding them and beyond in the district. In additional people gather medicinal plants and fuel wood or derive food from the forest to support their livelihood. These include both local forest reserves of Kagogo, Kebisoni and central Forest reserves of Rukungiri Town, and Rwengiri among others

The district vegetation comprises of 11% Tropical High Forests, 5.5% woodland, 2.6% bush land, 21.3% grassland, 52% farmland and 7.6% open water. The district is host to some forest reserves namely Ihimbo Central Forest Reserve (CFR), South Imaramagambo CFR and Rukungiri CFR among others. Eucalyptus and pine species constitute the biggest percentage of plantation forests. Other forest reserves in the district include Bwambara, Rushaya, Rwengiri, Kagogo, Rubio and Kebisoni with a total planted area of 355 (ha). Human activity particularly habitat destruction, deforestation, poaching and encroachment are issues of concern as they lead to loss of biodiversity.

Rukungiri district has 70km² of its total land area as gazzeted Forest and Game Reserves both Local and Central Forest reserves. Today, about 70% of the gazzeted forest reserves have been depleted due to human activities (settlements, urbanization, agriculture & infrastructural development). Deforestation has also occurred on private and communal lands. The wide spread deforestation in the district is a result of expansion of agricultural land, the rampant felling of trees for wood-fuel, timber, grazing land and charcoal burning. Trade in forest products within and outside the district, especially Kampala has worsened the situation of deforestation. Unfortunately, afforestation programs in the district do not equally correspond to the high rate of deforestation. It is important to manage sustainably the existing forests and encourage individuals and community afforestation programs in the district.

In Rukungiri district the demand for wood fuel tends to grow faster than the supply. This is because the trees have got so many other competing functions which tend to restrict its availability. This high demand for fuel wood has resulted into depletion of forests and exacerbated land degradation. The district has the mandate to influence all aspects of the biomass value chain, ranging from the side of production, via transportation to conversion. The underlying problems are that the pricing structure for this energy form is inadequate and many people are involved in the business. The proper production and consumption of these goods could make a considerable impact on emissions, local revenues, public health, on the workload of women and are an essential for improving the overall condition of the environment we depend on and therefore, on nutrition and income related aspects.

#### 2.5.2 Wetlands

The District has both permanent and temporally wetlands (approximately 78.64 sq km), they include Ntungwa (Birara) system, Nchwera system and Lake Edward margins namely; Nchwera (6.47 sq km), Bikongozo/Ngabito (0.18 sq km), Birara(3.89 Sq km), Burombe/Nyakyera (0.37sq km), Kiruruma(3.56), Kabaranga(0.80), Kahengye (1.39), Kakindo (I)(Njororo) 2.94sq km), Kakindo (II) (Kayaga), Katenga (Kabahereyo) 1.02sq km), Kihutu (Kabaherayo)-Kamuzinzi (0.07sq km), Kishenyi (Ikona-Mubaya-Kafunjo) 1.37sq km), Mashaku (8.73sq km), Ntungu (Mitano)-Kasiga-Kinyamatojo (42.62sqkm), Nyaruzinga (Kiri) 0.15sq km), RulindoKatunga (1.76sq km), Runyamunyu (0.13sq km), Rushaya (30.17sq km), Rushoma –Rugarama (0.81 sq km). Most of the wetlands in the district are currently threatened with degradation because of drainage mainly for agriculture, brick making, and sand extraction; over harvesting of wetland, resources and other related activities

Wetlands contribute to the construction industry by providing building materials such as clay, sand and timber. They support agriculture through their use for rice farming and providing water for livestock. Wetlands hold an enormous amount of fresh water and provide buffering capacity against pollution and siltation. They also provide essential life support through stabilization of the hydrological cycle and microclimates, protection of river banks, nutrient and toxin retention and

sewage treatment. In addition, they have high biodiversity values and provide ecological services such as habitat for wildlife (including migratory birds), and fish breeding grounds. Therefore, the sustainable management and use of wetlands is paramount for the sustainable development of the district.

Despite the importance of wetlands, they continue to be degraded for livelihood support at alarming rates, mainly attributed to their direct consumptive use value. The effort of the Environment sub-sector to improve the environmental conditions contributes to productivity and poverty eradication. Several driving forces have contributed to environmental degradation in Rukungiri district although is endowed with several natural resources. These include; high population pressure and the high dependence on the environment and natural resources for livelihood; unsustainable harvesting and utilization of the natural resources; high poverty levels; low levels of environmental awareness at community levels; annual bush burning and over grazing and fishing coupled with poor farming practices.

Because of the above factors, the district faced with a number of environmental challenges/issues and these include:

- Drying up of water sources
- Prolonged dry spell
- Unpredictable weather patterns
- Invasion by new varieties of pests and diseases

Wetlands cover approximately 6% of the total area of the district. There has however been rampant wetlands and riverbanks degradation through drainage for cultivation, brick burning, sand mining and wild fires. The most degraded wetlands are those of rivers are Ntungwa (Birara) system, Nchwera system and Lake Edward margins, Burombe/Nyakyera, Kiruruma, Kabaranga, Kahengye, Kakindo (I)(Njororo), Kakindo (II) (Kayaga), Katenga (Kabahereyo). The wetlands in the district will be destroyed in future unless the above trend is reversed.

#### 2.5.2.1 Loss of biodiversity

The Oil exploration activity in the Albertine Graben region that covers Ngagi Block in Bwambara sub-county poses serious environmental challenges as Albertine Graben is the most species rich eco-region for vertebrates, mammals, birds, insects and amphibians. Majority of the population in Rukungiri district depend entirely on the environment and natural resources for their livelihood. This means that the state of the environment has a huge implication for poverty eradication. Over 75% of the population in the district live in the rural areas and depend on the natural resources for their livelihood.

All the households in the district depend on wood fuel for cooking. It therefore, follows that the degradation of the environment and the natural resources leads to low productivity and consequently low income that contributes to poverty and low standards of living.

Poverty and environmental degradation linked in a vicious circle in which people cannot afford to take proper care of the environment. Poverty has remained a major cause and consequence of environmental degradation and natural resource depletion. The impact of environmental degradation on the poor is twofold, namely poor health and low productivity. Poverty in turn affects the environment negatively with respect to constrained time horizons and risk strategies. The poor who struggle at the edge of subsistence levels of consumption and preoccupied with the day-to-day survival have limited scope to practice conservation. Secondly, the usage of natural resources by the poor is greatly affected by the fact that there is no any other livelihood.

#### 2.5.2.2 Soil degradation

Soil degradation is one of the leading environmental problems affecting the district. The main degradation process is soil erosion, which is caused by poor land management and agricultural husbandry practices.

#### 2.5.3 Waste management - solid and liquid

#### **2.5.3.1 Solid waste:**

Management of waste management has been through waste collection using waste bins, garbage banks closer to the markets within the settlement. It is only Rukungiri Municipality Some tracks for transporting waste to the facility for disposal. However, systems for waste management requires strengthening for its intended benefits especially storage, sorting, and recycling.

#### 2.5.3.2 Liquid waste

Currently, Rukungiri District does not have a collective and central arrangement for the safe collection, transportation, disposal and treatment of liquid waste. However, there is a planned project under the Ministry of Water and environment to address the above shortcoming. The site for the construction of a waste treatment plant has been identified at Kagunga in Western Division and it is necessary to enable the proper management of liquid waste.

#### 2.5.3.3 Poor waste disposal and pollution.

Waste in Rukungiri district can be categorized as domestic waste, industrial waste, urban council and health facility waste. Although waste is inevitable, human activities such as use of resources wastefully, lack of methods of reuse of resources and lack of waste disposal places and facilities have enormously increased waste in our environment. The increase in waste in our environment especially the polythene bag is causing pollution of water sources, blockage of drainage channels among others. Some activities that produce unnecessary noise include night discos, loud music and some night prayers the drainable latrines gets filled up

#### 2.5.4 Water Resources (i.e. lakes, rivers and underground water

The district is endowed with a number of rivers and one major lake. Lake Edward is the main lake in the district where fishing activities take place at Rwenshama Fishing village. Other small lakes include Kimbugu in Nyarushanje Sub County and Lake Garubunda in Kebisoni Sub County. The District has both permanent and temporally wetlands (approximately 78.64 Sq km). They include Ntungwa (Birara) system, Nchwera system, and Lake Edward margins. The drainage pattern consists of rivers of Butembe, Rushaya, Kahengye, Mineera, Birara, Mitano, and Nchwera that finally drain into Lake Edward. The other small streams include Kanywa, Kihunga and Rwakiriba among others. The overall safe water coverage of the district is currently 84% for rural households, while in urban centers and rural growth centers (RGCs), it goes to 96%. National Water & Sewerage Corporation and South Western Umbrella of Water & Sanitation serve all Rukungiri Municipality, Rwerere town council, Kebisoni town council, Buyanja town council, Bikurungu town council, Karisiizo, Rwenshama, Kisiizi, Ndyegyerero, and Bwanga towns with piped water

#### 2.5.5 Air

Rukungiri, like many other towns in sub-Saharan Africa, has a critical data gap on the scale and magnitude of air quality and pollution.

#### **2.5.6 Lands**

It has a total land area of 1,444.9 Sq. Kms (557.9 Sq. miles) and water covers 222.4 Sq. Kms (85.9 Sq. miles). The main types of land tenure existing in the District are customary, freehold and leasehold tenure. Land use in the District falls in five main categories namely grasslands, swamps, forests, small and large scale farming and built up area. Like other Districts in Uganda, most people in Rukungiri District derive their livelihood from land. However, the increasing population has created pressure on the finite land resources. Land fragmentation is rampant in the district and this has lowered land productivity, however the district has drafted a land utilization policy to ensure optimum exploitation of land resources by the local population.

#### 2.5.7 Summary of key Development issues

- High level of environmental degradation due to encroachment and over dependency on environment and natural resources
- Poor community attitude towards environment management
- Presence of refugees also pose high environmental challenges

#### 2.6 Urban Development and Physical Planning

The level of urbanization according to population and housing census 2014, stand at 13.9%. This indicates a slight increase as compared to census 2002. The increase in urbanization attributed to the upgrade of Rukungiri Town Council to Municipality status and the creation of four town councils of Rwerere, Buyanja, Kebisoni and Buyanja that increased the rate of rural to urban

migration to work in the municipality and town councils. The urbanization process in the district characterized by uncoordinated planning and developments leading to unrestricted widespread of rural growth centres (RGC). The district has a number of up-coming Rural Growth Centers that are witnessing a growing number of inhabitants, mushrooming residential and business buildings and infrastructural developments like roads. These developments are coming in a haphazard manner without approvals by the physical planning committees.

#### 2.6.1 Urbanization

Urbanization is defined as the increase in the proportion of the population living in the urban area. However, the definition of urban areas has been changing over time. The 2002 and 2014 censuses defined urban areas as only the gazetted one while the earlier censuses included un gazzeted urban centres with more than 1000 people as part of the urban population

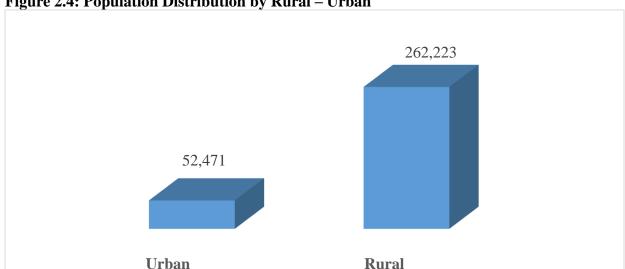


Figure 2.4: Population Distribution by Rural – Urban

Source: NPHC 2014, UBOS

#### 2.6.2 Urbanization POCC

Urbanization process in Rukungiri district possesses both an opportunity and challenges to sustainable development. Table below presents a POCC analysis on urbanization in Rukungiri district.

Table 2.18: POCC analysis on Urbanization

| Dev't issue      | Potential  | Opportunity            | Constraint                                       | Challenges                           |
|------------------|--|------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Inadequate local | Available taxable                                | Availability of        | Low cooperation                                  | Untimely release of                  |
| revenue          | economic activities Property rates and hotel tax | government<br>programs | from tax payers Poor supervision Low capacity of | government<br>transfers<br>Poor road |
|                  |  |                        | revenue collectors                               | conditions                           |

| Dev't issue   | Potential   | Opportunity  | Constraint   | Challenges   |
|---|---|--|--|--|
|   | Availability of tourism potentials  | Available<br>transport<br>system   |  |  |
| Poor road<br>network  | Favorable terrain Available district road equipment Available gravel Available labour   | Availability of<br>Road Funds  | Erosion High cost of construction for roads  | Heavy rainfall<br>Inadequate releases<br>Delay in release of<br>funds                      |
| Limited access<br>to financial<br>services                                    | Availability of stanbic<br>Bank, Centenary bank<br>as well as UGAFODE,<br>Pride Microfinance<br>Availability of micro-<br>financial institutions<br>(Sacco) | Existing peace<br>and stability<br>Access to<br>credit facilities  | High interest rates Low business level   | High poverty levels Insecurity due to burglary   |
| Low production<br>and access to<br>markets for<br>agricultural<br>products    | Availability of land for agriculture as more people move to urban centers Available market for agricultural products  | Existence of operation wealth creation High population & demand for food in urban centers                              | High cost of food<br>production<br>Low capacity of<br>farmers  | Delay in supply and distribution of planting materials Poor weather                        |
| Poor access to quality social services & leisure activities                   | Availability of basic social infrastructure like schools, health centers, piped water systems etc   | Existence of departmental/p hysical plans Existence of private clinics, schools etc Private Public Partnership         | Inadequate staff Inadequate social infrastructure Poor institutional coordination Increased crime & prostitution           | Inadequate funds Delay in release of funds Unfavorable government polices Weak enforcement |
| Major urban<br>centers are unit<br>connected to the<br>national power<br>grid | Existence of many organizations High demand for energy  | Proximity of<br>the national<br>grid   | Inadequate power connection to homes , Institutions and production centres   | High electricity tariffs Delay in extension  |
| Lack of physical planing  | Availability of basic infrastructure like roads, electricity, water, telecommunication Availability of financial institutions Availability of entrepreneurs | Available cheap labour that moved to urban centers Existence of physical planning committee Existence of physical plan | Under staffing Non functionality of the physical planning committees Inadequate funds to survey and plan the urban centers | Limited financing for physical planning  |

### 2.6.3: Existing and upcoming urban areas and economic activities

Rukungiri District is characterized by both rural and urban settlements. The population pressure has led to arise of several growth centers. The revised Local Government Act 2002 gazettes certain areas as urban, irrespective of the population concentration. The table below shows the existing and upcoming rural growth centers in the district.

Table 2.19: Sowing Existing and upcoming urban areas in Rukungiri District

| Sub co       | unty/ | Urban Areas            | Status of Physical Development Plans |
|--------------|-------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Municipality |       |                        |                                      |
| Rukungiri    |       | a. Eastern Division    | Neighborhood Detailed Plans          |
| Municipality |       | b. Western Division    | Neighborhood Detailed Plans          |
|              |       | c. Southern Division   | Neighborhood Detailed Plans          |
| Buyanja      | Sub   | a. Buyanja             | Not Structure Plan                   |
| County       |       | b. Nyakaina            | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | c. Buhandagazi         | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | d. Nyabitete           | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | e. Omwirwaniro         | Not Structure Plan                   |
| Bugangari    | Sub   | a. Bugangari           | Not Structure Plan                   |
| County       |       | b. Camp Bell- Bagahwe  | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | c. Nyamiyaga           | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | d. Kazindiro           | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | e. Nyakariro Kashenyi  | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | f. Burama              | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | g. Kyomera             | Not Structure Plan                   |
| Buhunga      | Sub   | a. Karisizo            | Not Structure Plan                   |
| County       |       | b. Rusheshe            | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | c. Rutooma/Kihanga     | Not Structure Plan                   |
| Bwambara     | Sub   | a. Bwambara            | Not Structure Plan                   |
| County       |       | b. Bikurungu           | Structure Plan under preparation     |
|              |       | c. Rwenshama           | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | d. Kikongi             | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | e. Kikarara            | Not Structure Plan                   |
| Kebisoni     | sub-  | a. Kebisoni            | Not Structure Plan                   |
| county/Town  |       | b. Rwabigangura        | Not Structure Plan                   |
| council      |       | c. Garubunda           | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | d. Mabanga             | Not Structure Plan                   |
| Nyakagyeme   | Sub   | a. Rwerere             | Not Structure Plan                   |
| County       |       | b. Kasoroza            | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | c. Nyabikuku- Rushasha | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | d. Masya               | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | e. Nyabugando          | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | f. Kahoko              | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | g. Nyakinengo          | Not Structure Plan                   |
| Nyarushanje  | Sub   | a. Nyarushanje (Stage) | Not Structure Plan                   |
| County       |       | b. Omukishanda         | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | c. Omukiyenje/Bwanga   | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |       | d. Kisizi              | Not Structure Plan                   |

| Sub cou      | unty/        | Urbai | n Areas            | Status of Physical Development Plans |
|--------------|--------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Municipality | Municipality |       |                    |                                      |
|              |              | e.    | Nyabushenyi        | Not Structure Plan                   |
| Nyakishenyi  | Sub          | a.    | Nyakishoroza       | Not Structure Plan                   |
| County       |              | b.    | Omukagana          | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |              | c.    | Nyarurambi         | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |              | d.    | Kamaga             | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |              | e.    | Murama             | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |              | f.    | Katonya            | Not Structure Plan                   |
| Ruhinda      | Sub          | a.    | Rwenshaka          | Not Structure Plan                   |
| County       |              | b.    | Kengoma            | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |              | c.    | Joshua Stage       | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |              | d.    | Kashenyi (Go Down) | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |              | e.    | Rwoya              | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |              | f.    | Rutabago- Kajunju  | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |              | g.    | Katokye            | Not Structure Plan                   |
|              |              | h.    | Nyaruzinga         | Not Structure Plan                   |

Source: Physical Planning Office 2021

The major economic activities in these urban areas include;

- Subsistence agriculture which is practiced by the majority of rural households
- Trade and commerce which includes both retail and whole sale of goods
- Livestock rearing and trade
- Small scale manufacturing and processing
- Artisan crafts which includes metal fabrication, pottery,
- Leisure, tourism and hospitality services
- Fishing and fish farming especially at Lake Edward at Rwenshama fishing village
- Formal and informal employment both in the public and private sector
- Building and construction activities
- Forestry and dealing in forestry products such as timber, charcoal and pit sawing
- Service activities such as salons, beauty parlors and photo studios among others

#### **2.6.4 Housing**

The Housing status in the district goes hand in hand with Urbanization has not been matched with a corresponding increase in provision of services and infrastructural facilities like roads, housing, education, health, sewage and sanitation including waste management facilities and landfills. Over 80% of the Rural Growth Centers occupied by informal settlements. There are inadequate urban services and few amenities in most of the rural growth centers. For instance only about 65% have water in their households, about 15 % buy water from venders and about 52% fetch water from

boreholes and natural springs. Traditional pit latrines are dominant excreta management system in most of the rural growth centers. There exist limited or none waste disposal facilities of landfills, incinerators, and lagoons. The district has no sewage systems in all urban areas including the Municipality and Town councils. Waste sorting for proper management and disposals is inexistent at urban areas posing serious health threats to the urban dwellers. Landfills are inexistent in almost all the urban areas. Waste transportation services are inexistent at the urban areas for collection and disposal of wastes generated. Therefore, this third development plan needs to take care of physical planning and infrastructural development for better service delivery in these upcoming urban centers through proper surveying and planning for sustainable development.

#### 2.6.5 Physical Planning

Rukungiri District is in the process of preparing physical plan for most urban centres. These physical plans expected to aid proper development by providing a clear land use plan for the centers. However, the physical planning committees in the sub-counties are also nonfunctional. Hence, effective coordination of urban development issues has become a challenge as majority of the population are not aware of its importance.

Physical planning is the spatial expression of the desired form of social and economic development. Physical planning in Uganda is a decentralized function undertaken by local governments under the supervision of the Ministry of Local Government (MoLG) and the Ministry of Lands, Housing and Urban Development (MoLHUD). The National Physical Planning Act 2010, and the National Physical Planning Standards and Guidelines 2011 currently guide physical Planning. It involves the making of physical development plans as a basis for sustainable land management, planned urban and rural developments and decent housing for all. With the coming into force of the Physical Planning Act 2010, the entire country is declared a planning area and all developments on land ought to seek approval of the respective physical planning committee. Section 25 grants the district physical planning committee powers to cause to be prepared physical development plans at the request and cost of a local government. The Physical Planning Act 2010 provides for the establishment of the physical planning committees, an urban physical planning committee for the municipality and local physical planning committees for sub counties and small towns. Rukungiri district has one municipality, two town councils, two town boards and several trading centers. Physical planning is an ongoing process at various levels. By 2020, the physical development plans for several wards in the municipality had been completed and are up to date, other towns and trading centers do not have physical development plans due to financial/budget constraints. Therefore, this plan has to take up physical planning seriously. Rukungiri district Local Government as mandated by law has prioritized physical planning through i) identification of its up-coming trading centers; ii) allocating budgets to plan them and iii) preparing their development plans. More of the trading centers will be prioritized for physical planning and surveying.

#### 2.6.6 Major issues affecting physical planning

The following are some of the issues affecting physical planning in the district;

- Limited funds to undertake physical planning exercise
- Limited knowledge among communities in urban centers on the importance of physical planning.
- The physical planning committees are non-functional. The sub-county physical planning committees do not coordinate with area land committees and District Land Board
- Land tenure system also could not easily allow the implementation of the planned physical plans for most Urban Towns in Rukungiri. There is serious land use conflict affecting development.

#### 2.7 LG Management and Service Delivery

At Independence in 1962, Rukungiri District was part of the Kigezi District. In 1974, Rukungiri District created under the auspices of taking services nearer to the people. By then called North Kigezi District until 1980 when the name changed to Rukungiri District. It is one of the 14 districts selected in 1993 for the second phase of decentralization. Since its creation and particularly after decentralization, the district has gone through significant successes to establish itself on a firm ground especially with regard to improved management, planning capacity and participation of communities in the development process. In 2001, the greater Rukungiri gave birth to Kanungu district thus reducing the district to only two counties of Bujumbura and Rubabo.

The district has 2 Counties and 1 Municipal council, 9 Sub-counties, and 3 municipal council divisions, 4 Town Councils 62 parish councils, 12 municipal wards, 13 Town council wards and 827 villages

Table 2.20: Showing Rukungiri District Administrative units by county

| County              | Sub county/Division    | No. of Parishes /Wards | No. of Villages / cells |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| -                   | Buyanja                | 8                      | 71                      |
|                     | Nyakishenyi            | 9                      | 115                     |
| Rubio               | Nyarushanje            | 9                      | 123                     |
|                     | Kebisoni               | 5                      | 40                      |
|                     | Kebisoni TC            | 4 wards                | 26                      |
|                     | Buyanja TC             | 3 wards                | 9                       |
| Sub-total 1         |                        | 38                     | 384                     |
|                     | Bwambara               | 5                      | 53                      |
|                     | Buhunga                | 6                      | 77                      |
| Bujumbura           | Nyakagyeme             | 7                      | 73                      |
|                     | Bugangari              | 7                      | 79                      |
|                     | Ruhinda                | 6                      | 58                      |
|                     | Rwerere Town Council   | 3 wards                | 9                       |
|                     | Bikurungu Town Council | 3 wards                | 11                      |
| Sub-total 2         |                        | 37                     | 360                     |
| Rukungiri Municipal | Eastern Division       | 4                      | 33                      |
| council             | Western Division       | 4                      | 25                      |
|                     | Southern Division      | 4                      | 26                      |
| Sub-total 3         |                        | 12                     | 84                      |
| Grand total         |                        | 87                     | 827                     |

Source: Planning Unit

#### 2.7.1 Staffing structure and staffing level by functions;

The Chief Administrative Officer (CAO) manages the higher local government (District) assisted by the Deputy CAO, while a Town Clerk heads the Municipal Council, with three Divisions headed by Senior Assistant Town Clerks. The nine rural sub-counties, by substantive Sub-county Chief (Senior Assistant Secretaries), the four Township (Town Councils) head by Principal Town Clerks, only one is substantively appointed. The Chief Administrative Officer is the Chief Executive and Accounting Officer of the district. The District Chairperson is the political head of the district. He or she performs the oversight function in the entire district including the LLG councils

Rukungiri has a total approved posts of 3124 and a total of 2596 are filled leaving a gap of 528(16.9%) Council, Committees, Boards, and Commissions Rukungiri District has a total of 35 councilors comprising of 24 males and 11 female councilors and there is no vacant post in the council

Table 2.21: Rukungiri District Local Government Staffing levels.

| S/No | Department                | Number of | Posts Filled | Percentage | Posts  | Percentage |
|------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|--------|------------|
|      |                           | Approved  |              | Filled     | Vacant | Vacant     |
|      |                           | Posts     |              |            |        |            |
|      | CAO'S office              | 3         | 3            | 100        | 0      | 0          |
| 1    | Administration            | 6         | 3            | 50         | 3      | 50         |
|      | Human resources           | 3         | 3            | 100        | 0      | 0          |
| 2    | Finance                   | 13        | 12           | 93         | 1      | 7.7        |
| 3    | Statutory Bodies          | 5         | 4            | 80         | 1      | 20         |
| 4    | Production                | 13        | 6            | 47.2       | 7      | 53.8       |
| 5    | Health                    | 11        | 0            | 0          | 11     | 100        |
| 6    | Education and             | 7         | 6            | 86         | 1      | 14         |
|      | Sports(Head Office)       | ,         | 0            | 80         | 1      |            |
| 7    | Works                     | 17        | 14           | 83.4       | 3      | 17.6       |
| 8    | Natural Resources         | 12        | 9            | 75         | 3      | 25         |
| 9    | Community Based           | 6         | 4            | 67.7       | 2      | 33.3       |
|      | Services                  | U         | 4            | 07.7       | 2      |            |
| 10   | Planning                  | 4         | 3            | 75         | 1      | 25         |
| 11   | Internal Audit            | 2         | 1            | 50         | 1      | 50         |
| 12   | Trade, Industry and Local | 6         | 3            | 50         | 3      | 50         |
|      | Economic Development      | U         | 3            | 30         | 3      |            |
| 13   | Primary Schools           | 1,695     | 1,515        | 89.4       | 180    | 10.6       |
| 14   | Secondary Schools         | 513       | 391          | 77.2       | 122    | 23.8       |
| 15   | District Health Services  | 610       | 403          | 67.1       | 207    | 33.9       |
| 16   | Sub-counties              | 176``     | 146          | 83         | 30     | 17.0       |
| 17   | Town councils             | 206       | 67           | 32.5       | 139    | 67.5       |
|      | Total                     | 3124      | 2596         | 84.1       | 528    | 16.9       |

Source: Human Resource Office

Overall, the District staffing is eighty-four percent above the recommended national average of sixty-five percent. However, some of the critical positions in Health, agriculture like Veterinary Officers, Fisheries Officers and, senior agriculture Engineer, remain inadequately filled and this affects negatively on service delivery. At Lower Local, government level the district is not doing

badly save Town council structure which ranks work in the District at 67.5% unfilled followed by production and 53.8 at the district headquarters partly due inadequate provision wage to operationalize the current structure. While for Town councils is mainly due to over creation of administrative unit not backed by adequate prior planning and availability of additional resources which is constraining the national resource envelope and subsequently allocation to Local Governments.

#### 2.7.2 Status of equipment and tools for service delivery;

#### **2.7.2.1 Housing**

The housing in this category includes buildings occupied for Office and accommodation for the various departments within the district. The district has 20 houses for accommodation and different officers both technical and political occupy it. However, this covers less than 10% of the staff-leaving majority 90% without accommodation. Table 2.22 shows the district capacity and condition of district office

Table 2.22: Capacity and Condition of District Office Blocks

| Blocks                  | No. of offices | Ownership<br>(district/rented) | Location | Adequacy<br>(yes/no) | Condition<br>(good/fair/bad) |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| New Admin Block         | 65             | District                       | Hdqrts   | Yes                  | Good                         |
| <b>Production Block</b> | 08             | District                       | Hdqrts   | No                   | Good                         |
| Health Block            | 11             | District                       | Hdqrts   | Yes                  | Good                         |
| Old Admin block         | 22             | District                       | Hdqrts   | Yes                  | Good                         |
| Lands offices           | 07             | District                       | Hdqrts   | Yes                  | Fair                         |
| Police                  | 11             | District                       | Hdqrts   | No                   | Bad                          |

Source: Source: Works and Technical services

The district has 11 departments and a number of vehicles for the various departments. Table 2.23 shows the number of vehicles per department.

Table 2.23: Showing Ownership of Motor vehicles by type

| s/n | Department     | Type       | Sta     | itus     | 0/ working |
|-----|----------------|------------|---------|----------|------------|
|     |                |            | On road | Off-road | % working  |
| 1   | Health         | Vehicles   | 10      | 5        | 66.7       |
|     |                | Motorcycle | 20      | 12       | 62.5       |
| 2   | Production     | Vehicles   | 4       | 0        | 100.0      |
|     |                | Motorcycle | 25      | 4        | 86.2       |
| 3   | Works          | Vehicles   | 1       | 12       | 7.7        |
|     |                | Tractors   | 3       | 3        | 50.0       |
|     |                | Motorcycle | 2       | 8        | 20.0       |
| 4   | Administration | Vehicles   | 2       | 0        | 100.0      |
|     |                | Motorcycle | 13      | 8        | 61.9       |

| 5  | Planning                 | Vehicles   | 0  | 1 | 0.0   |
|----|--------------------------|------------|----|---|-------|
|    |                          | Motorcycle | 0  | 0 | 0.0   |
| 6  | Audit                    | Vehicles   | 1  | 0 | 100.0 |
|    |                          | Motorcycle | 1  | 0 | 100.0 |
| 7  | Camanania harada ami     | Vehicles   | 1  | 0 | 100.0 |
|    | Community based services | Motorcycle | 10 | 8 | 55.6  |
| 8  | Finance                  | Vehicles   | 1  | 0 | 100.0 |
|    |                          | Motorcycle | 2  | 4 | 33.3  |
| 9  | Education                | Vehicles   | 1  | 2 | 33.3  |
|    |                          | Motorcycle | 4  | 6 | 40.0  |
| 10 | Trade and Industry       | Vehicles   | 0  | 0 | 0.0   |
|    |                          | Motorcycle | 0  | 0 | 0.0   |
| 11 | Natural Resources        | Vehicles   | 1  | 0 | 100.0 |
|    |                          | Motorcycle | 3  | 2 | 60.0  |

Source: Board of survey Report 2021

#### **Summary of Development Issues informing LGDP formulation**

- i. Low agricultural productivity and value addition, poor storage infrastructure, poor market access and low competiveness for products in domestic and external, limited access to agricultural financial services and weak coordination and institutional planning
- ii. Undeveloped tourism sector, limited diversification of tourism products and lack of innovation and creativity; poor tourism infrastructure (roads, electricity water and ICT).
- iii. Exposure to hazards and disasters to due to limited capacity for climate change adaptation and mitigations
- iv. Rampant degradation of the environment and natural resources caused by limited environmental education and awareness, limited alternative sources of livelihood and limited adoption of appropriate technology
- v. Absence of appropriate incentives for good environmental management practices
- vi. Weak coordination and institutional capacity gaps in planning and implementation
- vii. Weak government supportive environment constraints private sector development
- viii. Limited access to electricity, water and ICT; limited access to reliable and clean energy due to over reliance on biomass
- ix. The current urban development is unsustainable due to; inadequacies in physical planning and plan implementation resulting into; unplanned settlement, a deficiency in quantity and or quality of social services, public infrastructure and housing and jobless urban growth
- x. Human capital is characterized by low labour productivity, this is mainly attributed to; weak foundation for human capital (ECD), lack of appropriate knowledge, skills and attitude, poor population health and safety, poor population management, limited social protection and lack of institutionalize and integrated human resource planning and development
- xi. Lack of national value system; a weak sense of responsibility and ownership of development programs among the citizens (refugees & host).
- xii. High crime rate, weak societal security structure, limited access to and affordability of justice, weak policy legal and regulatory framework for effective governance and corruption.

- xiii. There is imbalance in development of the district potential; this is due to; sub county income poverty, limited and undeveloped value chain, inadequate economic and social infrastructure and poor local leadership and weak public sector
- xiv. Weak implementation planning and budgeting, weak M&E systems, limited financing, weak coordination and weak systems for statistical development
- xv. Limited number of assets (motor vehicles, motor cycles, office buildings and other logistical equipment's) and lack of assets management policy for effective and efficient service delivery.

#### **CHAPTER THREE**

#### LGDP STRATEGIC DIRECTION AND PLAN

#### 3.0 Introduction

This chapter presents the LGDP strategic direction, adaptation of broader National Strategic Direction, adaptation of sector specific strategic direction (National), broader LGDP outcomes and goals and sector specific development outcomes, outputs strategies and interventions and a summary of local government programs for five years.

This Five-Year Development Plan is a people centered plan, prepared through a bottom-up approach. It integrates sub-county and sectoral plans. It spells out the District Vision, Mission statement, goals, objectives and priorities. The District Development strategy of this five-year development Plan (FY 2020/21 -2024/25) developed to enhance vision-based planning aligned to National Vision

# 3.1 Alignment of Sustainable Development Goals to the National Development Plan III and District Development Plan III

This Development Plan developed by putting into consideration the Sustainable Development Goals, National Development Plan III and District Development Plan III in relation to service delivery and infrastructural development projects. Below is the summary

Table 3.1: Alignment of SDGs to NDP III and DDP III

| Sustainable Development  | National Development Plan III  | District Development Plan III  |
|--|--|--|
| Goal   |  |  |
| Goal 1: No poverty: "End poverty in all its forms everywhere   | The overall goal is "Increased household incomes and improved quality of life". Reduced Poverty rates; from 21.4 percent to 14.2 percent;  | Improve household incomes and provide basic necessities of life: Reduced Poverty Rates from 12% to 9%  |
| Goal 2: Zero hunger: End hunger, achieve food security and improved nutrition, and promote sustainable agriculture."               | Increasing productivity, inclusiveness and wellbeing of the population. Rate of growth of the agricultural sector from 3.8 percent to 5.1 percent. Reduction in the percentage of h/holds dependent on subsistence agriculture as a main source of livelihood from 68.9 percent to 55 percent; | Improve agricultural productivity and value addition to agricultural products sustainable food production systems.  Reduced household dependent on subsistence agriculture as the main source of livelihood from 68% to 45%  Increased household food and nutrition security (Three meals per day) |
| Goal 3: Good health and wellbeing for people: "Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages."                   | Improve access and quality of social services  | Achieve universal health coverage for all through reduced morbidity and mortality of the local population.   |
| Goal 4: Quality education: "Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all." | Improve access and quality of social services. Institutionalize training of ECD caregivers at Public PTCs and enforce the regulatory and quality assurance system of ECD standards   | Continue and expand implementation UPE, USE and vocational training for both boys and girls in all sub counties Implement IECD services in all public and private schools  |

| Sustainable Development<br>Goal  | National Development Plan III   | District Development Plan III  |
|--|---|--|
| Goal 5: Gender equality: "Achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls.   | Improve access and quality of social services. Reduce vulnerability and gender inequality along the lifecycle.  | Promote empowerment and increased access to socio-economic services for all women and girls to social services and livelihood programmes like UWEP, YLP, EMYOGA, and other partner support.  |
| Goal 6: Clean water and sanitation: "Ensure availability and sustainable management of water and sanitation for all."  | Improve access and quality of social services   | To improve access to quality social services through the provision of safe water and sanitation services.  |
| Goal 7: Affordable and clean energy: "Ensure access to affordable, reliable, sustainable and modern energy for all."   | Energy development Programme: aims to increase access and consumption of clean energy. Increased electricity consumption per capita from 100kwh to 578kwh; Reduction in the cost of electricity to USD 5 cents for all processing and manufacturing enterprises. Increased population with access to electricity; from 21 percent to 60 percent and increase in transmission capacity; and enhanced grid reliability. Then, reduction in the share of biomass energy used for cooking.  | Improve access to renewable energy technologies at institutional and community level through promotion of energy saving stoves,, extension of Rural Exten, use of solar systems and use of biogas technology.  Increase population having access to electricity from 20 to 60%                                       |
| Goal 8: Decent work and economic growth: "Promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment and decent work for all." | Human Capital Development Programme: aims to increase productivity of the population for increased competitiveness and better quality of life for all.  Increase in the stock of jobs by an annual average of 520,000  Tourism Development Programme: aims to increase Uganda's attractiveness as a preferred tourist destination.  | Develop tourism attraction site like District monument, I himbo hot spring Minera hot spring, upgrading of Bwanga stockfarm Build industrial parks in Municipal division and Town Council to provide employment opportunities especially women, youth, and the growth of small- and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs). |
| Goal 9: Industry, Innovation, and Infrastructure: "Build resilient infrastructure, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization, and foster innovation."  | Agro-industrialization programme: aims to increase commercialization and competitiveness of agricultural production and agro processing. Mineral Development Programme: aims to increase mineral exploitation and value addition in selected resources for quality and gainful jobs in industrialization. Innovation, technology development and transfer Programme: aims to increase development, adoption, transfer and commercialization of Technologies & Innovations through the development of a well-coordinated STI eco-system. | Promote value addition to local products through creation of several factories to boost incomes.  Use of ICT that has been emphasized and expansion of broadband infrastructure with support from NITA-U   |

| Sustainable Development<br>Goal  | National Development Plan III   | District Development Plan III   |
|--|---|---|
| Goal 10: Reducing inequalities: "Reduce income inequality within and among countries."   | Increased coverage of the national broadband infrastructure to 45% of total number households and 70% of the total number of schools. Digital Transformation Programme: aims to increase ICT penetration and use of ICT services for social and economic development.  Reduced Income Inequality (Gini coefficient); from 0.41 to 0.38. | Encourage More commercial banks to set up branches in Rukungiri District for inclusive financial management especially business men and women Encourage establishment of SACCOs and Produce cooperatives to strengthen financial penetration. Strengthen Village Saving and Lending Associations to provide short   |
| Goal 11: Sustainable cities and communities: "Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient, and sustainable."  | Sustainable Urbanisation and Housing Programme: aims to attain inclusive, productive and liveable urban areas for socioeconomic transformation.   | term, affordable and alternative financing  Develop the District Physical  Development Plan and Rural Growth  Centre, Town Councils, surveying and titling of the rural growth centers,.  |
| Goal 12: Responsible consumption and production: "Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns."   | Manufacturing Programme: aims to increase the product range and scale for import replacement and improved terms of trade.   | Target to improve on the quality of what we produce and increase its consumption locally like dairy products, flour, beef, fruits, vegetable oil, fish and other products   |
| Goal 13: Climate action: "Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts by regulating emissions and promoting developments in renewable energy."   | Climate Change, Natural Resources, Environment, and Water Management: aims to stop and reverse the degradation of Water Resources, Environment, Natural Resources as well as the effects of Climate Change on economic growth and livelihood security.  | Promote afforestation and use of renewable energy technologies by nationals and refugees. Climate change intervention is one of the District priorities. Promote and implement climate smart agriculture (CSA)  |
| Goal 15: Life on land: "Protect, restore and promote sustainable use of terrestrial ecosystems, sustainably manage forests, combat desertification, and halt and reverse land degradation and halt biodiversity loss." | Increased forest cover; from 9.5 percent to 18 percent. Sustainable Development of Petroleum resources: aims to attain equitable value from the petroleum resources and spur economic development in a timely and sustainable manner.   | District will prioritize preserving biodiversity of forest and wetland ecosystems as a percentage of total land mass. Achieving a "land degradation-neutral district" can be reached by restoring degraded forests and land lost to poor agricultural practices: Support urban greening in all the rural growth centres and support communities to grow trees on commercial basis |

| Sustainable Development   | National Development Plan III   | District Development Plan III  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Goal  |   |  |  |
| Goal 16: Peace, justice and strong institutions: "Promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all and build effective, accountable and inclusive institutions at all levels." | Governance and Security Programme: aims to improve adherence to the rule of law and capacity to contain prevailing and emerging security threats.   | The district will prioritize reducing violence against women and children_with stronger local council judicial systems that will enforce laws and work toward a more peaceful and just society. Minimize and reduce internal and external border conflicts   |  |
| Goal 17: Partnerships for the goals: "Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalize the global partnership for sustainable development."  | Re-engineer the Public service to promote investment; and, Enhance partnerships with non-state actors for effective service delivery. Private Sector Development Programme: aims to increase competitiveness of the private sector to drive sustainable inclusive growth. | The District will work with all MDAS, AGODA OPM, development partners and CSOs to deliver services to the community. Social corporate responsibilities by Private sector (Telecommunication companies, breweries, Banks, SACCOs). Strengthening the technical and financial capacities of the private sector. Strengthen the department of Trade, Industry and Local Economic Development. Improve on regulatory environment and improve on infrastructures like power, roads and communications. Mapping and profiling the private sector players |  |

### 3.2 Key LG Development Plan Results and Targets

This sub-topic presents results on Key Development Results (2019/20) and targets for 2021/25 as Adopted/Adapted NDPIII Targets

Table 3.2: Key LG Development Plan Results for Human Capital Development

| Program<br>Objective | Program Outcomes            | Indicators                                    | Baseline | 2024/25 |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------|---------|
| To improve           | Reduced Morbidity and       | Maternal Mortality ratio (per 100,000)        | 38       | 150     |
| population           | Mortality of the population | Neonatal Mortality Rate (per 1,000)           | 25       | 6       |
| health, safety       |                             | Infant Mortality Rate (per 1,000)             | 33       | 25      |
| and                  |                             | Under Five Mortality Rate (Per 1,000)         | 56       | 40      |
| management.          |                             | Mortality Attributed to Cardiovascular        | 40%      | 20%     |
|                      |                             | disease, cancer, diabetes or chronic          |          |         |
|                      |                             | respiratory diseases                          |          |         |
|                      |                             | Malaria incidence per 1,000 population        | 263      | 250     |
|                      |                             | Number of new HIV infections per 1,000        | 36       | 20      |
|                      |                             | susceptible population (by age, sex, and      |          |         |
|                      |                             | key populations)                              |          |         |
|                      |                             | Tuberculosis incidence per 100,000 population | 214      | 190     |
| 1.Improved           | 1.Leaners (Boys, Girls, and | Gross enrolment Ratio pre-primary             |          | 95%     |
| learning             | Children with Special       |   | 90       |         |
| Achievement          | needs) enrolling to primary | Net Enrolment ratio Pre-Primary               | 90       | 95%     |
|                      | and Secondary Schools       |   |          |         |
|                      |                             | Gross Enrolment ratio Primary                 | 90%      | 95%     |
|                      |                             |   |          |         |

|  |  | Net Enrolment ratio Primary          | 79%   | 84%   |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|
|  |  | Pupil classroom ratio.               | 1:14  | 1:80  |
|  |  | Gross enrolment ratio Secondary      | 60%   | 70%   |
|  |  | Transition rate to S.1               | 70%   | 75%   |
|  |  | -Transition rate to S.5              | 40%   | 50%   |
| 2.Improved   | Improved competence  | Pass rate at P7                      | 95%   | 99%   |
| Competence of Learners   | levels 2. Continuous assessment  | Pass Rate at S4                      | 97.1  | 100   |
| Zeamers  | of the learners at all levels.   | Literacy Rate at P3                  | 18.6  | 30%   |
|  | 3.Attendance of teachers and learners  | Literacy Rate at P6                  | 63.4  | 66    |
|  | 4. Deployment of adequate  | Numerancy Rate at P3                 | 18.6  | 30%   |
|  | teachers in accordance with  | Numracy Rate at P6                   | 52.1  | 60%   |
|  | the policy   | Literacy Rate at S2                  | 60%   | 80%   |
|  |  | Numeracy Rate at S2                  | 60%   | 80%   |
|  |  | Completion Rate at P.7               | 75%   | 85%   |
|  |  | Completion Rate at S4                | 80%   | 90%   |
| Improved   | 1.Mobilization,  | Desk pupil ratio                     | 1:7   | 1: 3  |
| competence<br>levels   | sensitization and awareness creation   | Latrine stance - pupil ratio         | 1:67  | 1:40  |
| 2. Continuous  | 2.Continous assessment and   | Classroom Student ratio              | 1:62  | 1:53  |
| assessment of the  | examination  | Student Stance ratio                 | 1:50  | 1:40  |
| learners at all levels.  | <ul><li>3.Guidance and Counseling</li><li>4.School Inspection and</li></ul>                      | Proportion of teachers accommodated  |       |       |
| 3.Attendance of  | Monitoring   | Teacher Pupil ratio                  | 1:60  | 1: 53 |
| teachers and learners 4. Deployment of adequate teachers in accordance with the policy | 5.Effective School Administration and Management 6.promotion of sports and talent identification | Teacher Student ratio                | 1:24  | 1:40  |
|  | 1. Improved competence levels Continuous assessment of the learners at all levels.               |                                      |       |       |
| 2.Improved<br>Competence of<br>Learners  | 3.Attendance of teachers and learners , Deployment of adequate                                   | Teacher Attendance Rates (Primary)   | 80%   | 100%  |
|  | teachers in accordance with  | Teacher Attendance Rates (Secondary) | 80%   | 100%  |
|  | the policy   | Learner Attendance Rates (Primary)   | 80%   | 100%  |
|  |  | Learner Attendance Rates (Secondary) | 95%   | 100%  |
|  | 2.Continous assessment and examination   | P7 Completion Rate (Female)          | 70%   | 80%   |
|  |  | P7 Completion Rate (Male)            | 80%   | 90%   |
|  |  | PLE Pass Rate (Female)               | 95%   | 99%   |
|  |  | PLE Pass Rate (Male)                 | 96.4% | 99%   |
|  |  | S.4 Completion Rate (Female)         | 60%   | 75%   |
|  |  |                                      | 1     | 1     |

|   |  | S.4 Completion Rate (Male)  | 80%  | 90%  |
|---|--|---|------|--|
|   |  | UCE Pass Rate (Female)  | 95%  | 99%  |
|   |  | UCE Pass Rate (Male)  | 96%  | 99%  |
|   | School Inspection and  | %ge of primary Schools Inspected  | 100  | 100  |
|   | Monitoring   | %ge of secondary Schools Inspected  | 100  | 100  |
|   |  | % of Other Tertiary institutions inspected  | 100  | 100  |
|   | .Guidance and Counseling   | % of schools with functional guidance and counselling departments                                 | 80%  | 95%  |
| 3. Efficient and quality Service delivery.                                      | Effective School<br>Administration and<br>Management, . Governance | -%ge of primary Schools Inspected   | 100  | 100  |
| Tics: 1   | and Accountability   | -%ge of secondary Schools Inspected   | 100  | 100  |
| Efficient and quality Service   | Mobilization, sensitization and awareness creation                 | Proportion of schools with garden   | 80%  | 95%  |
| delivery.   | Promotion of sports and talent identification                      | % of schools participating in games and<br>sports competitions at District and<br>national levels | 90%  | 100%   |
| Increased safe water access from 86% to 95% to improve the health of the people | Safe water coverage  | 86%   | 95%  | 5 Piped water<br>systems, 30<br>bore-holes<br>and 15 spring<br>protection. |
| Latrine coverage  |  | 82%   | 100% |  |

### 3.3 Adopted NDPIII Programmes and LGDP Programme Objectives

The table, provides information on the adopted NDPIII Programmes and contributions to the attainment of the NDPIII and SDGs and targets

Table 3.3: Adopted NDPIII Programmes and LGDP Programme Objectives

|              | Table 3.3. Adopted NDI III Trogrammes and LGD1 Trogramme Objectives |   |   |                                      |
|--------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| ND           | PIII Programmes   | The adapted NDPIII Programme Objectives |   | SDGs and Targets                     |
|              |   |   |   |                                      |
| 1.           | Agro-industrialization  | 1.1                                     | Improve post-harvest handling and storage of      | 2.1. Goal 2: Zero hunger: End        |
|              |   |   | agricultural products                             | hunger, achieve food security and    |
|              |   | 1.2                                     | Agricultural production and productivity of agro  | improved nutrition, and promote      |
|              |   |   | enterprises                                       | sustainable agriculture              |
|              |   | 1.3                                     | Increase agro-processing of the selected products |                                      |
| 2.           | Tourism Development   | 2.1                                     | Promote local tourism in the district             | 15.5 Goal 15: Life on land:          |
|              | program   | 2.2                                     | Increase the stock and quality of tourism         | "Protect, restore and promote        |
|              |   |   | infrastructure with in the district               | sustainable use of terrestrial       |
|              |   | 2.3                                     | Develop and diversify tourism products and        | ecosystems, sustainably manage       |
|              |   |   | services  | forests, combat desertification, and |
|              |   | 2.4                                     | Support private sector to train skilled personnel | halt and reverse land degradation    |
| required for |   | required for tourism chain              | and halt biodiversity loss                        |                                      |
| 16           | Environment, Climate  | 16.5                                    | Restoration of forests and tree cover by natural  | 13.2. Goal 13: Climate action:       |
|              | Change and Natural  |   | regeneration or by plantation or by agro forestry | "Take urgent action to combat        |
|              | Resources   | 16.6                                    | Maintain and restore clean healthy and productive | climate change and its impacts by    |
|              | Management  |   | environment                                       |                                      |

|    | Private Sector Development  Transport Interconnectivity | <ul> <li>16.7 Reduce human and economic loss from natural hazards and disasters</li> <li>16.8 Increase incomes and employment through sustainabile use and value addition to water, forest and other natural resources</li> <li>16.9 Availability of adequate and reliable quality fresh water resources for all uses</li> <li>17.5 Sustainably lower the cost of doing business</li> <li>17.6 Strenghen the organizational and institutional capacity of the private sector to drive growth</li> <li>17.7 Promote local content in public programmes</li> <li>17.8 Strengthening the enabling environment and enforcement of standards</li> <li>18.1 Reduce the cost of transport infrastructure</li> <li>18.2 Optimize transport infrastructure investment across the district</li> <li>18.3 Promote integrated land use and transport planning</li> </ul> | regulating emissions and promoting developments in renewable energy."  9.2. Goal 9: Industry, Innovation, and Infrastructure: "Build resilient infrastructure, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization, and foster innovation."  9.a Goal 9: Industry, Innovation, and Infrastructure: "Build resilient infrastructure; promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization, and foster innovation." |
|----|---|--|--|
| 19 | Sustainable Energy and ICT Development                  | <ul> <li>18.4 Prioritize transport asset management</li> <li>19.1 Increase access and utilization of electricity</li> <li>19.2 Increase adoption and use of clean energy</li> <li>19.3 Promote utilization of energy efficient practices and technologies</li> </ul>   | 17.8. Goal 17: Partnerships for the goals: "Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalize the global partnership for sustainable development."   |
| 20 | Sustainable Housing and urban Housing                   | <ul> <li>20.1 Enhance economic opportunities in urban areas</li> <li>20.2 Promote urban housing market</li> <li>20.3 Promote green and inclusive urban areas</li> <li>20.4 Strengthen urban policies, governance, planning and finance</li> </ul>  | 11.3. Goal 11: Sustainable cities and communities: "Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient, and sustainable  |
| 21 | Human Capital Development                               | <ul> <li>21.1 To improve the foundation for human capital development</li> <li>21.2 To improve population health, safety and management</li> <li>21.3 Reduce vulnerability and gender in equality along the life cycle</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>3.8. Goal 3: Good health and wellbeing for people: "Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages."</li> <li>4.2. Goal 4: Quality education: "Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all."</li> <li>5.2. Goal 5: Gender equality: "Achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls</li> </ul>                       |
| 22 | Regional<br>Development                                 | <ul> <li>22.1 Strengthen the performance measurement and management framework for local leadership and public sector management.</li> <li>22.2 Stimulate the growth potential for the Sub counties through area based agri-business LED initiatives</li> </ul>   | 22.3 Goal 17: Partnerships for the goals: "Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalize the global partnership for sustainable development  |
| 23 | Community Mobilization and Mindset Change               | <ul> <li>23.1 Enhance effective mobilization of families, communities and citizens for development</li> <li>23.2 Strengthen institutional capacity of local government and non-state actors for effective mobilization of communities</li> </ul>   | 8.5. Goal 8: Decent work and economic growth: "Promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment and decent work for all."  10.2 Goal 10. Reduce inequality within and among countries  |

| 11 | Digital                | 11.2 Increase the ICT Human Capital                  | 9.(c). Goal 9: Industry, Innovation, and |
|----|------------------------|--|--|
|    | Transformation         |  | Infrastructure: "Build resilient         |
|    |                        |  | infrastructure, promote inclusive        |
|    |                        |  | and sustainable industrialization,       |
|    |                        |  | and foster innovation."                  |
| 12 | Governance and         | 12.2 Strengthen transparency and accountability      | 12.4 Goal 16: Peace, justice and         |
|    | Security Strengthening | 12.3 Strengthen citizen participation and engagement | strong institutions: "Promote            |
|    |                        | in democratic processes                              | peaceful and inclusive societies for     |
|    |                        |  | sustainable development, provide         |
|    |                        |  | access to justice for all and build      |
|    |                        |  | effective, accountable and inclusive     |
|    |                        |  | institutions at all levels."             |
| 13 | Development Plan       | 13.2 Strengthen capacity for development planning    | 8.2. Goal 8: Decent work and             |
|    | Implementation         | 13.3 Strengthen budgeting and resource mobilization  | economic growth: "Promote                |
|    |                        | 13.4 Strengthen the capacity for implementation to   | sustained, inclusive and sustainable     |
|    |                        | ensure a focus on results                            | economic growth, full and                |
|    |                        | 13.5 Strengthen coordination, monitoring and         | productive employment and decent         |
|    |                        | reporting frameworks and systems                     | work for all                             |
|    |                        |  | 17.1. Goal 17: Partnerships for the      |
|    |                        |  | goals: "Strengthen the means of          |
|    |                        |  | implementation and revitalize the        |
|    |                        |  | global partnership for sustainable       |
|    |                        |  | development                              |

# 3.4 District Vision, Mission, Goals, Strategic Objectives, Strategies and Strategic Interventions for the Five Years (2020-2025)

**District Vision** "A prosperous and transformed Population in a sustainable, modern and secure Environment by the Year 2040"

**District Mission** ''Improved Service Delivery for Socio-Economic Development''

**District Theme** "Sustainable prosperity through Industrialization, wealth creation and inclusive employment"

**Goal**: 'Improved household incomes and provision of life necessities for improved wellbeing of the community'

#### 3.4.1 Aligned Strategic District Objectives are;

- 1) Identifying and collecting sufficient local revenue in order to ensure that service delivery standards through increasing revenue mobilization campaigns, proper enumeration, and assessment and tendering out market fees and licenses collection.
- 2) Contributing to the sustainable growth of the economy, through increased Agricultural Production and Productivity and private sector strengthening.
- 3) Increasing the level of basic education in the District, through provision of educational facilities; infrastructure, scholastic materials, training of schoolteachers, intensifying school inspection and mobilization of parents and other stakeholders.

- 4) Improving and increasing accessibility to basic Health Services by the Committees, through upgrading of Health Centre IIs at parish level and facilitating the NGO Health facilities.
- 5) Improving the District Infrastructure, through increased school classrooms staff accommodation especially for teachers and Health workers, office space, increased length of motorable road network and water for production.
- 6) Increasing access to safe water and sanitation through construction of boreholes, springs, community water tanks, shallow wells, gravity flow schemes etc..
- 7) Improving democracy accountability, through strengthening council operations by training and sensitizing councilors, facilitating Internal Audit Systems, and financial management and strengthening planning at both the District and Lower Local Governments.

#### 3.5 LGDP Programmes, Objectives/Outcomes, Iinterventions/Outputs

The district has adapted the NDPIII Programmes in line with sector priorities and strategic objectives. These programmes are: Agro-industrialization, Petroleum Development, Tourism Development program, Water, Climate Change, Environment and Natural Resources Management, Private Sector Development, Transport Interconnectivity, Sustainable urbanization and Housing, Human Capital Development and Social protection, Community Mobilization and Mindset Change, Regional Development,. Governance and Security Strengthening, Development Plan Implementation

Table 3.4: Linkage between strategic objectives and LGDP Programmes

| No. | Strategic Objectives   | Development Strategies  |   | Programmes   |
|-----|--|---|---|--|
| 1   | Enhance value addition in key growth opportunities;                          | <ol> <li>Promote agro-industrialization</li> <li>Increase local manufacturing activity</li> <li>Harness the tourism potential</li> <li>Promote export-oriented growth</li> <li>Promote Rapid disaster preparedness and mitigation measures on environment</li> </ol>                      | <ol> <li>Pet</li> <li>Tot</li> <li>Wa</li> <li>Env</li> </ol> | gro-Industrialization<br>troleum Development<br>urism Development<br>ater, Climate Change and<br>vironment and Natural<br>sources Management |
| 2   | Strengthen the private sector capacity to drive growth and create jobs;      | <ol> <li>Provide infrastructure for access to<br/>affordable credit and financial services</li> <li>Increase local content participation</li> </ol>   |   | vate Sector Development<br>cital Transformation  |
| 3   | Consolidate and increase the stock and quality of productive infrastructure; | <ol> <li>Transport Interconnectivity</li> <li>Sustainable Urban Development</li> </ol>  | 2. Sus  | ansport Interconnectivity stainable Urban velopment  |
| 4   | Enhance the productivity and social wellbeing of the population; and         | <ol> <li>Improve access and quality of social services</li> <li>Institutionalize HR planning and capacity building</li> <li>Enhance skills and vocational Development</li> <li>Increase access to social protection Promote STEI</li> <li>Promote development-oriented mindset</li> </ol> | 2. Con<br>Min   | man Capital Development<br>mmunity Mobilization and<br>ndset Change<br>gional Development  |
| 5   | Strengthen the role of the state in guiding and                              | Increase district participation in strategic service delivery sectors   | Str   | overnance and Security<br>rengthening<br>blic Sector Transformation  |

| facilitating | 2. | Enhance partnerships with non-state   | 3. | Development Plan |
|--------------|----|---------------------------------------|----|------------------|
| development  |    | actors for effective service delivery |    | Implementation   |
|              | 3. | Re-engineer Public service to promote |    |                  |
|              |    | invests.                              |    |                  |
|              | 4. | Increase Resource Mobilization        |    |                  |

Rukungiri District Development Plan aligned with the National Development Plan III 2020/21 – 2024/25 focusing on the following NDP priorities; Theme: *Industrialization for inclusive growth, employment and sustainable wealth creation*. The NDPIII Goal is to increase household incomes and improve quality of life.

In the LGDPIII Context, commercial agriculture is emerging in some sub-counties and integrated agricultural value chains linking production, through agro-processing to marketing are being established and deepened. In addition, government to designate areas for establishment of serviced industrial parks. Attaining and maintaining a desirable level of growth will require setting up of new resource-based industries that will create employment, increase domestic savings and consequently lead to increased investment and household income. This is because the industrialization process initiates and triggers changes in methods of production, thereby increasing incomes and productivity. The percentage of productivity and wealth of those engaged in manufacturing and other industries is rising while productivity and real incomes in rural agriculture remain low in the district. Tourism is another area where progress registered. Need the uniqueness, diversity and virgin nature of our tourism attractions. However, banking and financial services are concentrated in the urban areas. Under NDP III proposed that government will pursue strategies to increase production, expand exports and reduce imports by promoting resource-led industrialization. Nationally, priority will be to increase agricultural production/productivity and agro-processing, mineral beneficiation, oil refining, tourism expansion, and labor intensive light manufacturing (including cottage industries).

A well-sequenced infrastructure investment in energy, roads, rail, industrial parks, and mechanized irrigation schemes to support increased production/productivity for export expansion and import substitution will benefit our district as well. Mindset change for increased production of more skilled, motivated and healthy workforce will lead to the progress industrial and modernized agricultural sectors.

Rukungiri District local Government has adopted the national vision of transforming Ugandan society from a peasant to a modern and prosperous country with in a period of 30 years and with the NDP III theme '' Sustainable Industrialization Inclusive Growth, employment and sustainable wealth creation''. The district will pursue the above vision and theme through Operation wealth creation, promotion of local economic development and public private partnerships. Rukungiri continue to priorities identified strategies: Improved learning Achievement, .Improved Competence of Learners, Efficient and quality Service delivery, Efficient and quality Service delivery; Improved competence level in Continuous assessment of the learners at all levels, attendance of teachers and learners , deployment of adequate teachers in accordance with the policy, improved Competence of Learners. Efficient and quality Service delivery: improved water access from 86% to 95% to improve the health of the people and sanitation coverage.

## 3.6 LGDP Programme, Objectives, interventions, Results (Outcomes and Outputs)

| 3.6 LGDP Programme, Objectives, interventions, Results (Outcomes and Outputs)  |  |                                  |                 |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Table 3.5.(a) DDP III Strategic Objective (s): Agro- Industrialization   |  |                                  |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Adopted programme: Agro- Industrialization   |  |                                  |                 |  |  |  |  |
| poor market access and low competivene   | <b>Development Challenges/Issue:</b> Low agricultural productivity and value addition, poor storage infrastructure, poor market access and low competiveness for products in domestic and external, limited access to agricultural financial services and weak coordination and institutional planning |                                  |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Program outcomes and results: Increased productivity of small scale farmers (refuges & host) in the district   | Key Outcome Indicators   | Status<br>2019/20                | Target 2024/255 |  |  |  |  |
| rainers (reruges & nost) in the district   | Number of value addition facilities established functional at least a year   | 143                              | 500             |  |  |  |  |
|  | Quantity of Value addition products of various categories in metric tons   | 40                               | 200             |  |  |  |  |
|  | Number of Small and Medium<br>Enterprises involved in value<br>addition chain  | 143                              | 500             |  |  |  |  |
|  | Number of Small and Medium<br>Enterprises involved in tendering<br>and delivery of contracts in Oil and<br>gas industries  | 0                                | 20              |  |  |  |  |
|  | Number of SMEs supported and that are complied with standards in tendering and contracts in oil and gas  | 0                                | 20              |  |  |  |  |
| Adapted Program Objectives   | Adapted Interventions and Ooutpu   | ıts                              |                 |  |  |  |  |
| <ol> <li>Agricultural production and productivity of agro enterprises</li> <li>Improve post-harvest handling, storage of agricultural products</li> <li>Increase agro-processing of the</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Strengthen agricultural research</li> <li>Strengthen the agricultural exter</li> <li>Provision of water for productio</li> <li>Promote establishment of post processing infrastructure</li> </ol>   | nsion system n harvesting handli | ng, storage and |  |  |  |  |
| <ul><li>selected products</li><li>4. Increase market access and competitiveness of agro-industry</li></ul>   | <ul><li>5. Increased access to and use of ag</li><li>6. Establish regional post-harvest addition facilities in key strategi</li></ul>  | t handling, stora                |                 |  |  |  |  |
| products 5. Increase the mobilization, provision and utilization of agricultural finance   | 7. Establish eco-friendly fully serve processing zones to stimulate and processing zones.  |                                  |                 |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Strengthen institutional coordination for improved service delivery   | 8. Establish a strategic mechanism technology  | for importation of               | agro-processing |  |  |  |  |
|  | 9. Strengthening extension services 10. Strengthen enforcement and requirements including; food s standards, grades  | adherence to p                   |                 |  |  |  |  |
|  | Establish post-harvest handli infrastructure including silos, dry of various scale and capacities levels   | yers, warehouses,                |                 |  |  |  |  |

12. Develop concessional long-term financing for agricultural

|                   | <ul> <li>13. Support women farmers to transition to agro-business, export trade, and more profitable agricultural enterprises, including skilling and financial incentives (e.g. reduced credit interest rate and finance</li> <li>14. Strengthen linkages between public and private sector in agroindustry.</li> <li>15. Strengthen coordination of public institutions in design and implementation of policies including access to quality food and food security</li> </ul> |   |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---|--|--|
|                   |  |   |  |  |
| Adapted outputs 1 | Outputs and Targets  300 households supported with small scale irrigation scheme   | Actions (Strategic Activities )  Community Mobilization and sensitization of small farmers, supply of inputs for irrigation, training and technical backstopping                        |  |  |
| Output 2          | 5,000 farmers supported/provided extension services  | Recruitment of additional staff, equipping staff, technical backstopping of farmers with advise   |  |  |
| Output 3          | Improve crop and livestock breeds for 300 farmers  | Procure improved crop and animal<br>breeds, Community Mobilization and<br>sensitization of small farmers, supply<br>of improved planting materials                                      |  |  |
| Output 4          | Support fish pond construction and fish gauge for 50 farmers   | Community mobilization and sensitization, identify potentials sites for construction, support construction of ponds, supply fish fingerlings and supervision of farmers                 |  |  |
| Output 5          | 5 Storage facilities constructed and 4 produce cooperatives formed and supported   | Identification of sites, mobilize communities to form cooperatives, construct storage facilities  |  |  |
| Output 6          | Organize 12 Exchange visits<br>for farmers involved in agro<br>processing within Uganda<br>and outside Uganda  | Identify place for learning, identifying learning areas, identify potential people for learning and organizing the learning visits  |  |  |
| Project 1         | Post-harvest handling and storage project  | Construction of storage facilities, establishing agro processing facilities, training of enterprises on agro processing   |  |  |
| Project 2         | Agricultural production and productivity   | Water for production and small irrigation scheme, Seed multiplication and breed improvement and Land use and planning   |  |  |
| Likely risks      | Low agricultural production and productivity due to climate change, Land conflicts due land tenure and ownership, High interest rates from commercial banks, Political influence, Pests and Diseases, limited labour supply, and market fluctuations.  | Community Mobilization and sensitization of small farmers, supply of inputs for irrigation, training and technical backstopping , Unreliable market, establishing and supporting SACCOs |  |  |

| Mitigation measures | Climate smart agriculture,   | Training farmers to adapt Climate         |
|---------------------|------------------------------|---|
|                     | mobilization of farmers to   | smart agriculture, Support                |
|                     | form own cooperatives and    | Communities for customary land            |
|                     | savings, mobilization and    | registration and individual land titling, |
|                     | sensitization of communities | Support formation of SACCOs and           |
|                     | on land laws and policies,   | market linkages.                          |
|                     | involvement of political     |   |
|                     | leadership in all the        |   |
|                     | programmes and projects      |   |

Table 3.5.(b): Human Resource Requirements fully implement the Agro-Industrialization Programme

| Qualifications and Skills required                      | Status | <b>Estimated Gaps</b> |
|---|--------|-----------------------|
| Agricultural and Food Products Processing specialist    | 0      | 1                     |
| Agricultural Economist                                  | 0      | 1                     |
| Agricultural Engineer Specialist                        | 0      | 2                     |
| Agricultural Entomology specialist                      | 1      | 3                     |
| Agriculture Fisheries Specialist                        | 1      | 3                     |
| Agricultural Production Specialist                      | 2      | 3                     |
| Agronomy and Crop science specialists                   | 6      | 4                     |
| Veterinary Specialist                                   | 2      | 6                     |
| Animal Husbandry specialists                            | 6      | 8                     |
| Horticulture Science Specialist                         | 0      | 1                     |
| Soil Science specialist                                 | 0      | 1                     |
| Environment and Natural resource Management specialists | 0      | 7                     |

Table 3.6(a) DDP III Strategic Objective (s): Petroleum Development

| 14 Adopted programme: Pet   | roleum Development   |                     |              |           |  |  |
|---|--|---------------------|--------------|-----------|--|--|
| Development Challenges/Issue: In adequate infrastructure to support the development of oil and gas resources, |  |                     |              |           |  |  |
|   | Land acquisition issues (high costs, cultural issues), Limited human and institutional capacity to support oil and |                     |              |           |  |  |
| •   | investments in oil and gas industry  |                     |              |           |  |  |
| Program outcomes and  | Key Outcome Indicators   |                     | Status       | Target    |  |  |
| results:  |  |                     | 2019/20      | 2024/25   |  |  |
| To attain equitable value from  | Number of SMEs involved in tendenic  | no and daliman of   | 0            | 20        |  |  |
| petroleum resources and spur  | Number of SMEs involved in tendering contracts in oil and gas value chain  | ng and delivery of  | U            | 20        |  |  |
| economic development in a   |  |                     |              |           |  |  |
| timely and sustainable manner   | Number of SMEs supported and that  |                     | 0            | 50        |  |  |
|   | meet the needs in the oil and gas indust   | •                   |              |           |  |  |
|   | Number of local people employed in   | oil and gas related | 0            | 60        |  |  |
|   | industries   |                     |              |           |  |  |
| Adapted Program   | 15 Adapted Interventions and Oout  | puts                |              |           |  |  |
| Objectives  |  |                     |              |           |  |  |
| 1. To enhance local capacity  | 1. Provide SMEs both technical and fin   |                     |              |           |  |  |
| to participate in oil and gas   | tendering of contracts both direct and   |                     | _            |           |  |  |
| operations  | 2. Establish inter-sectoral linkages to  | ensure readiness to | meet the oi  | I and gas |  |  |
| 2. To promote private   | industry   |                     |              |           |  |  |
| investment in oil and gas industry  | 3. Implement a communication strategy expectations   | to deal with public | anxiety and  | managing  |  |  |
| 3. To enhance Quality,  | 4. Develop and implement a disaster re-  | covery plan         |              |           |  |  |
| Health, safety, Security  | 5. Develop and implement standard ope  |                     | SOPs)        |           |  |  |
| and Environment   |  |                     |              |           |  |  |
|   |  | - 1                 |              |           |  |  |
| <b>Programme Outputs</b>  | Outputs and Targets  | Actions (Strategic  | Activities ) |           |  |  |

| Output 1            | Training of 50 SMEs both in technical  | Identification of SMEs, design training   |  |  |
|---------------------|--|---|--|--|
|                     | and financial to ehance capacity for   | curriculum, implement, monitor and  |  |  |
|                     | participation  | evaluate capacity enhancement   |  |  |
| Output 2            | Inter-sectoral linkages to meet the needs of oil and gas industry  | Identification, design action by different departments, implement, monitor and evaluate   |  |  |
| Output 3            | Communication strategy developed and disseminated  | Design messages, disseminate, monitor and evaluate  |  |  |
| Project 1           | Capacity building of local SMEs and design communication strategy  | Identify, select, design training curriculum, implement and monitor capacity building programme   |  |  |
| Likely risks        | Limitation in funding, low education level, poor community attitudes, land ownership and tenure systems, poor social and economic infrastructure to support oil and gas industry | Lobby and advocate for funds from partners and central government, community mobilization and sensitization on land laws and regulations, oil and gas policies, improving social and economic infrastructures |  |  |
| Mitigation measures | Lobbying and advocate for more funding to improve road networks leading to oil field, community mobilization and sensitization   | Design appropriate lobbying and advocacy strategies, implement strategies, improve roadnetwoks  |  |  |

| Programme   | Focus                                   | Qualifications and Skills | Status | Estimated |
|-------------|---|---------------------------|--------|-----------|
|             |   | required                  |        | Gaps      |
| Petroleum   | Attaining equitable                     | Health Safety and         | 0      | 2         |
| Development | value from the                          | Environmental specialist  |        |           |
|             | petroleum resources                     | Petroleum Engineers       | 0      | 1         |
|             | and spur economic                       | Environmental Engineers   | 0      | 2         |
|             | development to the host communities and | Petroleum Economists      | 0      | 3         |
|             | the country in a                        |                           |        |           |
|             | sustainable manner.                     |                           |        |           |

 Table 3.7(a)
 DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Tourism Development program

| 16 Adopted programme: Tourism Development program |   |                 |               |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|-----------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Development Challen                               | Development Challenges/Issue: Undeveloped Tourism Sector, Limited diversification, limited information on |                 |               |  |  |  |  |
| tourists sites and oppo                           | ortunities, Poor infrastructure ( roads, electricity water and I  | CT), Lack of in | novation and  |  |  |  |  |
| creativity, limited capa                          | city of local government staff, weak linkage with Ministry  | of Tourism and  | other private |  |  |  |  |
| players, low investmen                            | t in tourism industry   |                 | _             |  |  |  |  |
| Program outcomes                                  | Key Outcome Indicators  | Status          | Target        |  |  |  |  |
| and results: Develop                              |   | 2019/20         | 2024/255      |  |  |  |  |
| and sustain tourism                               | Number of local tourism attraction sites identified at  | nd 0            | 10            |  |  |  |  |
| industry in the district                          | developed   | developed       |               |  |  |  |  |
|   | Number of tourism facilities developed by private sector 0 10   |                 |               |  |  |  |  |
|   | Number of skilled personnel trained and employed in the 0   |                 |               |  |  |  |  |
|   | tourism industry  |                 |               |  |  |  |  |
|   | Number of tourists within the district 0  |                 |               |  |  |  |  |
|   | Total receipts from tourists as proportion of the district budge  | et              |               |  |  |  |  |
| Adapted Program Ob                                |   | •               | •             |  |  |  |  |

| 1. Promote domestic and  | • •  | rict tourism development and marketing  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| <ol> <li>inbound tourism;</li> <li>Increase the stock and quality of tourism infrastructure;</li> <li>Develop, conserve and diversify tourism products and services;</li> <li>Develop a pool of skilled personnel along the tourism value chain and ensure decent working conditions;</li> <li>Enhance regulation, coordination and management of the tourism</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Developing existing and new</li> <li>Profiling new and potential to</li> <li>Upgrade, maintain and develo</li> <li>Formation of community base</li> <li>Committees</li> <li>Production and circulating main and develop all tourism including people involve in an encluding people i</li></ol> | plans  2. Developing existing and new tourist attraction sites.  3. Profiling new and potential tourism sites in the district  4. Upgrade, maintain and develop existing tourist attraction sites  5. Formation of community based tourism development  6. Committees  7. Production and circulating marketing materials on tourism potentials  8. Map and develop all tourism sites both historical, cultural and nature including people involve in arts and craft, music dance and drama  9. Encourage private sector to develop hotels that meet international standards  10. Promote use of e-tourism services |  |  |
| D 0.4.4  | 13. Promote community tourism  |   |  |  |
| Programme Outputs Output1  | Outputs and Targets  Tourism potentials mapped and put district website  | Actions (Strategic Activities )  Identify, profile all potential sites, mapping and sharing information on tourism  |  |  |
| Output 2   | Tourism road infrastructure developed and maintained   | Opening of district and community access roads leading to tourism potentials, maintaining and upgrading roads   |  |  |
| Output 3   | Tourist facilities constructed   | Encourage private sector to invest in tourism facilities, Identify and construct Community tourism center   |  |  |
| Project1   | Promotion of Tourism Industry within the district  | Development of tourism infrastructure<br>Promoting community tourism and<br>strengthening tourism information<br>system   |  |  |
| Likely risks   | Low up take of tourism services, weak private sector capacity, low community awareness on tourism industry, poor tourism infrastructure like roads, hotels, electricity, internet and water  | Promote tourism information sharing, Designing capacity building programme for private sector on tourism investments, community mobilization and sensitization  |  |  |
| Mitigation measures  | Intensify community awareness of importance of tourism industry, enhance capacity of the private sector to invest in tourism industry and improve tourism infrastructure   | Community mobilization and sensitization on importance of tourism, training and encouraging private sector to invest in tourism industry and improving tourism infrastructure.  |  |  |

Table 3.7(b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Tourism Development Programme

| Programme              | Focus              | Qualifications and Skills required                    | Status<br>(Existing<br>qualifications and<br>skills) | Estimated<br>Gaps |
|------------------------|--------------------|---|--|-------------------|
| Tourism<br>Development | Promotion industry | Tourism and Hospitality Specialist                    | 0  | 1                 |
| _                      |                    | Tourism product development and innovation specialist | 0  | 1                 |

83

| Programme | Focus | Qualifications and Skills required | Status<br>(Existing<br>qualifications and<br>skills) | Estimated<br>Gaps |
|-----------|-------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|
|           |       | Tourism Information Centre         | 0  | 1                 |
|           |       | Manager                            |  |                   |
|           |       | Tours and Travel Guides            | 0  | 6                 |
|           |       | Wildlife Inventory and             | 0  | 2                 |
|           |       | Monitoring Specialist              |  |                   |

## Table 3.8 (a) DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Water, Climate Change, Natural Resources and Environment Management

## 18 Adopted programme: Water, Climate Change, Natural Resources and Environment Management Development Challenges/Issue:

- 1. Exposure to hazards and disasters to due to limited capacity for climate change, adaptation and mitigations
- 2. Rampant degradation of the environment and natural resources caused by limited environmental education and awareness, limited alternative sources of livelihood and limited adoption of appropriate technology
- 3. Absence of appropriate incentives for good environmental management practices
- 4. Coordination and institutional capacity gaps in planning and implementation
- 5. Limited access and uptake of meteorological information (accuracy in information) due to low technology and equipment for early warning and preparedness and ineffective systems and mechanisms for addressing vulnerability

| Program outcomes and results: To stop and reserve the degradation of water resources,                            |   | Key Outcome Indicators   | Status<br>2019/20   | Target 2024/255   |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| environment, natural resources and as w  | ell as  | Forest and tree cover (%)  | 4   | 10  |
|  | the effects of climate change on economic           |  | 0   | 5   |
| growth and livelihood security   |   | Proportion of households participating in  | 5   | 30  |
|  |   | tree growing   |   |   |
| Adapted Program Objectives   | Ada   | pted Intervention and outputs  |   |   |
| 18.2Ensure availability of adequate and reliable quality fresh water resources for all uses.                     | 2.<br>3.<br>4.<br>5.                                | Maintain natural water bodies and reservoirs to meet water resource use requirements Sensitize communities on dangers of contami Conduct regular water quality monitoring and water bodies Develop and implement integrated catchme resource areas Develop and implement wetland and forest m Demarcate, gazette and conserve degraded w   | nate water. enforce existing ent management anagement plan  | laws governing  |
| 2: Increase forest, tree and wetland coverage and restore and protect hilly and mountainous areas and rangelands | 2.<br>3.<br>4.<br>5.<br>6.<br>7.<br>8.<br>9.<br>10. | Strengthen conservation, restoration of forests and hilly and mountainous areas.  Improve the management of districts and priv Integrate environmental management in all Develop wetland management plans to supple existing wetlands  Promote rural and urban plantation development local and indigenous spices  Promote performance based sustainable forest Encourage agroforestry as climate smart agric Formulate economic and social incentives for Development a district disaster risk management Develop checklist for integration of disaster and budget  Undertake disaster risk screening of the DE | ate forests disaster responsort gazetting and ment and tree pla t management crediture practice plantation forestent plan risk reduction in | se interventions demarcation of anting including iterion ts |

inform plan implementation.

| 3: Maintain and/or restore a clean, healthy, and productive environment | policies, programmes and budg indicators.  2. Improve coordination and m all levels in the District.  3. Strengthen control and m environmental disasters  4. Increase investment in value add  | and natural resources management in ets with clear budget lines and performance onitoring of environment management at an anagement of all forms of pollution and lition to environment and natural resources non consumptive uses of natural resources   |
|---|---|---|
| 4; Promote inclusive climate resilient                                  | 1. Promote continuous integration   | of climate change and disaster risk reduction   |
| and low emissions development at all levels                             | in planning, budgeting and report 2. Mainstream climate change resi   | ting lience in programmes and budgets with clear  |
|   | budgets lines and performance in  |   |
|   | 3. Develop a clear communication management   | on strategy on sustainable natural resource   |
|   | 4. Build strategic partnership with   | h other players such as the private sector,   |
|   | cultural institutions, media and p  |   |
|   | 5. Support local community based in biodiversity.   | ecotourism activities for areas, which are rich   |
| 5: Strengthen land use and  | Promote land consolidation, and   | d titling.  |
| management  |   | infrastructure/capital developments   |
|   | 3. Promote tenure security includi  | ng women's access to land   |
|   | <b>4.</b> Promote integrated land use pla   | nning   |
| Programme Outputs   | Outputs and Targets   | Actions (Strategic Activities )   |
| Output 1  | Six (6) Rural and (2) urban tree plantation established   | Identify and plan for rural and urban tree growing  |
| Output 2  | Twenty(50) rural farmers supported  | Identifying farmers and supporting them to  |
|   | to octoblish agro forostry as a   | establish agro forestry   |
|   | to establish agro forestry as a   |   |
| Output 3  | climate smart agriculture   | Technical backstopping of the tree farmers  |
| Output 3  |   | Technical backstopping of the tree farmers  Degraded areas identified and restored  |
| Output 3 Output 4   | climate smart agriculture  Eight (8) special degraded areas   | Technical backstopping of the tree farmers  |
| -   | climate smart agriculture  Eight (8) special degraded areas identified and restored  Seven(7) Waste Management sites identified and established/developed  Lower Local Government and District Disaster and Risk Management plans developed and   | Technical backstopping of the tree farmers  Degraded areas identified and restored  Waste Management sites for both solid and   |
| Output 4  | climate smart agriculture  Eight (8) special degraded areas identified and restored  Seven(7) Waste Management sites identified and established/developed  Lower Local Government and District Disaster and Risk  | Technical backstopping of the tree farmers Degraded areas identified and restored  Waste Management sites for both solid and waste identified and constructed  Training of lower local governments in disaster management  Feasibility studies, designing mitigation  |
| Output 4 Output 5   | climate smart agriculture  Eight (8) special degraded areas identified and restored  Seven(7) Waste Management sites identified and established/developed  Lower Local Government and District Disaster and Risk Management plans developed and implemented  Eight(5) Integrated water catchment plans for water resources developed  | Technical backstopping of the tree farmers  Degraded areas identified and restored  Waste Management sites for both solid and waste identified and constructed  Training of lower local governments in disaster management  Feasibility studies, designing mitigation measures, implementing water catchment  |
| Output 4 Output 5   | climate smart agriculture  Eight (8) special degraded areas identified and restored  Seven(7) Waste Management sites identified and established/developed  Lower Local Government and District Disaster and Risk Management plans developed and implemented  Eight(5) Integrated water catchment  | Technical backstopping of the tree farmers Degraded areas identified and restored  Waste Management sites for both solid and waste identified and constructed  Training of lower local governments in disaster management  Feasibility studies, designing mitigation  |
| Output 4 Output 5   | climate smart agriculture  Eight (8) special degraded areas identified and restored  Seven(7) Waste Management sites identified and established/developed  Lower Local Government and District Disaster and Risk Management plans developed and implemented  Eight(5) Integrated water catchment plans for water resources developed and implemented  Four (10) degraded wetlands   | Technical backstopping of the tree farmers Degraded areas identified and restored  Waste Management sites for both solid and waste identified and constructed  Training of lower local governments in disaster management  Feasibility studies, designing mitigation measures, implementing water catchment plans, Development of comprehensive, integrated water catchments plans for water resources in the district  Demarcating degraded wetlands and |
| Output 4  Output 5  Output 7  | climate smart agriculture  Eight (8) special degraded areas identified and restored  Seven(7) Waste Management sites identified and established/developed  Lower Local Government and District Disaster and Risk Management plans developed and implemented  Eight(5) Integrated water catchment plans for water resources developed and implemented  Four (10) degraded wetlands demarcated, plans developed and   | Technical backstopping of the tree farmers Degraded areas identified and restored  Waste Management sites for both solid and waste identified and constructed  Training of lower local governments in disaster management  Feasibility studies, designing mitigation measures, implementing water catchment plans, Development of comprehensive, integrated water catchments plans for water resources in the district                                    |
| Output 4  Output 5  Output 7  Output 8                                  | climate smart agriculture  Eight (8) special degraded areas identified and restored  Seven(7) Waste Management sites identified and established/developed  Lower Local Government and District Disaster and Risk Management plans developed and implemented  Eight(5) Integrated water catchment plans for water resources developed and implemented  Four (10) degraded wetlands demarcated, plans developed and implemented   | Technical backstopping of the tree farmers Degraded areas identified and restored  Waste Management sites for both solid and waste identified and constructed  Training of lower local governments in disaster management  Feasibility studies, designing mitigation measures, implementing water catchment plans, Development of comprehensive, integrated water catchments plans for water resources in the district  Demarcating degraded wetlands and |
| Output 4  Output 5  Output 7  | climate smart agriculture  Eight (8) special degraded areas identified and restored  Seven(7) Waste Management sites identified and established/developed  Lower Local Government and District Disaster and Risk Management plans developed and implemented  Eight(5) Integrated water catchment plans for water resources developed and implemented  Four (10) degraded wetlands demarcated, plans developed and implemented  Monitoring of environment                                  | Technical backstopping of the tree farmers Degraded areas identified and restored  Waste Management sites for both solid and waste identified and constructed  Training of lower local governments in disaster management  Feasibility studies, designing mitigation measures, implementing water catchment plans, Development of comprehensive, integrated water catchments plans for water resources in the district  Demarcating degraded wetlands and |
| Output 4  Output 5  Output 7  Output 8                                  | climate smart agriculture  Eight (8) special degraded areas identified and restored  Seven(7) Waste Management sites identified and established/developed  Lower Local Government and District Disaster and Risk Management plans developed and implemented  Eight(5) Integrated water catchment plans for water resources developed and implemented  Four (10) degraded wetlands demarcated, plans developed and implemented   | Technical backstopping of the tree farmers Degraded areas identified and restored  Waste Management sites for both solid and waste identified and constructed  Training of lower local governments in disaster management  Feasibility studies, designing mitigation measures, implementing water catchment plans, Development of comprehensive, integrated water catchments plans for water resources in the district  Demarcating degraded wetlands and |
| Output 4  Output 5  Output 7  Output 8                                  | climate smart agriculture  Eight (8) special degraded areas identified and restored  Seven(7) Waste Management sites identified and established/developed  Lower Local Government and District Disaster and Risk Management plans developed and implemented  Eight(5) Integrated water catchment plans for water resources developed and implemented  Four (10) degraded wetlands demarcated, plans developed and implemented  Monitoring of environment management at district and lower | Technical backstopping of the tree farmers Degraded areas identified and restored  Waste Management sites for both solid and waste identified and constructed  Training of lower local governments in disaster management  Feasibility studies, designing mitigation measures, implementing water catchment plans, Development of comprehensive, integrated water catchments plans for water resources in the district  Demarcating degraded wetlands and |

| Output 11           | Strengthened coordination for sustainable natural resource management.   |   |
|---------------------|--|---|
| Project 1           | Development of waste management site for lagoon and land fill and urban greening.  |   |
| Project 2           | Integrated Water Management and development  | Construction of water supply systems in small town, construction of institutional and public sanitation facilities and water Supply for Communities.  |
| Project 3           | Green Climate Project  | Degraded wetlands in district restored and catchment areas adjacent to wetlands restored and rehabilitated to reduce loss of top soil, siltation of water bodies, and improve water infiltration. |
| Likely risks        | Land tenure system, community attitude towards tree planting and wetland conservation, low capacity of the private sector to support investments, Flooding and drought, bush burning, political interference | Community mobilization and sensitization training on wetland management, encouraging private sector to invest in urban beautification   |
| Mitigation measures | Community mobilization and sensitization, building capacity of the private sector to invest in tree planning, land use planning, enactment and implementation of byelaws and ordinances                      | Training of communities and strengthening capacity of private sector, enforcing land and environment laws and regulations   |

Table 3.8(b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Water, Climate Change and Environment and Natural Resources Management Programme

| Programme         | Focus               | Qualifications and<br>Skills required | Status<br>(Existing qualifications<br>and skills) | Estimated<br>Gaps |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Climate Change,   | Restoration of      | Environmental                         | 1   | 2                 |
| Natural Resource, | environment,        | Management specialist                 |   |                   |
| Environment and   | management of fresh | Forest Ecology Specialist             | 2   | 1                 |
| Water Management  | water and climate   | Renewable Energy                      | 0   | 1                 |
|                   | change adaptation   | specialist                            |   |                   |
|                   |                     | Solid Waste                           | 0   | 1                 |
|                   |                     | Management specialist                 |   |                   |
|                   |                     | Water Science and                     | 0   | 1                 |
|                   |                     | Quality Specialist                    |   |                   |

#### Table 3.9 (a) DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Private Sector Development

Adopted programme: Private Sector Development

Development Challenges/Issue:

- 1. Weak private sector and none competitive to drive the local economy due to high cost of doing business, limited production and organization capability and absence of strong supporting environment
- 2. Dominated by micro small and medium enterprises
- 3. Limited opportunities for long term financing
- 4. Inefficiency in access to electricity, water and ICT

Weak government supportive environment constraints private sector development 6. Private sector is highly isolated and working in silos 7. Limited mentorship and opportunities from Private sector foundation 8. Low levels of innovation and creativity Program outcomes and results: Increase the competitive **Key Outcome Indicators** Status Target of the local private sector to drive local district economic 2019/20 2024/255 growth Number of new micro and 1 medium enterprises established in the district of Number local 5 30 contracted and sub-contracted Number of private investmet 10 in key growth areas Proportion of goods and services contracted to local firms (Amount Money) Adapted Programme objective: Adapted Interventions and Outputs Strenghen the organizational and institutional capacity of the private sector to drive sustainable and 1. Corporate governance best practices adopted by MSMES inclusive growth 2. Local enterprise skills developed 3. Strengthening system capacities to enable and harness benefits of coordinated private sector activities 4. Improve the management capacity of the local enterprises through massive provision of Business Development services geared towards improving firm capabilities Establish public-private dialogue forums at District level to foster local economic development Sustainably lower the cost of doing Reducing the cost of doing business and harmonizing trade regulations business Create appropriate incentives and support to attract the private sector to promote LED 3. Increase access to affordable credit targeting Micro small and medium enterprises 4. Strengthen local Savings and Credit Schemes to offer long term investment facilities 5. Public Private Partnerships 6. Support formation of producer and consumer cooperatives 7. Build technical capacity of the private to access affordable and sustaible Mobilize alternative financing sources to finance private investments Promote local content in public 1. Product market information systems developed programmes Support and link private sector to register in one stop centre for business registration and licensing 3. Build capacity of the local construction industry to benefit from public investments in infrastructure 4. Legalize business associations in the district Strengthening Improve data availability on the private sector, and improving dialogue the enabling environment and enforcement of between the private sector and government standards Create appropriate incentives to attract the private sector to finance green growth Programme Outputs Outputs and Targets Actions (Strategic Activities )

| Output 1            | Data on Micro Small and Medium   | Data collection, analysis and   |
|---------------------|--|---|
|                     | Enterprises collected and analyzed   | dissemination   |
| Output 2            | Mechanism for tracking savings and loan portfolios developed and implemented   | Profiling of VSLAs and SACCOs, establishing monthly reporting mechanisms for tracking savings and loans   |
| Output 3            | Market information system on products developed and disseminated   | Routinely collect data on markets and products, data analysis, report writing and dissemination of market information   |
| Output 4            | 200 Potentials contractors trained and linked to financial services  | Identifying potential contractors, designing training programmes and implementing   |
| Projects            | Mapping investment potentials and opportunities and marketing to private sector  | Developing project profile for mapping potentials and opportunities   |
| Likely risks        | Attitude of the community towards<br>business, low purchasing power, high<br>interest rates, low population, poor<br>social and economic infrastructure,<br>weather conditions | Community awareness creation of potentials and opportunities for investment, linking private sector to existing opportunities within and outside the district         |
| Mitigation measures | Mobilization and sensitization of communities, supporting Income Generating activities, strengthening local SACCOs, improve social infrastructure                              | Design and implement mobilization and communication strategy through intensive community engagement meetings, support and supervise Village Saving schemes and SACCOs |

Table 3.9(b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Private Secor

**Development Programme** 

| Programme      | Focus  | <b>Qualifications</b> and | Status | Estimated |
|----------------|--|---------------------------|--------|-----------|
|                |  | Skills required           |        | Gaps      |
| Private Sector | Promotion of Private sector to reduce cost of doing business and increasing access to affordable financing | Commercial Officer        | 3      | 6         |

Table 3.10(a) DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Consolidate and increase stock of productive infrastructure

| Adapted Programme: Transport infrastructure                            |  |                   |                 |  |  |
|--|--|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Development challenge  | es/Issues  |                   |                 |  |  |
| <ol> <li>Low proportion</li> </ol>                                     | on of the district network that is motor able leading into inaccessibility | during rainy      | season          |  |  |
| <ol><li>Lack of road e</li></ol>                                       | equipment unit   |                   |                 |  |  |
| Programme outcomes/Results   | Key Outcome Indicators   | Status<br>2019/20 | Target 2024/255 |  |  |
| Develop safe,<br>inclusive and<br>sustainable road<br>transport system | Increase the number of kms of maintained district, urban and CARs roads.   | 300               | 550             |  |  |
|  | Increase the number of constructed bridges from 2 to 6                     | 2                 | 6               |  |  |
|  | Proportion of urban roads tarmacked  | 5                 | 20              |  |  |
|  | Proportion of District tarmacked roads                                     | 2                 | 15              |  |  |
|  | Total number in Kms of new district roads opened                           | 10                | 50              |  |  |
|  | Total number in Kms of District Roads rehabilitated                        | 0                 | 200             |  |  |

|                          | Total number of community Access Roads in   | Kms upgraded into                         | 0              | 150               |
|--------------------------|---|---|----------------|-------------------|
|                          | District Roads Total number in Kms of Community Access R                            | 150                                       | 400            |                   |
|                          | Total number of road bottle necks improved  | 0   | 45             |                   |
| Adapted                  | Adapted Interventions and Outputs   |   | 10             | 143               |
| Programme                | 1   |   |                |                   |
| objectives               |   |   |                |                   |
| Optimize transport       | 1. Rehabilitate and maintain all district, urba                                     | n and Community Ac                        | rcess roads    |                   |
| infrastructure           | 2. Construct and maintain drainage structures                                       |   | cess rodus.    |                   |
| investment across the    | 3. Recruit and Train road gang workers, head  |   | seer           |                   |
| district                 | 4. Construct and upgrade strategic road inf   |   |                | culture, tourism. |
|                          | health, education, markets and other facility                                       |   | (8             | ,                 |
| Prioritize transport     | Rehabilitate District, Community and urba   |   |                |                   |
| asset management         | Adopt coefficient technologies to reduce maintenance backlog                        |   |                |                   |
| Promote integrated       |   |   |                |                   |
| land use and transport   | 1. Develop and strengthen transport planning  | canacity                                  |                |                   |
| planning                 | 20 to of mid surenguisti transport praining   | , emparenty                               |                |                   |
| Reduce the cost of       | 1. Implement cost efficient technologies for  | provision of transport                    | t infrastructi | are and services  |
| transport                | 2. Strengthen local construction, capacity(c  |   |                |                   |
| infrastructure           | resource)   | 1   | ,              |                   |
|                          |   |   |                |                   |
| <b>Programme Outputs</b> | Outputs and Targets   | Actions (Strategic A                      | (Activities    |                   |
| Output 1                 | 250 Kms of Community access roads to  | Annual District                           |                | ndition survey    |
|                          | District feeder roads   | conducted report p                        |                | •                 |
| Output 2                 | 300 Kms of district feeder roads rehabilitated                                      | roads, district feed                      | er roads ide   | entified,designed |
|                          | through mechanization   | and implemented                           |                |                   |
| Output 3                 | 200 district roads routinely maintained   |   |                |                   |
| Output 4                 | 10 Kms of urban roads tarmarcked  | Roads identified, de                      |                |                   |
|                          |   | prepared, bidding                         | documents      | s prepared and    |
|                          |   | contracts awarded                         |                |                   |
| Output 5                 | 20 Kms of urban road tarmacked using low  | Roads identified, de                      |                |                   |
|                          | cost shieling of urban road   | prepared, bidding                         | documents      | s prepared and    |
|                          | 100 17  | contracts awarded                         | - ·            |                   |
| Output 6                 | 100 Kms of community access roads   | Annual District                           |                | ndition survey    |
|                          | bottleneck improvement  | conducted report p                        |                |                   |
|                          |   | roads, district feed                      | er roads ide   | ntified, designed |
| 0.4                      | District and the discount and interior 1  | and implemented                           |                | 1 1 6 1           |
| Output 7                 | District road equipment maintained.   | Road equipment sp                         |                | ed and fixed      |
| Output 8                 | One private company for road works  | Identify staff for tra                    | uning          |                   |
| Output ()                | promoted and supported  District road unit staff trained and against                | District Bood st                          | off routing    | ly trained and    |
| Output 9                 | District road unit staff trained and equipped with knowledge and skills             | District Road state equipped              | an routine     | ry trained and    |
| Droinat 1                |   | •   | actmination "  | ababilitation and |
| Project 1                | Road construction, rehabilitation and maintenance                                   | Designing road cor<br>maintenance project |                |                   |
| Likely risks             | Displacement, encroachment on the road  | Community aware                           |                |                   |
| Linciy Hono              | reserves, road accidents, limitation in funding,                                    | funds for road cons                       |                |                   |
|                          | community attitude of giving land land for  | Tanas for road cons                       | a action pro   | Similines         |
|                          | development, vandalism  |   |                |                   |
| Mitigation measures      | Community mobilization and sensitization,   | Functionalizing Di                        | strict and Si  | uh-county Road    |
| Time and the abunes      |   |   | Julie and Di   | as county Road    |
| _                        | land use planning, lobbying for more funding  | Committees                                |                |                   |
| -                        | land use planning, lobbying for more funding from central government and donors and | Committees                                |                |                   |

Table 3.10(b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Transport and

**Interconnectivity Development Programme Programme** 

| Programme         | Focus            | Qualifications and Skills       | Status | Estimated |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--------|-----------|
|                   |                  | required                        |        | Gaps      |
| Transport         | Rural and Urban  | Civil Engineers                 | 6      | 3         |
| Interconnectivity | Road development | Mechanical Engineer             | 1      | 2         |
|                   | and maintenance  | Superitedants of works / formen | 2      |           |
|                   |                  | Electrical Engineer             | 0      | 1         |
|                   |                  | Plant Operators                 | 2      | 4         |
|                   |                  | Transport Planning Specialist   | 0      | 1         |

Table 3.11 (a): DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Increase productivity and wellbeing of the population

| Programma: S   | ustainable urbanization  | n and Hausing  |                        |                 |
|--|--|--|------------------------|-----------------|
| Development cl   |  | n and mousing  |                        |                 |
| The current urb implementation                         | ban development is uns<br>resulting into; unplann  | sustainable due to; inadequacies in physical settlement, a deficiency in quantity and and jobless urban growth   |                        |                 |
| Programme outcomes                                     | To attain inclusive productive and livable   | Key Outcome Indicators   | Status<br>2019/20      | Target 2024/255 |
|  | urban areas for socio economic   | Proportion of households having decent housing units   | 40                     | 60              |
|  | development  | Improve efficiency of solid waste collection   | 2                      | 7               |
|  |  | Proportion of urban population having access to gainful or formal and decent employment  | 15                     | 40              |
|  |  | Number of urban areas greened and protected (Acres)  | 5                      | 15              |
|  |  | Increase the proportion of surveyed land   | 10%                    | 30              |
| Adapted<br>Programme<br>objectives                     | Adapted Intervention   | s and Outputs  |                        |                 |
| Enhance<br>economic<br>opportunities<br>in urban areas | <ol> <li>Support establishment of labour intensive industries, services and projects for employment creation</li> <li>To promote learning in accredited institutions that offer certified skilling, entrepreneurship and incubation development</li> <li>Promote land consolidation, titling and banking</li> <li>Improve urban safe water and waste management services and associated infrastructure for value addition and revenue generations</li> </ol> |  |                        |                 |
| Promote urban<br>housing<br>market                     | <ol> <li>Address infrastruction</li> <li>Design and build teachers, health w</li> </ol>  | and enforce building standards eture in slums and undertake slum upgrading inclusive housing units for government orkers and extension staff and or low incomble housing materials and implement a | t workers one earners) |                 |

| Promote green        | 1. Conserve and restore urban natural resou  | irce assets  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| and inclusive        | 2. Undertake waste to resource projects which promote a circular economy               |  |  |
| urban areas          | 3. Develop, green buildings and building standard and promote energy efficient housing |  |  |
|                      | 4. Increase urban resilience by mitigating a   | gainst accidents and floods  |  |
|                      | 5. Develop and protect green belts   |  |  |
|                      | 6. Establish and develop public open space   | S  |  |
| Strengthen           |  | ve planning and implementation mechanism   |  |
| urban policies,      | to enforce the implementation of land us   |  |  |
| governance,          | r  | , and the second |  |
| planning and         |  |  |  |
| finance              |  |  |  |
| Programme<br>Outputs | Outputs and Targets  | Actions (Strategic Activities )  |  |
| Output 1             | 10 labour intensive industries promoted and  | Design and implement labour intensive  |  |
| Output 1             | supported  | programmes and support existing labour   |  |
|                      |  | intensive interventions and initiatives  |  |
|                      |  | under agro-industrialization, DDEG and   |  |
|                      |  | other programmes   |  |
| Output 2             | 20 primary schools, 8 secondary schools, 10  | Engage Area Land committees,   |  |
|                      | Health facilities and 13 LLGs land   | Documentation of land application, engage District Land Board, identify Surveyor to  |  |
|                      | consolidated, surveyed and titled  | survey and title land, fencing of the  |  |
|                      |  | institutions   |  |
| Output 3             | 3 green belts identified, developed and  | Identification of the land, designing,   |  |
|                      | protected and 6 open spaces identified and   | supplying trees for growing, maintaining   |  |
|                      | maintained   | the planted areas and protecting   |  |
| Output 4             | 7 Physical planning committees formed,   | Formation and training of the committees,  |  |
|                      | trained and functionalized   | monitoring and supervising the   |  |
| Duningt 1            | Linkon amouning booutification Lond  | Develop project profile labbying for   |  |
| Project 1            | Urban greening , beautification , Land consolidation, surveying and titling            | Develop project profile, lobbying for funding, implementation of planned   |  |
|                      | consolidation, surveying and titing  | interventions  |  |
| Likely risks         | Land conflicts, community attitude, limited  | Identify risks associated with non-genuine   |  |
|                      | funding, weak private sector   | products, sensitization of communities of  |  |
|                      |  | non-genuine products   |  |
| Mitigation           | Community mobilization and sensitization,  | Design community mobilization strategies   |  |
| measures             | provision of subsidy, lobbying for funding   | and implement  |  |

Table 3.11(b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Sustainable urbanization and Housing Programme

| Programmed   |     | Focus                | <b>Qualifications</b> and  | Status                   | Estimated |
|--------------|-----|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
|              |     |                      | Skills required            | (Existing qualifications | Gaps      |
|              |     |                      |                            | and skills)              |           |
| Sustainable  |     | Attaining inclusive, | Environmental              | 0                        | 2         |
| Urbanization | and | productive and       | Engineers                  |                          |           |
| Housing      |     | liveable urban areas | Urban Planning             | 1                        | 3         |
|              |     | for socio-economic   | Specialist                 |                          |           |
|              |     | development with a   | <b>Building Architects</b> | 0                        | 1         |
|              |     | bias on Urban        | Land Magement              | 1                        | 2         |
|              |     |                      | specialist                 |                          |           |

| Developme    | nt Electrical     | Engineering     | 0  | 2 |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|----|---|
| Physical Pla | nning Technicians | 3               |    |   |
|              | Environmen        | ntal and        | 17 | 0 |
|              | occupationa       | l Health and    |    |   |
|              | Hygiene Pro       | ofessionals     |    |   |
|              | Plumbers at       | nd Pipe fitters | 0  | 5 |

| Programmed: I           | Human Capital Dev              | velopment   |                     |                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| Development cl          | nallenges                      |   |                     |                    |
|                         |                                | low labour productivity, this                                     | •                   |                    |
|                         |                                | of appropriate knowledge, skill                                   |                     |                    |
|                         |                                | nanagement, limited social protection                             | ction and lack      | of institutionaliz |
| and integrated h        |                                | ning and development  |                     | T                  |
|                         | Increased productivity of      | Key Outcome Indicators  | Status<br>2019/2020 | Target 2024/2025   |
| Programme               | the population,                | Net enrolment   | 50,409              |                    |
| outcomes                | for increased competitiveness, | Proficiency and numeracy rate                                     | 60%                 |                    |
|                         | and better                     | Completion rate at primary  | 35                  | 70                 |
|                         | quality of life for            | Pupil classroom ratio   | 80:1                | 55:1               |
|                         | all                            | Pupil to teacher Ratio  | 39:1                | 35:1               |
|                         |                                | Pupil Text book ratio   | 3:1                 | 1:1                |
|                         |                                | Prevention of mother to child<br>transmission of HIV<br>(PMTCT)   | 99.6                | 100                |
|                         |                                | Percentage of Children fully immunized                            | 78.9                | 92                 |
|                         |                                | Immunisation (BCG)  | 100                 | 100                |
|                         |                                | Immunisation (Polio)  | 89%                 | 100%               |
|                         |                                | Measles   | 85.5%               | 100%               |
|                         |                                | Percentage Safe Water coverage                                    | 93                  | 100                |
|                         |                                | Access to rural supply  | 93                  | 96                 |
|                         |                                | Increase to water functionality                                   | 86                  | 91                 |
|                         |                                | % of population with LLINS  | 95                  | 100                |
|                         |                                | Access to basic sanitation  | 60                  | 80                 |
| Adapted                 | Adapted Interven               | ntions and Outputs  |                     |                    |
| Programme<br>Objectives |                                |   |                     |                    |
| To improve the          | 1. Promote school              | ol feeding programmes   |                     |                    |
| oundation for           |                                | port all lagging primary, seconda                                 |                     |                    |
| numan capital           |                                | meet Basic Requirements and M                                     |                     | dards (BRMS)       |
| levelopment             |                                | ss to immunization against childl                                 |                     |                    |
|                         |                                | escent and youth health eg youth-<br>implement Strategies against |                     |                    |

Pregnancy

6. Strengthen the family unit to reduce domestic violence, child deprivation, abuse and child labour 7. Implement a need based approach to establish a preprimary school class in public schools 8. Improve child and maternal nutrition 9. Improve immunization coverage in the district To 1. Establish district sports-focused schools/sports academies to support early **Promote** Sports, talent identification and development, and the training of requisite human recreation, and resources for the sports sub-sector. physical 2. Protect existing sports facilities and maintain existing recreation and sports education infrastructure at local government and schools in line with the minimum national standards (i.e. football for both girls and boys, netball, athletics, Basket, and Table Tennis) 3. Leverage public private partnerships for funding of sports and recreation programmes To produce Support the TVET institutions that have the minimum requisite standards appropriately to acquire International accreditation Status knowledgeable, Support and implement the National Strategy for Girls Education, by skilled and among others strengthening affirmative action for enrolment of girls and ethical labour PWDs in BTVET force (with 3. Support provision of the required physical infrastructure, instruction strong materials and human resources for Higher Education Institutions including emphasis on science and Special Needs Education technology, **TVET** and Sports To provide Monitor and inspect all primary, secondary schools and higher education support institutions to meet Basic Requirements and Minimum Standards (BRMS) supervision of administration, teaching and learning. improve Reduce transmission and the burden of communicable diseases with focus on To population high burden diseases (Malaria, HIV/AIDS, TB, Neglected health, Diseases, Hepatitis, & COVID 19), epidemic prone diseases and malnutrition safety and across all age groups emphasizing Primary Health Care Approach Improve the functionality of the health system to deliver quality and affordable management preventive, promotive, curative and palliative health care services. Improve maternal, adolescent and child health services at all levels of care 4. Increase access to inclusive safe water, sanitation and hygiene (WASH) with emphasis on increasing coverage of improved toilet facilities and handwashing practices 5. Increase access to Sexual Reproductive Health (SRH) and Rights with special focus on family planning services and harmonized information 6. Improve nutrition and food safety Improve occupational health and safety to reduce accidents and injuries Strengthen the stewardship of health facility management

|                | 9. Improve reliable supply of essential health                                | n commodities                          |  |  |
|----------------|---|--|--|--|
|                | 10. Improve the functionality (staffing and ed                                | quipment's of health facilities at all |  |  |
|                | levels)   |  |  |  |
|                | 11. Strengthen the emergency and referral systems                             |  |  |  |
|                | 12. Establish and operationalized mechanisms for effective collaborations and |  |  |  |
|                | _   | ils for effective collaborations and   |  |  |
|                | partnership for health at all levels.   |  |  |  |
| Reduce         | 1. Expand scope and coverage of care, support                                 |  |  |  |
| vulnerability  | the most vulnerable groups and disaster-pro                                   |  |  |  |
| and gender in  | 2. Strengthen livelihood support, IGAs, lal                                   |  |  |  |
| equality along | labour market programmes to promote hou                                       |  |  |  |
| the life cycle | 3. Promote Women's economic empowers  |  |  |  |
|                | in decision making through investment   |  |  |  |
|                | (Emyoga Skills, UWEP, YLP, & Youth ve   | •                                      |  |  |
|                | 4. Scale up Gender Based Violence (GBV) pr                                    | revention and response interventions   |  |  |
|                | at all levels   |  |  |  |
|                | 5. Support Gender equality and Equity Response                                | onsive Budgeting in all Sectors and    |  |  |
|                | Local Governments.  |  |  |  |
| Programme      | Outputs and Targets   | Actions (Strategic Activities )        |  |  |
| Outputs        |   |  |  |  |
| Output 1       | 22 primary schools establish ECD  | Community mobilization and             |  |  |
|                |   | sensitization on ECD, supporting       |  |  |
|                |   | local community leaders to             |  |  |
|                |   | establish ECDs                         |  |  |
| Output 2       | 168 primary schools identified to offer school                                | Identify, mobilize parents to          |  |  |
|                | feeding program   | support feeding programme              |  |  |
| Output 3       | 20 primary schools lagging behind supported                                   | Identify ,select and support           |  |  |
|                | to meet basic minimum requirements  | schools lagging behind in basic        |  |  |
|                | equipped and supported  | minimum requirements                   |  |  |
| Output 4       | 200 teachers equipped with literacy and                                       | Identify, train and equip teachers     |  |  |
|                | numeracy  | with necessary knowledge and           |  |  |
|                | •   | skills, provide technical              |  |  |
|                |   | backstopping                           |  |  |
| Output 5       | All children under five routinely immunized                                   | Design and implement routine           |  |  |
| •              | (Outputs to be aligned as above)  | immunization outreaches, 75            |  |  |
|                | . 1   | community level outreaches             |  |  |
|                |   | established and functionalize          |  |  |
| Output 7       | 5 health center IIs upgraded to HC IIIs                                       | Design, construct and equip the        |  |  |
| Surput /       | o nemin contor its appraised to the into                                      | health facilities                      |  |  |
| Output 8       | District general hospital constructed and                                     | Lobbying and advocating for            |  |  |
| Juiput         | equipped  | funding to construct district          |  |  |
|                | cquipped  | hospital, provide additional           |  |  |
|                |   | funding from own resources,            |  |  |
|                |   | engage central government and          |  |  |
|                |   | other development partners             |  |  |
| Output 0       | 20 health facilities equipped with  | • •                                    |  |  |
| Output 9       | A A A   | Procure and supply the health          |  |  |
|                | occupational health and safety to reduce                                      | facilities with occupational health    |  |  |
| Ontrol 10      | accidents   | and safety equipment's                 |  |  |
| Output 10      | 6 piped water schemes designed constructed                                    | Design and implement the water         |  |  |
|                | and functionalize   | schemes                                |  |  |

| Output 11              | 20 Intensive labour based public works designed and implemented  | Identify labour intensive public works interventions, mobilize communities to participate and support private sector in establishment of labour intensive interventions  |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Output 12              | 300 youths, 100 elderly, 400 women and 200 person with disabilities supported to various government programme  | Mobilize the communities to participate and benefit from various government and other partner programmes   |
| Project 1              | Strengthening and improving school learning environment  | Develop project profiles, identify<br>funding, implement, monitor and<br>evaluate progress   |
| Project 2              | Strengthening and improving district health systems  | Develop project profiles, identify<br>funding, implement, monitor and<br>evaluate progress   |
| Project 3              | Improving water supply, sanitation and hygiene   | Develop project profiles, identify funding, implement, monitor and evaluate progress   |
| Project 4              | Expanding the social protection sector   | Develop project profiles, identify<br>funding, implement, monitor and<br>evaluate progress   |
| Likely risks           | Community attitude towards health and education jeopardize the programs, low staffing levels, hydrological conditions hampers drilling of production well, prevalence of communicable diseases and food insecurity, disaster leading to disease outbreak | Community mobilization and sensitization, recruit additional staff and remunerate, use of alternative technologies, provide health education, engage communities to increase production and ensure food security |
| Mitigation<br>measures | Community mobilization and sensitization for inclusive planning of sustainable planning, recruit additional staff in health, community, education and lower local government, use of alternative technology for safe water                               | Design and implement community mobilization approaches that result into mindset change, organize community meetings for constructive engagements   |

Table 3.12 (b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Human Capital Development Programme

| Programme   | Focus             | Qualifications and Skills required | Status | Estimated<br>Gaps |
|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| Human       | Enhancing quality | General Surgeons                   | 0      | 7                 |
| Capital     | of human resource | Haematologist                      | 0      | 1                 |
| Development |                   | Physician                          | 0      | 1                 |
|             |                   | Geriatrics                         | 0      | 1                 |
|             |                   | Human Resource                     | 0      | 4                 |
|             |                   | Managers                           |        |                   |
|             |                   | Obestetricians and                 | 0      | 2                 |
|             |                   | Gynaecologists                     |        |                   |
|             |                   | Occupational health and            | 0      | 1                 |
|             |                   | safety specialist                  |        |                   |

| Nutrionist              | 0   | 1  |
|-------------------------|-----|----|
| Paediatrician           | 0   | 1  |
| Primary School Teachers |     |    |
| Radiologist             | 0   | 2  |
| Onchologist             | 0   | 1  |
| Welfare and probation   | 2   | 2  |
| officer                 |     |    |
| Secondary Education     | 153 | 0  |
| Teachers                |     |    |
| Special Needs Teachers  | 0   | 12 |
| Vocational Education    |     |    |
| Teachers                |     |    |
| Counsellors Specialists | 0   | 2  |
| Water Engineers         | 1   | 2  |

Table 3.13 (a): DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Increase productivity and wellbeing of the population

| <b>Programme: Community N</b>  | Mobilization and   | Mindset Change   |                   |                  |
|--|--|--|-------------------|------------------|
| Development challenges   |  |  |                   |                  |
| _  | m has led to; a w  | eak sense of responsibility and ow   | nership of deve   | lopment programs |
|  |  | dependence syndrome, a high se   |                   |                  |
|  |  | iefs and practices, drug and sub   |                   |                  |
|  |  | and low demand for services, a we  |                   |                  |
| and a weak community deve  |  | ,  |                   | 1                |
| Programme outcomes   | To empower individuals,  | Key Outcome Indicators   | Status<br>2019/20 | Target 2024/25   |
|  | families,<br>communities<br>and citizens to<br>embrace<br>national values  | Increased the proportion of families, citizens and communities informed about national and community programs      | 50                | 90               |
|  | and actively<br>participate in<br>sustainable<br>development   | Reduction in prevalence of<br>negative social norms and<br>cultural practices that perpetuate<br>gender inequality | 60                | 20               |
|  |  | Proportion of households accessing public services   | 70                | 95               |
|  |  | Number of Government<br>Programmes supported, owned<br>and sustained by community                                  | 5                 | 10               |
| Adapted Programme  | Adapted Interv   | entions and Outputs  | •                 |                  |
| objectives   |  |  |                   |                  |
| Enhance effective mobilization of families, communities and citizens for development | <ol> <li>Conduct awareness campaigns and enforce laws enacted against negative and or harmful religious, traditional/cultural practices and believes</li> <li>Design and implement a program aimed at promoting household engagement in culture and creative industries for income generations</li> <li>Implement a national civic education program aimed at iproving the level of awareness of roles and responsibilities of families, communities and individual</li> </ol> |  |                   |                  |
|  | citizens   | 1  |                   |                  |

| Strengthen institutional capacity of local government and non-state actors for effective mobilization of communities  Promote and inculcate the National Vision and value | and structures for effective citizen mobiliz to guide and shape the mindsets/attitudes o   | and structures for effective citizen mobilization and dissemination of information to guide and shape the mindsets/attitudes of the population  Establish and operationalized community development management information system at parish and sub county levels |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| system  |  |   |  |  |
| Reduce negative cultural practices and attitudes  | 1.   |   |  |  |
| <b>Programme Outputs</b>  | Outputs and Targets  | Actions (Strategic Activities )   |  |  |
| Output 1  | 5 community mobilization empowerment coordination framewok developed and functionalized  | Consultation of stakeholders, design framework, implement, monitor and evaluate progress  |  |  |
| Output 2  | 120 community empowerment activities and awareness campaigns promoting household engagement in culture and creative activities designed and implemented                        | Identify, design , implement appropriate community empowernment activities and awareness campaigns  |  |  |
| Output 3  | cultural institutions skilled and equipped for<br>effective citizen mobilization to shape<br>community mindset   | Identify and select the cultural institutions for capacity building. Design, implement and monitor progress of capacity building programme  |  |  |
| Output 4  | Establish and operationalize community development management information systems at parish and sub county.  | Design and implement Community Based Management Information System  |  |  |
| Output 5  | 4 community resource centres constructed and operationalized   | Design and construct community<br>Resource Centers  |  |  |
| Project 1   | Community mobilization and empowerment project   | Develop project profile, identify<br>funding for project, implement and<br>monitor progress of implementation   |  |  |
| Likely risks  | High poverty among the population, negative attitudes towards hard work, weak sense of responsibility, low funding, dependence syndrome, duplication of mobilization functions | Design poverty alleviation programmes, empower communities for sustainable development  |  |  |
| Mitigation measures   | Develop proposals for funding, Community mobilization and sensitization for positive mind change to drive community development  | Design and implement community mobilization and awareness programmes  |  |  |

Table 3.13(b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Community Mobilization and Mindset Change Programme

| TITODIII C       | ia minimasco Ci | 5   | <u> </u>       |        |        |                    |           |
|------------------|-----------------|-----|----------------|--------|--------|--------------------|-----------|
|                  | Focus           |     | Qualifications | and    | Skills | Status             | Estimated |
| 18.3Community    | Enhancing       |     | required       |        |        | (Existing          | Gaps      |
| Mobilization and | Community       |     |                |        |        | qualifications and |           |
| Mindset Change   | Mobilization    | and |                |        |        | skills)            |           |
|                  | Mindset Change  |     | Community      | Develo | opment | 13                 |           |
|                  |                 |     | Workers        |        |        |                    |           |

Table 3.14(a): DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Strengthen the role of State in development

| Programme: Governance and Security |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Development challenges             |  |

| Weak adherence to the     | rule of law and existence  | of internal and external security   | threats threatening gov                        | vernance and security. |  |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|------------------------|--|
| This is due to; high crin | ne rate, weak societal secu  | rity structure, limited access to a   | and affordability of just                      | ice, weak policy legal |  |
| and regulatory framewo    | ork for effective governance   |   |  |                        |  |
| Programme outcomes        | To improve adherence to the rule of law and  | <b>Key Outcome Indicators</b>   | Status<br>2019/20                              | Target 2024/2025       |  |
|                           | capacity to contain  | Increasing percentage of youtl  | h 40   | 65                     |  |
|                           | prevailing and   | engaged in district service f   |  |                        |  |
|                           | emerging security  | Reduce corruption case  | s 10   | 5                      |  |
|                           | threats  | reported in the district  |  |                        |  |
|                           |  | Proportion of population  |  | 40                     |  |
|                           |  | having corruption perception  |  |                        |  |
|                           |  | on District Local Government  |  | 1                      |  |
|                           |  | Number of timely report   | s   4  | 20                     |  |
|                           |  | submitted to line ministries  | 1  |                        |  |
|                           |  | Un qualified opinion of the Auditor General   | e   1  | 5                      |  |
|                           |  | Percentage Score in the   | e 76   | 90                     |  |
|                           |  | National Assessment   |  |                        |  |
| Adapted                   | Adapted Interventions  | and Outputs   |  |                        |  |
| Programme                 |  |   |  |                        |  |
| objectives                |  |   |  |                        |  |
| Strengthen the            | _  | ation and registration of persons   | •  |                        |  |
| capacity of security      |  |   |  |                        |  |
| agencies to address       |  |   |  |                        |  |
| emerging security threats |  |   |  |                        |  |
| Strengthen policy,        | Review and enact ap  | opropriate legislation  |  |                        |  |
| legal, regulatory and     | <u> </u>   | ative process in Parliament an  | d Local Covernments                            | to ansura anhanced     |  |
| institutional             |  |   | id Local Governments                           | to ensure enhanced     |  |
| frameworks for            | scrutiny and quality   | of legislation  |  |                        |  |
| effective governance      |  |   |  |                        |  |
| and security              |  |   |  |                        |  |
| Strengthen                | 1. Enhance the public  | demand for accountability   |  |                        |  |
| transparency and          | 2. Strengthen the overs  | sight role of Local Government  | Public Accounts Comr                           | nittee                 |  |
| accountability and        | 3. Strengthen the preven   | ention, detection and elimination   | n of corruption                                |                        |  |
| anti-corruption           |  | rce compliance to accountabilit   |  |                        |  |
| systems                   | 5. Mainstream anti-coi   | ruption initiatives in all district   | plans, projects and pro                        | grams                  |  |
|                           |  |   |  |                        |  |
| Strengthen citizen        | 1. Strengthen the repre  | sentative role of, Local Gover  | nment councilors and the                       | he public              |  |
| participation and         | 2. Increase participation  | on of the population including th   | ne vulnerable persons ir                       | n civic activities     |  |
| engagement in             |  |   | _  |                        |  |
| democratic processes      |  |   |  |                        |  |
| <b>Programme Outputs</b>  | Outputs and Targets  |   | Actions (Strategic Acti                        | vities )               |  |
| Output 1                  | 20 community Barraza'  | s organized at parish level,  |  | lement community       |  |
|                           | 260 radio talk shows conducted on local FMs to engagement meetings, monitor and evaluation |   |  |                        |  |
|                           | disseminate budgets, development plan and feedback engagements, provide for feedback       |   |  |                        |  |
|                           | and progress on impleme  | progress on implementation of programmes. mechanisms on implementation of programmes. |  |                        |  |
| Output 2                  | 13 public noticeboard  | s and suggestion boxes  | Procure and install pu                         | hlic noticehoards and  |  |
| Surput 2                  | -  | nformation on budget, work  | put to use, appoint f                          |                        |  |
|                           |  |   |  |                        |  |
|                           | 1,   |   |  |                        |  |
|                           | plans, contracts and imp   |   | manage notice boards<br>Regularly provide feed | and suggestion boxes.  |  |

| Output 3            | 5 bye-laws and ordinances for effective governance<br>and security Reviewed and developed (Study tour by<br>District council)    | Enacted appropriate bye laws for effective government  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| Output 4            | LC court system from village level up to sub-county level Support and operationalized.   | Traditional local justice system improved.   |
| Output 5            | I Service delivery standards and 1 client chatter developed and implemented (DLB & DCC Services Offered to clients.)             | Formulate and pass Service delivery standards /client chatter and implemented  |
| Output 6            | 37 District Councilors trained on oversight and representation role, special group leaders trained on roles and responsibilities | Designing training curriculum, implement training, monitor and evaluate trainings  |
| Project 1           | Strengthening Governance and Accountability  | Develop project profile, allocate funds for<br>the project, lobby and advocate for funds,<br>implement, monitor and evaluate the project |
| Likely risks        | Bureaucracy, uncontrolled population growth rate, knowledge gap among leaders, post-election violence                            | Community mobilization and sensitization on demographic dividend, mindset change, community engagement on government policies and laws   |
| Mitigation measures | Strengthening governance and accountability, mobilization and sensitization  | Enforcement of existing legislations, empowerment of communities to participate in governance  |

Table 3.14 (b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Governance and Security

| Programme      | Focus              | Qualifications and Skills required | Status<br>(Existing<br>qualifications<br>and skills) | Estimated<br>Gaps |
|----------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Public sector  | Improve adherence  | Administrative Officers            | 116  | 24                |
| transformation | to the rule of law | Personal Assistants& Typests       | 36   | 16                |
|                | and capacity to    | Law Enforcement specialist         | 11   | 18                |
|                | contain prevailing | Investigator Specialist            | 12   | 18                |
|                | and emerging       | Logistics officers/drivers         | 16   | 12                |
|                | security threats.  | Family Law specialist              | 0  | 5                 |
|                |                    | Criminal law specialist            | 8  | 12                |
|                |                    | Immigration Specialist             | 0  | 3                 |
|                |                    | Information technology specialist  | 01   | 4                 |
|                |                    | Police Inspector and Detectives    | 98   | 34                |
|                |                    | Civil Rights Law specialist        | 4  | 8                 |
|                |                    | Communication specilaist           | 1  | 4                 |
|                |                    | Prisons Wards/Wardless             | 98   | 112               |
|                |                    | Support team                       | 67   | 77                |

Table 3.15(a): DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Strengthen the role of State in development

## **Programme: Public sector transformation**

#### **Development challenges**

Weak accountability systems for results across the district, weak transparency to eliminate corruption in the delivery of services, weak Government structures and institutions for efficient and effective service delivery; weak human resource management function for improved service delivery; and lack of decentralization and citizen participation in local development;

| Programme outcomes  | To improve public sector response to the               | <b>Key Outcome Indicators</b>   | Status<br>2019/20        | Target 2024/2025                                  |  |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|--|
|   | needs of the citizens                                  | Level of client satisfaction  | with <b>60%</b>          | 80%   |  |
|   | and the private sector"                                | the client feedback mechan  |                          |   |  |
|   |  | % of individuals achie their performance target                             | ving   <b>70%</b>        | 90%   |  |
|   |  | % of Public Officers receivalary according to approved pay plan             | ving 85%<br>the          | 100%  |  |
|   |  | Level of beneficia  | aries 60%                | 85%   |  |
|   |  | Level of compliance with a in the district                                  | SDS 65%                  | 85%   |  |
|   |  | % of staff accessing pay<br>within 30 days                                  | yroll 75%<br>after       | 95%   |  |
|   |  | assumption of duty %age of Public offic                                     |                          | 100%  |  |
|   |  | whose qualification a competences are aligned their jobs                    | and<br>to                |   |  |
|   |  | % of critical positions fille   | d 80%                    | 90%   |  |
|   |  | level of compliance<br>recruitment guidelines<br>district service commissio | to 85%<br>by             | 100%  |  |
|   |  | Proportion staff supported capacity building                                |                          | 80%   |  |
| Adapted   | <b>Adapted Interventions</b>                           |   |                          | <u>.</u>  |  |
| Programme   |  |   |                          |   |  |
| objectives  |  |   |                          |   |  |
| Strengthen  | *  | vice delivery standards and   | client charter.          |   |  |
| accountability for results across                                     | Enforce compliance to re                               | •   |                          |   |  |
| results across departments  | Strengthen prevention, d                               | etection and elimination of o   | corruption               |   |  |
| Strengthen Human  | Strengthen on job trainir                              | ng for both short term and lo   | ng term courses for ski  | lls enhancement                                   |  |
| resource Mgt function<br>of Government for<br>improved service        | Formulate and pass bye                                 | laws and ordinances to supp   | ort public service deliv | ery   |  |
| delivery  Deepen  | Increase participation of                              | Non-State Actors in Dlannie   | ng and Rudgeting         |   |  |
| decentralization and<br>citizen participation<br>in local development | Operationalize the paris                               | n of Non-State Actors in Planning and Budgeting parish model                |                          |   |  |
|   |  |   |                          |   |  |
| <b>Programme Outputs</b>  | ts Outputs and Targets Actions (Strategic Activities ) |   |                          |   |  |
| Output 1  | One (1) Client Cha implemented.                        |   |                          |   |  |
| Output 2  | 20 Barraza program imp                                 | lementation scaled up Pro   | ovide & support sub co   | unties and Town councils aza model to enhance the |  |

|                     |  | public demand for accountability & undertake follow up of implementation of emerging issues  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| Output 3            | Service Delivery Standards developed and enforced  | Develop customized service delivery standards, disseminate the standards to schools and institutions, Monitor implementation of service delivery standards & review and strengthen the, SDS feedback mechanism to enhance the public demand for accountability |
| Output 4            | .Capacity of staff built in records and Information Management   | Build capacity of RIM staff to enforce compliance to RIM standards, Develop E-records Management systems, Disaster Management information system Access records strengthened and Use of Archives.  |
| Output 5            | District performance assessment coordinated  | Coordinate the district performance assessment Including LLGs  |
| Output 6            | Service delivery standards and 1 client chatter developed and implemented (DLB & DCC Services Offered to clients.)               | Formulate and pass Service delivery standards /client chatter and implemented  |
|                     | Performance agreements/ appraisals administered and enforce from Scale U8 - level upwards  | Administer and enforce Performance agreements/<br>appraisals across district service from Scale U8-<br>level upwards   |
| Output 7            | Guidance provided on recruitments and selection procedures   | Conduct trainings and support supervision for DSC members.   |
| Output 8            | 37 District Councilors trained on oversight and representation role, special group leaders trained on roles and responsibilities | Designing training curriculum, implement training, monitor and evaluate trainings  |
| Output 9            | Capacity of Human resource built in performance management & Planning  | Conduct refresher trainings in performance management, & Planning  |
| Project 1           | Strengthen public sector response to the needs of the citizens.  | Develop Capacity for Human resource project profile, allocate funds for the project, lobby and advocate for funds, implement, monitor and evaluate the project   |
| Likely risks        | Bureaucracy, uncontrolled population growth rate, knowledge gap among leaders, postelection violence                             | Community mobilization and sensitization on demographic dividend, mindset change, community engagement on government policies and laws   |
| Mitigation measures | Strengthening governance and accountability, mobilization and sensitization  | Enforcement of existing legislations, strengthen Human resource function empowerment of communities to participate in service delivery projects  |

Table 3.15 (b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Governance and Security

| Programme      | Focus              | Qualifications and Skills required | Status<br>(Existing<br>qualifications<br>and skills) | Estimated<br>Gaps |
|----------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Governance and | Improve public     | Administrative Officers            | 116  | 24                |
| Security       | sector response to | Records & Achieves Specialist      | 33   | 36                |
|                | the needs of the   | Personal Assistants& Typests       | 36   | 16                |
|                |                    | Logistics officers/drivers         | 16   | 12                |

| citizens and the | Information technology specialist | 01 | 4  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----|----|
| private sector"  | Communication specialist          | 1  | 4  |
|                  | Support team                      | 67 | 77 |
|                  |                                   |    |    |

# Table 3.16(a): NDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Strengthen the role of State in Development

| Development                    |  |                                     |                            |                                     |              |  |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| Programme: Regional Develop    | oment Programme  |                                     |                            |                                     |              |  |
| Development challenges         |  |                                     |                            |                                     |              |  |
| There is imbalance in develop  |  |                                     |                            |                                     |              |  |
| undeveloped vaue chain, inadeq | uate economic and social   |                                     |                            |                                     |              |  |
| Programme outcomes             | To accelerate  | Key Outcome In                      | dicators                   | Status                              | Target       |  |
|                                | equitable, balanced  |                                     |                            | 2019/20                             | 2024/202     |  |
|                                | economic growth and  |                                     |                            |                                     | 5            |  |
|                                | development in the   | Proportion of bud                   | lget allocated to Lower    | 10                                  | 30           |  |
|                                | district   | Local Governments lagging behind    |                            |                                     |              |  |
|                                |  | Number of investments targeting the |                            | 2                                   | 10           |  |
|                                |  | lower Local Gove                    | rnments lagging behind     |                                     |              |  |
| Adapted Programme              | Adapted Intervention   | s and Outputs                       |                            |                                     |              |  |
| objectives                     |  |                                     |                            |                                     |              |  |
| Stimulate the growth potential | 1. Organize farmers i  | nto cooperatives at                 | district level             |                                     |              |  |
| for the Sub counties through   | 2. Strengthen agricu   | lture extension s                   | ervices through increa     | sed super                           | vision and   |  |
| area based agri-business LED   | implementation of  |                                     | _                          | _                                   |              |  |
| initiatives                    | 3. Develop and imp   | lement targeted a                   | gri-LED intervention for   | or refugee:                         | s and host   |  |
|                                | communities  |                                     |                            |                                     |              |  |
|                                | 4. Construct small irri  | igation schemes and                 | d value dams to ensure pro | oduction all                        | l year round |  |
| Close Sub County               | unty Develop Community Access and motorable feeder roads for market access |                                     |                            |                                     |              |  |
| infrastructure gaps for        | r  |                                     |                            |                                     |              |  |
| exploitation of local economic | с  |                                     |                            |                                     |              |  |
| potentials                     |  |                                     |                            |                                     |              |  |
| Strengthen the performance     | Introduce community s  | corecards for local                 | government performance     | e                                   |              |  |
| measurement and management     |  |                                     |                            |                                     |              |  |
| framework for local leadership |  |                                     |                            |                                     |              |  |
| and public sector management   |  |                                     |                            |                                     |              |  |
| <b>Programme Outputs</b>       | Outputs and Targets  |                                     | Actions (Strategic Activ   |                                     |              |  |
| Output 1                       | 5 farmer cooperative   | mobilized and                       |                            |                                     |              |  |
|                                | registered and 6 agri-I  | LED interventions                   | farmers for cooperative    | for cooperative formation, identify |              |  |
|                                | for refugees and he  | ost communities                     | and implement agri-L       | ED interv                           | entions for  |  |
|                                | designed and implemen  |                                     | refugees and host comr     | nunities                            |              |  |
| Output 2                       | 20 small scale irr   |                                     | Develop, design and i      |                                     |              |  |
|                                | designed and implemen  | nted                                | irrigation schemes. N      |                                     |              |  |
|                                |  |                                     | irrigation scheme activ    | vities. Offe                        | er technical |  |
|                                |  |                                     | support to farmers         |                                     |              |  |
| Project 1                      | Strengthen farmer insti  |                                     | Develop project profile    |                                     |              |  |
|                                | processing and value ac  |                                     |                            |                                     |              |  |
|                                |  |                                     | performance of the pro     |                                     |              |  |
| Likely risk                    |  | lemand, climate                     | Design and implen          |                                     |              |  |
|                                | change, issues of land o   |                                     | agriculture, mobilizat     |                                     |              |  |
|                                | tenure system, com   | nmunity attitude                    | adapt appropriate farn     |                                     |              |  |
|                                | towards development  |                                     | that communities chan      |                                     |              |  |
|                                |  |                                     | systems that is proh       | ibitive to                          | agronomic    |  |
|                                |  |                                     | practices                  |                                     |              |  |

| Mitigation measures | Community                                 | mobilization | and  | Design | and | implement | community |
|---------------------|---|--------------|--|--------|-----|-----------|-----------|
|                     | sensitization on change of land tenure to |              | mobilization strategies that are effective and |        |     |           |           |
|                     | facilitate commercial farming.            |              | efficient                                      |        |     |           |           |

Table 3.16 (b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Regional Development Programme

| Programme      | Focus              | Qualifications and Skills required | Status<br>(Existing<br>qualifications<br>and skills) | Estimated<br>Gaps |
|----------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Governance and | Improve public     | Commercial Officer                 | 3  | 4                 |
| Security       | sector response to | Agricultural Economist             | 0  | 1                 |
|                | the needs of the   | Environment and Natural resource   | 0  | 7                 |
|                | citizens and the   | Management specialists             |  |                   |
|                | private sector"    | Agro-LED business Specialist       | 0  | 3                 |
|                |                    | M+E specialist                     | 0  | 2                 |
|                |                    |                                    |  |                   |

Table 3.17(a): DDPIII Strategic Objective (s): Strengthen the role of State in Development

Programme: Development Plan Implementation

| Programme: Developmen      | nt Plan Implementation            | on   |                 |                |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|
| Development challenges     |                                   |  |                 |                |
| Slow implementation of the | e plans remains a major           | development challenge. This is caused by; weak                   | implementati    | on of planning |
| and budgeting, weak M&E    | systems, limited finan            | cing, weak coordination and weak systems for s                   | tatistical deve | lopment.       |
| Programme outcomes         | To increase                       | <b>Key Outcome Indicators</b>                                    | Status          | Target         |
|                            | efficiency and                    |  | 2019/20         | 2024/25        |
|                            | effectiveness in                  | Proportion of district development plan on                       | 60              | 80             |
|                            | implementation of                 | target   |                 |                |
|                            | the LGDP                          | Proportion of Local Revenue to the Total                         | 1.2             | 2.5            |
|                            |                                   | District Budget  |                 |                |
|                            |                                   | Percentage of the Total Revenue collected                        | 75              | 90             |
|                            |                                   | Proportion of investments in the annual work                     | 65              | 100            |
|                            |                                   | plan and budget aligned to the District                          |                 |                |
|                            |                                   | Development Plan   |                 |                |
|                            |                                   | Proportion of Development Partners aligning                      |                 | 60             |
|                            |                                   | their interventions to District Development                      |                 |                |
|                            |                                   | Plan   |                 |                |
| Adapted Programme          | Adapted Intervention              | ons  |                 |                |
| objectives                 |                                   |  |                 |                |
| Strengthen capacity for    |                                   |  |                 |                |
| development planning       | 4 7                               |  |                 |                |
| Strengthen capacity for    |                                   | cutting issues in local government plans and pro                 |                 |                |
| development planning       | 2. Strengthen the services closer | planning and development function at the Paris                   | sn level to bri | ng denvery of  |
|                            |                                   | to the people<br>nan resource planning to inform skills projecti | one and dolis   | very of human  |
|                            |                                   | ty to support improved service delivery.                         | ons and denv    | cry of Human   |
|                            |                                   | capacity of the Parish Development Comm                          | uittees and si  | innort project |
|                            |                                   | ommittees in the implementation process                          | nuces and st    | apport project |
|                            |                                   |  |                 |                |

|                              | Review and reform the local government model   | t system to emphasis parish/Sub County Planning                                     |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| Strengthen budgeting and     | 1. Expand financing beyond the traditional s   | ources  |
| resource mobilization        |  | ans at district level and Lower local government                                    |
|                              | 3. Develop a comprehensive asset managem   | ent policy  |
|                              | state actors into district development plan  |   |
|                              | 5. Operationalized the system for tracking of  |   |
| Strengthen the capacity      |  | chitecture for Community Development (from the                                      |
| for implementation to        | parish to the district l level) to focus on m  | indset change and poverty eradication   |
| ensure a focus on results    | 2. Increase financing for LG investment plan   | 1S  |
|                              | 3. Empower the Parish Chiefs and Sub Cou   | anty Chiefs to oversee and supervise all technical                                  |
|                              | works in jurisdictions   |   |
| Strengthen coordination,     |  | , accountability, transparency and ownership  |
| monitoring and reporting     | 2. Develop an effective communication strate   |   |
| frameworks and systems       | 3. Develop integrated M&E framework and s  | ystem for district Development  |
|                              | 4. Strengthen expenditure tracking, inspection                                       | n and accountability on green growth  |
| Strengthen the capacity      | 5. Strengthen completion and use of disagg   | gregated district level statistics for planning and                                 |
| of the statistical system to | decision making  |   |
| generate data for            | <u> </u>   |   |
| development planning &       |  |   |
| decision                     |  | <del>,</del>  |
| Programme Outputs            | Outputs and Targets  | Actions (Strategic Activities )   |
| Output 1                     | Capacity building done in development  | Identify, design and address capacity needs and                                     |
|                              | planning, particularly for Lower local   | efficient mechanisms and strategies for collecting                                  |
| 0                            | governments and parishes   | new alternative revenue sources   |
| Output 2                     | Alignment of the departmental plans, lower   | Strengthen Alignment of the departmental plans,                                     |
|                              | local government plans and none state actors   | lower local government plans and none state actors                                  |
| Output 3                     | into district development plans  | into district development plans  Formulation Plans and budget that are well aligned |
| Output 3                     | Aligned plans to Vision 2040 and the global agenda i.e. SDGs, Agenda 2063, APRM, EAC | the national vision and global agenda i.e. SDGs,                                    |
|                              | agenda i.e. SDOS, Agenda 2005, AFKW, EAC   | Agenda 2063, APRM, EAC.   |
| Output 4                     | District Development Plan IV formulated  | Having in place five development plan and aligned                                   |
| _                            | •  | to NDP IV   |
| Output 5                     |  | Identify and map cross cutting issues, integrate them                               |
|                              | government plans and programme interventions   | in all district programme intervention.   |
| Output 6                     | Resource mobilization, revenue enhancement   | Establish mechanism for resource mobilization,                                      |
| Output 0                     | developed and expenditure monitored and  | expenditure and budget performance tracking   |
|                              | tracked.   | expenditure and budget performance tracking   |
| Output 8                     | Alternative financing mechanization identified                                       | Identify, design and implement cost effective                                       |
| output o                     | and operationalized  | and efficient mechanisms and strategies for   |
|                              |  | collecting new alternative revenue sources  |
| Output 9                     | 83 parish development committees revitalized   | Design and implement Parish Model   |
|                              | and trained  | development strategy  |
| Output 10                    | Quarterly and annual monitoring interventions  | Effective communication strategy developed  |
|                              | conducted and report produced and Mid-term   | and operationalized   |
|                              | and end of term evaluations conducted and  |   |
|                              | reports shared   |   |

| Project 1           | Revenue mobilization and management and            | Design and develop project profile, identify       |
|---------------------|--|--|
|                     | Expenditure monitoring and tracking                | sources of revenue for implementation of the       |
|                     |  | project, monitor and evaluate progress on regular  |
|                     |  | basis, Enhancement of skills for staff and leaders |
|                     |  | in planning.                                       |
| Project 2           | Development Plan and Statistics                    | Align and synchronize national survey and          |
|                     |  | census programmes to DDPIII/ NDPIII, Africa        |
|                     |  | Agenda 2063, SDGs and other development            |
|                     |  | framework data requirements develop necessary      |
|                     |  | statistical infrastructure including Information   |
|                     |  | and Communication Technology and Human             |
|                     |  | Resources  |
| Likely risks        | Limitation in funding to finance identified        | Identify funds, lobby and advocate for funds       |
|                     | needs, limited data and staff capacity             | from partners and central government, build        |
|                     |  | capacity of stakeholders                           |
| Mitigation measures | Lobbying and advocacy for additional               | Design lobbying and advocacy messages,             |
|                     | funding, training of staff to build staff capacity | implement strategies for building staff capacity,  |
|                     |  | Monitor and evaluate progress of interventions     |

Table 3.17 (b): Human Resource Requirements to fully implement the Development Plan Implementation

| Programme      |      | Focus            | Qualifications and Skills required | Status<br>(Existing<br>qualifications and<br>skills) | Estimated Gaps |
|----------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Development    | Plan | Increased        | Development Planners               | 3  | 4              |
| Implementation |      | efficiency and   | Accountant Specialist              | 6  | 4              |
|                |      | effectiveness in | Expenditure tracking               | 4  | 6              |
|                |      | the              | Specialist                         |  |                |
|                |      | implementation   | M+E specialist                     | 0  | 2              |
|                |      | of the District  |                                    |  |                |
|                |      | Development      |                                    |  |                |
|                |      | Plan             |                                    |  |                |

# 3.7 Showing Summary of sectoral programmes/ projects

| Project Name                            | Likely Risks  | Mitigation Measures   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>Programme Description: Agro- Inc</b> | dustrialization   |   |
| Sub-Programme : Agricultural Programme  | oduction  |   |
| Project 1: Small Scale irrigation       | Climate change, land tenure system  | Adaption of Climate Smart Agriculture,<br>Community mobilization and sensitization,<br>Land use planning  |
| Project 2: Seed / Breed Improvement     | Community attitude, high of acquisition, diseases, climatic conditions  | Community mobilization for mindset change, lobbying and advocating for low interest rate financing, Pest and disease control through extension services, water for production schemes   |
| Project 3: Fish farming and handling    | Land conflict, community attitude,<br>theft or forgery, grabbing, pests and<br>diseases, climatic conditions, high<br>cost of acquisition and maintenance | Community mobilization and sensitization,<br>Systematic Land Acquisition and<br>Consolidation, land use planning, pest and<br>disease control, adoption of recommended<br>fish farming practices, fencing and guarding<br>fish farming premises |

| Project Name                        | Likely Risks  | Mitigation Measures   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| Project 4: Produce handling and     | Community attitude, low production                            | Community mobilization and sensitization,   |
| Storage facility construction       | and seasonality of produce, pest and                          | water for production construction schemes,  |
|                                     | diseases, climatic conditions, land                           | pest and disease control mechanisms,  |
|                                     | conflicts and land tenure systems                             | Systematic Land Acquisition and   |
|                                     |   | Consolidation,  |
| Project 5: Agricultural             | High cost of acquisition and                                  | Public Private Partnerships, community  |
| mechanization                       | operationalization, community                                 | mobilization and sensitization, use of  |
|                                     | attitude, land scape in certain sub-                          | appropriate technologies,   |
|                                     | counties is hinderance,                                       |   |
| Sub Programme: Industrialization    |   |   |
| Project 1: Tea processing           | Seasonality of produce, low                                   | Adoption of climate smart agriculture,  |
| Project 1: Winnie Processing        | production, pests and diseases,                               | construction of irrigation schemes,   |
| Project 2: Horney processing        | community attitude, land tenure                               | community mobilization,   |
| Project 3: Cereal processing and    | system, cost of acquisition of                                |   |
| packaging                           | machines, market fluctuation                                  | Dest and discourse out to the   |
| Project 4: Milk production and      | Pests and diseases, cost of machine                           | Pest and disease control mechanisms   |
| processing                          | acquisition and maintenance, low purchasing power, limited    | established, lobbying and advocating for low cost financing, Public Private Partnerships,   |
|                                     | purchasing power, limited knowledgeable and skilled personnel |   |
|                                     | knowledgeable and skined personner                            | community mobilization for increased house hold income and skilling   |
| Project 5: skilling and equipping   | Community attitude towards                                    | Community mobilization and sensitization,   |
| young people for agro-              | vocational skills is poor, high cost of                       | public private partnerships, lobbying and   |
| industrialization                   | establishing vocational institutions,                         | advocating for low cost financing   |
| Programme Description: Petroleu     |   | ad to the total and the total |
| Sub-Programme: Petroleum Devel      |   |   |
| Project: Capacity building of local | Limitation in funding, low education                          | Lobbying and advocate for more funding to   |
| SMEs and design communication       | level, poor community attitudes, land                         | improve local content, road networks leading  |
| strategy                            | ownership and tenure systems, poor                            | to oil field, community mobilization and  |
|                                     | social and economic infrastructure to                         | sensitization   |
|                                     | support oil and gas industry                                  |   |
| Programme Description: Tourism      |   |   |
| Sub-Programme: Tourism Develop      |   |   |
| Project 1 : Tourism Infrastructure  | High cost involved in construction,                           | Lobby and advocate for low cost financing,  |
| construction                        | low uptake of tourism products and                            | public private partnerships, community  |
| Project 2 : Community Tourism       | services, weak private sector capacity,                       | mobilization and sensitization, promote   |
| promotion                           | low community awareness                                       | update of tourism products and services   |
| Project 3: Tourism Information      |   |   |
| Management System strengthening     |   |   |
|                                     | Change, Environment and Natural Re                            | sources Management  |
| Sub Programme : Climate Change      | Watland   | Davidon community 1-4 and arms into a test  |
| Project 1: Developing               |   | Develop community led and own integrated  |
| comprehensive and integrated        | degradation, water pollution, flooding                        | water catchment management plan, enhance  |
| water catchment plans               | and drought, low capacity of private                          | capacity of private sector to finance   |
|                                     | sector, political interference,                               | investment in wetland conservation, map, demarcate and protect degraded wetlands  |
| Sub Programme: Environment and      | l<br>d Natural Resources                                      | demarcate and protect degraded wettands   |
| Project 1: Waste management sites   | Land tenure system, environmental                             | Community mobilization and sensitization,   |
| development                         | pollution, high cost of waste                                 | land use planning, enhance capacity of  |
| Project 2: Urban and rural growth   | management, low private sector                                | private sector, hiring technical competent  |
| centre greening                     | capacity, land encroachment,                                  | staff at district and sub-county levels   |
| Project 3: Capacity enhancement of  | ÷ 7   |   |
| disaster and risk Management        | growing is poor, Technical and                                |   |
| Committees                          |   |   |
|                                     |   |   |

| Project Name  | Likely Risks   | Mitigation Measures   |
|---|--|---|
| Project 4: Afforestation or Tree  | managerial skills to support tree  | Ü   |
| Growing   | growing is weak  |   |
| Project 5: Integrated Water   | <i>B</i> • • • <i>B</i> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •  |   |
| Management and development  |  |   |
| Project 6: Green Climate Project  |  |   |
| Programme Description: Private S  | Sector Development   |   |
| Sub Programme: Private Sector D   |  |   |
| Project 1: Mapping investment   | Community attitudes towards  | Community mobilization and sensitization,   |
| potentials and opportunities  | business, low private sector capacity,   | initiate and support income generating  |
| Project 2: Producer and Consumer  | low purchasing power, high interest  | activities, strengthening local SACCOs,   |
| Cooperatives mobilization and   | rates poor social and economic   | improving social and economic   |
| strengthening   | infrastructure as well as climatic   | infrastructure  |
| Project 3: Capacity Building of the   | conditions   |   |
| private sector  |  |   |
| Programme Description: Transpo  | rt Interconnectivity   |   |
| Sub Programme: Road Transport   |  |   |
| Project 1: District road  | Displacement of population,  | Land use planning, community mobilization   |
| rehabilitation and maintenance  | encroachment on road reserves, road  | and sensitization, design and implement   |
| Project 2: Community Access road  | accidents, limitation in funding,  | environmental mitigation measures, road   |
| bottleneck improvement and  | community attitude, vandalism of   | signs, HIV/AIDS counseling and testing,   |
| upgrading   | properties, pollution and  | work place based inspections and settlement   |
| Project 3: Urban road tarmacking  | environmental degradation, labour  | of labour disputes  |
| Project 4: District road equipment  | disputes as well as sexual gender  |   |
| maintaned.  | based violence, HIV/AIDS   |   |
| Programme Description: Sustaina   |  |   |
| Sub Programme: Sustainable urba   |  |   |
| Project1: Urban greening and  | Environmental pollution and  | Land use planning, community mobilization   |
| beautification  | degradation, encroachment,   | and sensitization, advocate for change on   |
| Project 2: Land consolidation   | lawlessness, land conflicts and  | land tenure systems, enforcement of   |
| surveying ,titling and banking  | disputes, community attitude,  | environmental laws  |
|   | displacement   |   |
|   | Land ownership and tenure systems,   |   |
| G I B   | un-organized settlement patterns   |   |
| Sub Programme: Housing  | TT: 1 1 1 C  | C ICA 131   |
| Project 1: Low cost descent housing   | High level of poverty, high cost of  | Supporting IGAs, community mobilization   |
| designs and development   | industrial and building materials, community attitudes, low levels of  | and sensitization, enforcement of housing   |
|   | education, land ownership and tenure   | standards, lobbying and advocate for affordable transport and building materials,   |
|   | I PONCATION TAND OWNERS OUR AND TERRITOR   | attorgable transport and building malerials.  |
|   |  |   |
|   | systems, displacement, high transport  | initiate and support construction of low  |
|   | systems, displacement, high transport cost and weak enforcement of housing   |   |
| Programme: Human canital devel  | systems, displacement, high transport cost and weak enforcement of housing standards   | initiate and support construction of low  |
| Programme: Human capital devel  | systems, displacement, high transport cost and weak enforcement of housing standards  opment and social protection   | initiate and support construction of low  |
| Sub programme: Human capital dev  | systems, displacement, high transport cost and weak enforcement of housing standards  opment and social protection elopment  | initiate and support construction of low housing units for low income earners   |
| Sub programme: Human capital dev<br>Project 1: Strengthening teaching   | systems, displacement, high transport cost and weak enforcement of housing standards  opment and social protection  elopment  Community attitude towards   | initiate and support construction of low housing units for low income earners  Community mobilization and sensitization   |
| Sub programme: Human capital dev  | systems, displacement, high transport cost and weak enforcement of housing standards  opment and social protection  elopment  Community attitude towards education, low levels of literacy, low  | initiate and support construction of low housing units for low income earners  Community mobilization and sensitization for citizens embrace to education,  |
| Sub programme: Human capital dev<br>Project 1: Strengthening teaching   | systems, displacement, high transport cost and weak enforcement of housing standards  opment and social protection  elopment  Community attitude towards education, low levels of literacy, low staffing levels, weak sense of   | initiate and support construction of low housing units for low income earners  Community mobilization and sensitization   |
| Sub programme: Human capital dev<br>Project 1: Strengthening teaching   | systems, displacement, high transport cost and weak enforcement of housing standards  opment and social protection  elopment  Community attitude towards education, low levels of literacy, low  | initiate and support construction of low housing units for low income earners  Community mobilization and sensitization for citizens embrace to education, recruitment of additional staff, construction  |
| Sub programme: Human capital dev<br>Project 1: Strengthening teaching   | systems, displacement, high transport cost and weak enforcement of housing standards  opment and social protection  elopment  Community attitude towards education, low levels of literacy, low staffing levels, weak sense of   | initiate and support construction of low housing units for low income earners  Community mobilization and sensitization for citizens embrace to education, recruitment of additional staff, construction additional staff houses, provision of teaching |
| Sub programme: Human capital dev<br>Project 1: Strengthening teaching<br>and learning environment                         | systems, displacement, high transport cost and weak enforcement of housing standards  opment and social protection  elopment  Community attitude towards education, low levels of literacy, low staffing levels, weak sense of responsibility,   | initiate and support construction of low housing units for low income earners  Community mobilization and sensitization for citizens embrace to education, recruitment of additional staff, construction additional staff houses, provision of teaching |
| Sub programme: Human capital dev Project 1: Strengthening teaching and learning environment  Project 2: Strengthening and | systems, displacement, high transport cost and weak enforcement of housing standards  opment and social protection  elopment  Community attitude towards education, low levels of literacy, low staffing levels, weak sense of responsibility,  Low staffing levels, limited staff                           | initiate and support construction of low housing units for low income earners  Community mobilization and sensitization for citizens embrace to education, recruitment of additional staff, construction additional staff houses, provision of teaching |
| Sub programme: Human capital dev Project 1: Strengthening teaching and learning environment  Project 2: Strengthening and | systems, displacement, high transport cost and weak enforcement of housing standards  opment and social protection  elopment  Community attitude towards education, low levels of literacy, low staffing levels, weak sense of responsibility,  Low staffing levels, limited staff accommodation, dependency | initiate and support construction of low housing units for low income earners  Community mobilization and sensitization for citizens embrace to education, recruitment of additional staff, construction additional staff houses, provision of teaching |

| Project Name   | Likely Risks   | Mitigation Measures                            |
|--|--|--|
| Project 3: Improving water, hygiene                              | Land conflict and ownership of                                 | Community mobilization and sensitization       |
| and sanitation   | facilities, operation and maintenance,                         |  |
|  | risks of voluntarism of warer user                             |  |
|  | committees, water quality among others                         |  |
| Project 4: Expanding the social                                  | Low level of enrolment due to high                             | Lobbying and advocate for reduction in age     |
| protection   | age benchmark of 80 years, weak                                | requirement as well as revitalize the          |
| 1  | community social safeguards                                    | traditional community safeguards to protect    |
|  | , c  | special interest groups                        |
| <b>Sub Programme: Social Protection</b>                          |  |  |
| Project 1: Expanding social                                      | Community attitude towards                                     | Community mobilization and sensitization,      |
| protection to vulnerable groups                                  | vulnerable groups is negative, weak                            | revitalization of traditional and cultural     |
|  | social cohesion, external social and                           | protection systems                             |
|  | economic socks   |  |
|  | nity Mobilization and Mindset Change                           |  |
| Sub Programme: Community mol<br>Project 1 Community Mobilization | High povert levels, poor attitude                              | Community mobilization and sensitization       |
| and empowerment  | towards hard work, weak sense of                               | for mindset change to drive community          |
| and empowerment  | responsibility, dependency syndrome,                           | development                                    |
|  | duplication of mobilization functions                          | development                                    |
| <b>Programme Description: Governa</b>                            |  | <u> </u>                                       |
| Sub Programme: Governance  | nee and becarity birenginening                                 |  |
| Project 1: Strengthening   | Bureaucracy, uncontrolled population                           | Strengthen governance and accountability,      |
| governance and accountability                                    | growth rate, limited knowledgeable                             | community mobilization and sensitization       |
|  | and skilled leadership, post-election                          |  |
|  | violence, limited skilled personnel                            |  |
| <b>Programme Description: Special F</b>                          |  |  |
| Sub Programme: Special Program                                   | nme  |  |
| Project 1: Strengthen Farmer                                     | High community demand, climate                                 | Community mobilization and sensitization,      |
| institutions   | change, land ownership and land                                | change of land tenure system, climate smart    |
|  | tenure system, community attitude                              | agriculture                                    |
|  | towards development is poor                                    |  |
| Project 2: Strengthening Lower                                   | Limitation in funding,   | Community mobilization and sensitization,      |
| Local governments lagging behind                                 | misappropriation funds, high demand                            | recruiting additional staff, strengthening the |
| district average   | for services, limited skilled personnel,                       | capacity of local elected leaders, training    |
|  | weak political oversight role, low                             | community leaders on operation and             |
|  | capacity to operate and maintain socio economic infrastructure | maintenance                                    |
| Programme Description : Regiona                                  |  | <u> </u>                                       |
| Project 1: Strengthen farmer                                     | There is imbalance in development of                           | Design and implement community                 |
| institutions for Agro processing                                 | the district potential; this is due to; sub                    | mobilization strategies that are effective and |
| and value addition   | county income poverty, limited and                             | efficient                                      |
|  | undeveloped vaue chain, inadequate                             | Community mobilization and sensitization       |
|  | economic and social infrastructure                             | on change of land tenure to facilitate         |
|  | and poor local leadership and weak                             | commercial farming.                            |
|  | public sector  | _  |
| Programme Description: Développ                                  |  |  |
| Sub Programme: Development pla                                   |  |  |
| Project1: Revenue mobilization and                               |  | Community mobilization and sensitization,      |
| management   | priorities, limited data and staff                             | identify additional local revenue sources,     |
|  | capacity, weak community attitude                              | improve financial management capacities of     |
|  | towards socio economic   | staff, training lower local governments in     |
|  | infrastructure, weak monitoring and                            | planning, monitoring and evaluation,           |

| Project Name | Likely Risks |          |           | Mitigation Measures                      |
|--------------|--------------|----------|-----------|--|
|              | evaluation   | systems, | political | strengthening community capacity to hold |
|              | interference |          |           | local leaders accountable                |

#### **CHAPTER FOUR**

# LGDP IMPELEMENTATION, COORDINATION AND PARTNERSHIP FRAME WORK

#### 4.0 Introduction

The chapter presents LGDP implementation and coordination strategy, institutional arrangements, integration and partnership arraignments and the pre-requisites for successful implementation of the plan. The main purposes of this Chapter is to provide strategic guidance on the required institutional policies and a number of pre-conditions that will be required to be in place for successful implementation of the LGDP, mmeaningful planning and consequently development through a multi-sectoral approach. All programme objectives and strategies should hinge on achieving the District Vision and mission, aligned to Vision 2040. Under this chapter therefore, a range of programme interventions / strategies and the respective objectives are highlighted. The chapter comprise of LGDP implementation and coordination strategy, institutional arrangement, Integration and partnership arrangements and pre-requisite for successful LGDP implementation.

## 4.1 LGDP Implementation and coordination strategy

The plan will be implemented through the Medium-Term Expenditure Frame Work (MTEF) through the Annual work plans, budgets framework papers, and budgets. The key elements of the implementation strategy are to ensure responsibility for developing and implementing the plans under different programs.

Both participatory approach and public private partnership will be used in implementing and monitoring the implementation of the district development plan. Implementation will be coordinated by the office of Chief Administrative officer. There are number of institutions that will be involved the implementation of the district development plan that include district departments, Lower Local Governments, Civil Society organizations and the private sector. Departments, Lower Local Governments and Civil Society organizations will be responsible for initiating procurements and contracting out of projects, supervision, monitoring and reporting. While the members of private sector (contractors and service providers will be responsible for implementing the contracted works and services.

The district executive committee and office of the Resident District Commissioner will oversee the implementation of the plan over the five-year period.

The district development plan will integrate interventions from all stakeholders most especially interventions from lower local governments, departments and civil society organizations and development partners. This will be done by sequencing programme interventions and projects in such way that there are clear linkages between projects that will require inputs, work in progress from other programmes or lower local governments. The higher local governments will also take care of lower local governments' projects that may have financial implications on the higher local governments. The district intends to focus its attention on both service delivery and local economic development/wealth creation. This will be achieved through engagement both public led approach and public private partnership.

For successfully implementation, adequate mobilizing of financial resources and equipment's will be a top agenda. Central Government should make available an extra road equipment's and provision for water for production. The district can also seek for donations through proposal writing and public private partnership, Zonal Industrial hubs, oil and gas and local should fast tracked decentralized for sustainable benefits to the public.

All the stakeholders need to work as a team and with commitment if the objectives of this plan are to be realized. The office of the Chief Administrative Officer and Chairperson LC V need to build teamwork and push the transformation process forward. This will require attitude change and better work ethics. The Chief Administrative officer assisted by planning department will enhance efficiency and effectiveness in implementation of this plan for sustainable achievements of targets, goal and objectives.

## **4.2 LGDP institutional Arrangements**

The district will continue to conduct weekly senior management meetings, monthly Technical planning meetings at district level and Lower Local government levels. Monthly revenue meeting at district level, district executive committee meetings and councils meetings, quarterly review meetings, Quarterly Joint Monitoring, district management meeting (DMC) with implementing partners on a quarterly basis, pre- bid conference with service providers and any other stakeholders in course of implementing this plan.

The number of institutions that will be involved the implementation of the district development plan include district Council, DEC, Standing committees, Technical Planning committee, Budget desk, departments, Lower Local Governments, Civil Society organizations and the private sector. Departments, Lower Local Governments Implementing Development Partners and Civil Society organizations will be responsible for initiating procurements and contracting out of projects, supervision, monitoring and reporting. While the members of private sector (contractors and service providers will be responsible for implementing the contracted works and services. The district executive committee and office of the Resident District Commissioner will oversee the implementation of the plan over the five-year period.

Table 4.1 Role and responsibility of LG Organ/ Committee/Institution

| S/No. | ple and responsibility of LG Organ/ Committee/Institution/                                      |  |
|-------|---|--|
| 1.    | District Council  |  |
|       | ne council and its sectoral standing committees shall undertake the following responsibilities; |  |
|       | a) Approve annual plans and budgets derived from the District Development Plan                  |  |
|       | b) Authorize public expenditure and exercise general control over public revenues               |  |
|       | c) Enacting ordinances and byelaws  |  |
|       | d) Approve policies and bylaws that may be relevant in implementation                           |  |
|       | e) Departmental quarterly work plans and budgets reviews and approval                           |  |
|       | f) Discuss quarterly progress reports, including challenges and propose way forward             |  |
|       | g) Monitor project implementation in the district and report accordingly                        |  |
|       | h) Report any deviation from approved work plans and budgets                                    |  |
|       | i) Approval of work schedule and quarterly work plans for implementation                        |  |
|       | j) Review monthly revenues, expenditure returns, contracts and PAC reports                      |  |
| 2.    | ne District Executive Committee   |  |

| S/No. | ole and responsibility of LG Organ/ Committee/Institution/   |                     |
|-------|--|---------------------|
| 2,110 | The District Executive Committee is composed of all the LCV secreta  | aries. The District |
|       | chairperson chairs the committee and the CAO is the secretary. All heads of committee and the CAO is the secretary.  |                     |
|       | opted members and the committee is expected to meet at least monthly.  | oparamona are co    |
|       | a) The DEC will play the following role in the implementation of the p   | olan:               |
|       | b) Over see the implementation of the DDP including policy formulation   |                     |
|       | c) Monitor the implementation of council programmes and take action  |                     |
|       | d) Review the budget performance   | ,                   |
|       | e) Discuss monthly, quarterly and annual synthesis and progress  | reports, including  |
|       | challenges and propose way forward   |                     |
|       | f) Consider and evaluate performance of council against approved   | d work plans and    |
|       | programmes   |                     |
|       | g) Initiate, encourage and support self help projects and mobilize peo   |                     |
|       | technical assistance in relation to the self help projects and lobby   | ying for additional |
|       | external resources   |                     |
|       | h) Monitor and supervise projects and other activities being implement   |                     |
|       | i) Ensure political oversight in areas of implementation and evaluat   | ion of the District |
|       | Development Plan   |                     |
| 3.    | Standing Committees of the District Council  |                     |
|       | a) Reporting to the council on status of implementation  | 1.41 A. Distatist   |
|       | <ul> <li>Discussing quarterly and annual reports and making recommend<br/>Council for improvement</li> </ul>   | uations to District |
|       |  | ation               |
|       | <ul><li>c) Approval of work schedule and quarterly work plans for implementa</li><li>d) Departmental quarterly work plans and budgets reviews and approva</li></ul>          |                     |
| 4.    | The District Technical Planning Committee  | uı                  |
|       | a) Provision of technical specifications and Terms of References, E  | Rills of Quantities |
|       | Drawings and Designs to be submitted to Procurement and I  |                     |
|       | certification of works and services  |                     |
|       | b) Create awareness for the full understanding and appreciation of the   | plan                |
|       | c) Ensure efficient allocation of resources through better coordination a  |                     |
|       | d) Initiate procurement and disposal requirements and forward to PDU   |                     |
|       | based on approved budget   |                     |
|       | e) Harmonize management, supervision, coordination and reporting ar  | rangements for the  |
|       | DDP implementation.  |                     |
|       | f) Preparation of monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports include   | ling challenges and |
|       | recommendations and way forward for future implementation  |                     |
|       | g) Supervision and inspection of projects and programs for compliance  | ce and standards in |
|       | service delivery.  |                     |
|       | h) Resource mobilization and accountability for funds received and   | spent on quarterly  |
|       | bases to all stakeholders including the community beneficiaries  | ahilitu             |
|       | <ul> <li>i) Project generation and appraisals for feasibility, viability and sustair</li> <li>j) Technical backstopping to Lower Local Governments and other rele</li> </ul> |                     |
|       | k) Advising District and Sub County Councils on project implementati   |                     |
|       | Evaluation of projects and programs and document key lessons learnt for  |                     |
|       | and programming  | or ruture designing |
| 5.    | The Budget Desk  |                     |
| -•    | Budget Desk Team shall be appointed by CAO to coordinate budgeting proce   | ss. The Committee   |
|       | shall be chaired by Chief Finance Officer and Planning staff as a Secretariat.   |                     |
|       | a) The role and responsibility of budget desk include;   |                     |
|       | b) Ensuring that departmental plans and budgets are realistic  |                     |
|       | c) Ensuring that departmental work plans and budgets are aligned to the  | e DDP               |
|       | d) Coordinating the preparation of departmental annual work plans  | and budgets and     |
|       | ensuring that development partners' resources are integrated   |                     |
|       | e) Ensuring that the local government budgeting cycle is followed an   | nd stakeholders are |
|       | updated on the planning process  |                     |

| S/No. | ole and r                            | esponsibility of LG Organ/ Committee/Institution/   |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---|
| 6.    |                                      | t Service Commission  |
|       | a)                                   | Local Governments Act section 54 section 1 provides for Establishment of a district   |
|       |                                      | service commission and section 54 subsections 2(5) made mention of composition,   |
|       |                                      | tenure of office and removal from office respectively   |
|       | <b>b</b> )                           | The power to appoint persons to hold or act in any office in the service of a district or   |
|       |                                      | urban council, including the power to confirm appointments, to exercise disciplinary  |
|       |                                      | control over persons holding or acting in such offices and to remove those persons from   |
|       |                                      | office, is vested in the district service commission.   |
| 7     | Local                                | Government Public Accounts Committee (LGPAC)  |
|       | a)                                   | A local government public accounts committee shall examine the reports of the Auditor   |
|       |                                      | General, chief internal auditor and any reports of commissions of inquiry and may, in   |
|       |                                      | relation to the reports, require the attendance of any councillor or officer to explain   |
|       |                                      | matters arising from the reports.   |
|       | b)                                   | The local government public accounts committee shall submit its report to the council   |
|       |                                      | and to the Minister responsible for local governments who shall lay the report before   |
|       |                                      | Parliament.   |
|       | <b>c</b> )                           | The chairperson of the council and the chief administrative officer or town clerk shall   |
|       |                                      | implement the recommendations of the local government public accounts committee.  |
| 9.    |                                      | ct Contracts Committees   |
|       |                                      | will carry out procurement of goods and services required using the PPDA Act and  |
|       | - ,                                  | ion. The functions of the DCC and user departments are as follows;  |
|       | a)                                   | Approve recommendations from adhoc evaluation committee and award contracts   |
|       | b)                                   | Approval of District Annual Procurement and Disposal Plans  |
|       | c)                                   | Approval of evaluation reports and verifying asserts for disposal   |
|       | d)                                   | Approval of hidding and contracts documents   |
|       | e)<br>f)                             | Approval of bidding and contracts documents Approval of members of evaluation committee   |
|       | g)                                   | Ensuring compliance with the guidelines, the Act and regulations  |
| 10.   | 0/                                   | and Board   |
| 10.   | a)                                   | The duties include:   |
|       |                                      | Hold and allocate land in the district that does not belong to any person or authority,   |
|       |                                      | Facilitate the registration and transfer of interests in land,  |
|       |                                      | Facilitate the registration and transfer of interests in land   |
|       |                                      |   |
|       |                                      | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made,  |
|       |                                      | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made, Compile and maintain a list of compensations payable in respect to crops, building of a  |
|       |                                      | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made,  |
|       | b)                                   | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made, Compile and maintain a list of compensations payable in respect to crops, building of a non-permanent nature after consulting the technical officers of the district,  |
|       | b)                                   | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made, Compile and maintain a list of compensations payable in respect to crops, building of a non-permanent nature after consulting the technical officers of the district,  |
|       |                                      | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made, Compile and maintain a list of compensations payable in respect to crops, building of a non-permanent nature after consulting the technical officers of the district, Review every year the list of compensation rates, referred to in paragraph (e) of subsection (1)   |
|       | b) <b>c)</b>                         | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made, Compile and maintain a list of compensations payable in respect to crops, building of a non-permanent nature after consulting the technical officers of the district, Review every year the list of compensation rates, referred to in paragraph (e) of subsection (1)  The tasks above support the implementation of the District Development Plan  |
| 11.   | c)                                   | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made, Compile and maintain a list of compensations payable in respect to crops, building of a non-permanent nature after consulting the technical officers of the district, Review every year the list of compensation rates, referred to in paragraph (e) of subsection (1)   |
| 11.   | c)                                   | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made, Compile and maintain a list of compensations payable in respect to crops, building of a non-permanent nature after consulting the technical officers of the district, Review every year the list of compensation rates, referred to in paragraph (e) of subsection (1)  The tasks above support the implementation of the District Development Plan effectively and efficient since all the developments take place on land or require land  |
| 11.   | c)                                   | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made, Compile and maintain a list of compensations payable in respect to crops, building of a non-permanent nature after consulting the technical officers of the district, Review every year the list of compensation rates, referred to in paragraph (e) of subsection (1)  The tasks above support the implementation of the District Development Plan effectively and efficient since all the developments take place on land or require land ty Area Land Committees  |
| 11.   | c)                                   | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made, Compile and maintain a list of compensations payable in respect to crops, building of a non-permanent nature after consulting the technical officers of the district, Review every year the list of compensation rates, referred to in paragraph (e) of subsection (1)  The tasks above support the implementation of the District Development Plan effectively and efficient since all the developments take place on land or require land by Area Land Committees  Inspection of land for surveying and titling and endorse lease forms for lease,   |
| 11.   | c)  ib Count  a)                     | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made, Compile and maintain a list of compensations payable in respect to crops, building of a non-permanent nature after consulting the technical officers of the district, Review every year the list of compensation rates, referred to in paragraph (e) of subsection (1)  The tasks above support the implementation of the District Development Plan effectively and efficient since all the developments take place on land or require land by Area Land Committees  Inspection of land for surveying and titling and endorse lease forms for lease, customary and freehold  |
| 11.   | c)  ib Count  a)                     | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made, Compile and maintain a list of compensations payable in respect to crops, building of a non-permanent nature after consulting the technical officers of the district, Review every year the list of compensation rates, referred to in paragraph (e) of subsection (1)  The tasks above support the implementation of the District Development Plan effectively and efficient since all the developments take place on land or require land ty Area Land Committees  Inspection of land for surveying and titling and endorse lease forms for lease, customary and freehold  Determine ownership of land owenership and clearly identifying the baoudaries and or  |
| 11.   | c)  ab Count a) b)                   | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made, Compile and maintain a list of compensations payable in respect to crops, building of a non-permanent nature after consulting the technical officers of the district, Review every year the list of compensation rates, referred to in paragraph (e) of subsection (1)  The tasks above support the implementation of the District Development Plan effectively and efficient since all the developments take place on land or require land by Area Land Committees  Inspection of land for surveying and titling and endorse lease forms for lease, customary and freehold  Determine ownership of land owenership and clearly identifying the baoudaries and or demarcations to ensure that the land in question is free from disputes   |
| 11.   | c)  ab Count a) b)                   | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made, Compile and maintain a list of compensations payable in respect to crops, building of a non-permanent nature after consulting the technical officers of the district, Review every year the list of compensation rates, referred to in paragraph (e) of subsection (1)  The tasks above support the implementation of the District Development Plan effectively and efficient since all the developments take place on land or require land by Area Land Committees  Inspection of land for surveying and titling and endorse lease forms for lease, customary and freehold  Determine ownership of land owenership and clearly identifying the baoudaries and or demarcations to ensure that the land in question is free from disputes  Mediation on land issues where ever they arise and ensure that the parties are either agree or incase of disagreement given opportunity to seek for redress elsewhere  |
| 11.   | c)  ab Count a) b) c)                | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made, Compile and maintain a list of compensations payable in respect to crops, building of a non-permanent nature after consulting the technical officers of the district, Review every year the list of compensation rates, referred to in paragraph (e) of subsection (1)  The tasks above support the implementation of the District Development Plan effectively and efficient since all the developments take place on land or require land by Area Land Committees  Inspection of land for surveying and titling and endorse lease forms for lease, customary and freehold  Determine ownership of land owenership and clearly identifying the baoudaries and or demarcations to ensure that the land in question is free from disputes  Mediation on land issues where ever they arise and ensure that the parties are either agree or incase of disagreement given opportunity to seek for redress elsewhere  |
| 11.   | c)  ab Count a) b) c)                | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made, Compile and maintain a list of compensations payable in respect to crops, building of a non-permanent nature after consulting the technical officers of the district, Review every year the list of compensation rates, referred to in paragraph (e) of subsection (1)  The tasks above support the implementation of the District Development Plan effectively and efficient since all the developments take place on land or require land by Area Land Committees  Inspection of land for surveying and titling and endorse lease forms for lease, customary and freehold Determine ownership of land owenership and clearly identifying the baoudaries and or demarcations to ensure that the land in question is free from disputes  Mediation on land issues where ever they arise and ensure that the parties are either agree or incase of disagreement given opportunity to seek for redress elsewhere Sensitization of the community on land act emphasing issues of procedure and process  |
| 11.   | c)  ab Count a) b) c) d)             | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made, Compile and maintain a list of compensations payable in respect to crops, building of a non-permanent nature after consulting the technical officers of the district, Review every year the list of compensation rates, referred to in paragraph (e) of subsection (1)  The tasks above support the implementation of the District Development Plan effectively and efficient since all the developments take place on land or require land ty Area Land Committees  Inspection of land for surveying and titling and endorse lease forms for lease, customary and freehold  Determine ownership of land owenership and clearly identifying the baoudaries and or demarcations to ensure that the land in question is free from disputes  Mediation on land issues where ever they arise and ensure that the parties are either agree or incase of disagreement given opportunity to seek for redress elsewhere  Sensitization of the community on land act emphasing issues of procedure and process of acquiring land Verification of boundaries of land  Witnessing land purchases  mcil Courts |
|       | c)  ab Count a) b) c) d)             | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made, Compile and maintain a list of compensations payable in respect to crops, building of a non-permanent nature after consulting the technical officers of the district, Review every year the list of compensation rates, referred to in paragraph (e) of subsection (1)  The tasks above support the implementation of the District Development Plan effectively and efficient since all the developments take place on land or require land ty Area Land Committees  Inspection of land for surveying and titling and endorse lease forms for lease, customary and freehold  Determine ownership of land owenership and clearly identifying the baoudaries and or demarcations to ensure that the land in question is free from disputes  Mediation on land issues where ever they arise and ensure that the parties are either agree or incase of disagreement given opportunity to seek for redress elsewhere  Sensitization of the community on land act emphasing issues of procedure and process of acquiring land Verification of boundaries of land  Witnessing land purchases              |
|       | c)  ab Count a) b) c) d) e) ocal Cou | Cause surveys, plans, maps, drawings and estimates to be made, Compile and maintain a list of compensations payable in respect to crops, building of a non-permanent nature after consulting the technical officers of the district, Review every year the list of compensation rates, referred to in paragraph (e) of subsection (1)  The tasks above support the implementation of the District Development Plan effectively and efficient since all the developments take place on land or require land ty Area Land Committees  Inspection of land for surveying and titling and endorse lease forms for lease, customary and freehold  Determine ownership of land owenership and clearly identifying the baoudaries and or demarcations to ensure that the land in question is free from disputes  Mediation on land issues where ever they arise and ensure that the parties are either agree or incase of disagreement given opportunity to seek for redress elsewhere  Sensitization of the community on land act emphasing issues of procedure and process of acquiring land Verification of boundaries of land  Witnessing land purchases  mcil Courts |

| S/No.  | ole and r  | responsibility of LG Organ/ Committee/Institution/   |
|--------|------------|--|
| 5/110. | b)         | Civil disputes governed by Customary law, triable by Local Council Courts are specified  |
|        |            | in the Third Schedule of Local Council Courts;   |
|        | <b>c</b> ) | Disputes in respect of land held under customary tenure, disputes concerning marriages,  |
|        |            | marital status, separation, dirvoce, or parentage of children, disputes relating to identify   |
|        |            | of heir and customary bailment   |
| 13.    | dders/se   | rvice providers /private sector  |
|        |            | service providers will be expected to execute most of the planned activities in the DDP.   |
|        |            | trict will work through pre-qualified firms and registered firms to handle procurement of  |
|        |            | and services required. The role and responsibility of bidders/service providers shall  |
|        | include    |  |
|        | a)         | They will be expected to execute works, services and supplies of high quality and accept   |
|        |            | full responsibility for works, services and supplies provided  |
|        | b)         | Comply with the professional standards of their industry or of any professional body of  |
|        |            | which they are members   |
|        | c)         | Bidders and providers shall not offer gifts to staff of procuring and disposing entity   |
|        | d)         | Comply with the laws of Uganda and any contract awarded  |
|        | e)         | Avoid association with business and organizations which are in conflict with the law   |
|        | f)         | Pay all tax obligations that are due   |
|        | -          | Participate in project implementation  |
|        | -          | Participate in resource mobilization   |
| 1.4    | g)         | Participate in monitoring and evaluation   |
| 14.    |            | ociety Organizations   |
|        | a)         | Participate in community mobilization and sensitization  |
|        | b)         | Participate in resource mobilization   |
|        | c)         | Lobbying and advocacy  |
|        | d)<br>e)   | Representation of the interest vulnerable communities Engaging government on the plight of the vulnerable members of the community                             |
|        | <b>f</b> ) | Participate in monitoring and evaluation   |
| 16.    | +          | t Physical Planning Committee  |
| 10.    | a)         | Establishment of district physical planning committee  |
|        | b)         | Their functions shall include and not limited to the following;  |
|        | c)         | To cause to prepare local physical development plans, through each officers, agents or   |
|        |            | any qualified Physical Planner   |
|        | d)         | To recommend to the board development applications for change of land use  |
|        | e)         | To recommend to the district councils,, sub division of land which may have a  |
|        |            | significant impact on continuous land or be breach of against the title deeds in respect   |
|        | 1          | of such land   |
|        | f)         | To approve developmen applications relating to housing estates, industrial locations,  |
|        |            | schools, petrol stations, dumping sites or sewerage treatment which may have injurious   |
|        | 1          | impacts on the environment as well as applications in respect of land adjoining or within  |
|        |            | a reasonable vicinity of safeguarding areas  |
|        | g)         | To hear appeals lodged by persons aggrieve by decisions made by the District Physical  |
|        | 1 \        | Planner and Lower Local Physical Planning Committee under this act   |
|        | h)         | To ensure the integration of Physical Planning into the Five Year integrated Developent  |
|        | .:         | Plans of the District  To everying supervisory powers over all lower Physical Planning Committees  |
|        | j)         | To exercise supervisory powers over all lower Physical Planning Committees  To ensure integration of social economic and environmental plans into the Physical |
|        | J)         | Development Plans  |
| 17.    | District   | t Roads Committee  |
| A1.    | a)         | Planning and management of road funds  |
|        | b)         | Collection of revenues from utilization of roads   |
|        | c)         | Investment of surplus funds  |
|        | d)         | Determine levels of road traffic   |
|        | e)         | Allocation and transfer of funds to designated agencies  |

| S/No. | ole and res | sponsibility of LG Organ/ Committee/Institution/   |
|-------|-------------|--|
| 18.   | Commun      | nity Members   |
|       | a) I        | Participate in planning and budgeting activities through the normal planning and   |
|       | ŀ           | oudgeting cycle  |
|       | b) I        | Prioritize their needs for submission by the Local Council I chairperson and Parish chief  |
|       | f           | for integration into Parish, Sub-county development plans  |
|       | c) I        | Participate in implementation and monitoring of the project implementation   |
|       |             | Providing project site security during implementation and report activities or acts that are detrimental to quality of the project                             |
|       | e) N        | Mobilization of resources either in kind or cash through relevant institutions such as School Management Committees, Health Unit Managements, Water Source and |
|       | 5           | Sanitation Committees  |
|       | f) I        | Participate when required or called upon for Evaluation of the projects  |

## 4.3 LGDP Integration and Partnership Arrangements

The district development plan will integrate interventions from all stakeholders most especially interventions from lower local governments, departments and civil society organizations especially conducting annual budget stakeholder consultative conference, district management committee meeting with implementing partners. This will be done by sequencing programme interventions and projects in such way that there are clear linkages between projects that will require inputs, work in progress from other programmes or lower local governments. The higher local governments will also take care of lower local governments' projects that may have financial implications on the higher local governments.

The district intends to focus its attention on both service delivery and local economic development/wealth creation. This will be achieved through engagement both public led approach and public private partnership. The district will ensure that joint monitoring with implanting partners, sharing our BFPs, work plans and annual budget with implementing partners as well as participatory planning meeting and interface meeting with community members.

# ${\bf 4.4~Pre\text{-}Requisites~for~Successful~LGDP~Implementation}$

### 4.4.1 Financing

There is need to search support from the Development partners and the District own locally generated sources of financing and other support from the central government.

## **4.4.2** Structure and staffing:

There is need to ensure the filling of key staff positions of all departments both the district and lower local governments especially in health, community, production and administration. This will be achieved by working hand in hand with the ministry of public service and operationalizing the structure of health, production and other department, advertising for unfilled key positions and head hunting for those that may be difficult to get through the normal recruitment procedures.

#### 4.4.3 Equipment

For successfully adequate mobilization for financial resources to procure, equipment's for excavating rocky and unfriendly terrain like Kabuga and Nyarwimuka in Nyarushanje and Ruhinda sub-counties among others prioritized. The district can also seek for donations through proposal writing and public private partnership. Office retooling like furniture to the new

administrative building, procurement of Laptops, desk tops, printers internet subscription and Motor vehicles/ Motorcycles.

#### **4.4.4 Teamwork and commitment:**

All the stakeholders will need to work as a team and with commitment if the objectives of this plan realized. The office of the Chief Administrative Officer and Chairperson LC V need to build teamwork and push the transformation process forward. This will require attitude change and better work ethics.

In order to foster collaboration and complementarities in the district planning process; the implementing partners, CSOs/NGOs, CBOs, FBOs Private sector will play pivotal roles including;

- Participating in planning and budgeting meetings of the district.
- Making available their plans and budgets for integration into the district budgets
- Providing information about their ongoing and planned interventions for integration in the LG development plan.
- Contributing funding towards the implantation of LGDP
- Bringing in their expertise to facilitate the district in planning process like RHITE under USAID partnership, GIZ, UNISAFE etc.

#### **4.4.5 Private sector**

Creating an effective support system for emerging entrepreneurs is a multi-faced endeavor. It requires a range of regulatory changes and programmatic support at a variety of institutional levels. For this reason, it is useful to use the LED framework and build capacity for staff and business communities in order to enable them contribute towards sustainable development business practices. The private sector of Rukungiri includes Stanbic bank, Centenary Bank, UGAFODE, Pride, and the Business Community led by the Rukungiri Business Forum and many other associations.

This approach suggests ten pillars towards promoting effective interventions

- Establishment, management and operation of business enterprises to the benefit of enterprise and community at large.
- An enabling environment that provides for an attractive investment climate and dynamic entrepreneurship.
- Adequate mechanisms, processes, and structures that address local needs.
- Active private sector institutions and linkages.
- Functioning and effective infrastructure.
- Access to effective and efficient support services and resources.
- Adaptive management capacity and entrepreneurial competence within business and enterprises.
- Local organizations, groups, and community associations representing the poor.
- Active participation and ownership of development processes by well-linked stakeholders

• Sustainable employment creation, income generation and investment as part of the execution of the business practices

Ongoing learning from success and failure by all stakeholders (sharing lessons learned). Access to open and integrated markets.

### 4.4.6 M&E Framework System

The M&E for this plan to succeed, the M&E framework will have the following policy implications.

- Integration of the existing management information systems.
- Refinement of the existing monitoring and information management systems to ensure that they provide a harmonized, objective and rational basis for effective tracking evaluation and feedback on the DDP Actions and result framework.
- Fully functionalizing the District Planning Department, and others in terms of staffing and other logistical requirements like reliable internet, vehicles and computers and lap tops, digital camaras and others.
- Adequate resourcing of data collection and M&E activities by establishing for M&E and data collection.

Local Governments: The District will be responsible for monitoring service delivery and accountability for results. The District departments will be responsible for reporting on progress of implementation and achievement of planned outputs and outcomes. This will involve reporting on the process of implementation focusing on the results, implementation constraints and challenges.

Community Level actors: These comprise of sub-counties, community based NGOs, administrative units. They will provide information on delivery of various services, transparency of resources given and challenges and gaps experienced in delivery of various services. They also validate outcomes of implementation of the DDPIII in their respective areas.

Household actors: These comprise of individual citizens who constitute the primary beneficiaries of the DDPIII strategies and initiatives. The role of citizens is to provide information on the DDP implementation and delivery of target outputs as well as validating results for better service delivery, transparency, and accountability mainly through the sub-county Baraza's.

Development partners: These will support the implementation of M&E activities, capacity building for M&E and use of M&E products.

## **CHAPTER FIVE:**

## LGDP FINANCING FRAMEWORK AND STRATEGY

# **5.1 Financing Framework**

This table provides the financing framework of the Plan.

Table 5.1: DDP III Financing Framework (Figures are presented in million shilling)

| Sources of Financing   | Total<br>Contributions<br>FY2020/21 | Total<br>Contributions<br>FY2021/22 | Total<br>Contributions<br>FY2022/23 | Total<br>Contributions<br>FY2023/24 | Total<br>Contributions<br>FY2024/25 | Total<br>Contributions | (%) Share<br>by source of<br>financing | Off Budge<br>Contribution |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Central Government<br>Transfers  | 41,183.776                          | 47,593.089                          | 49,972.74345                        | 52,471.38062<br>3                   | 55,094.949654                       | 246,315.93873          | 94%                                    |                           |
| Local Revenue  | 776.934                             | 810.7721                            | 851.310705                          | 893.876240                          | 938.570052                          | 4271.463097            | 2%                                     |                           |
| Development Partners   | 980                                 | 980                                 | 1,029                               | 1,080.45                            | 1,134.4725                          | 5,203.9225             | 2%                                     |                           |
| Subtotal 1   | 42,940.71                           | 49,383.8611                         | 51,853.05415<br>5                   | 54,445.70686<br>3                   | 57,167.992206                       | 255,791.32             |  |                           |
| Other sources of financing(AGODA addressing additional resposebilities in oil and gas) | 866.0895                            | 996.002925                          | 1,045.80                            | 1,098.09                            | 1,152.99                            | 5,158.98               | 2%                                     |                           |
| Grand Total  | 43,806.7995                         | 50,379.86402<br>5                   | 52.898,85                           | 55,543.80                           | 58,320.99                           | 260,950.304319         | 100%                                   |                           |

## **5.1.1 Central Government Transfers**

This table provides breakdown of the Central Government Transfers

**Table 5.2: Breakdown of the Central Government Transfers** 

| Discretional Government Transfers                   | FY2020/2021    | FY 2021/2022   | FY 2022/2023   | FY 2023/2024   | FY 2024/2025   |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Urban unconditional grant-N/w                       | 127,359,000    | 146,462,850    | 153,785,993    | 161,475,292    | 169,549,057    |
| District Discretionally Equalization Grant          | 299,819,000    | 344,791,850    | 362,031,443    | 380,133,015    | 399,139,665    |
| Urban Discretionally Development Equalization Grant | 42,909,000     | 49,345,350     | 51,812,618     | 54,403,248     | 57,123,411     |
| District unconditional grant N/w                    | 849,973,000    | 977,468,950    | 1,026,342,398  | 1,077,659,517  | 1,131,542,493  |
| Urban unconditional grant-wage                      | 505,177,000    | 580,953,550    | 610,001,228    | 640,501,289    | 672,526,353    |
| District unconditional grant-wage                   | 2,245,886,000  | 2,582,768,900  | 2,711,907,345  | 2,847,502,712  | 2,989,877,848  |
| Pension arrears                                     | 1,226,532,000  | 1,410,511,800  | 1,481,037,390  | 1,555,089,260  | 1,632,843,722  |
| Gratuity for LGs                                    | 1,650,300,000  | 1,897,845,000  | 1,992,737,250  | 2,092,374,113  | 2,196,992,818  |
| Pension for LGs                                     | 3,018,152,000  | 3,470,874,800  | 3,644,418,540  | 3,826,639,467  | 4,017,971,440  |
| Sector conditional grant wage                       | 21,054,212,000 | 24,212,343,800 | 25,422,960,990 | 26,694,109,040 | 28,028,814,491 |
| salary arrears                                      | 82,372,000     | 94,727,800     | 99,464,190     | 104,437,400    | 109,659,269    |
| Sector conditional grant wage-N/w                   | 5,923,266,000  | 6,811,755,900  | 7,152,343,695  | 7,509,960,880  | 7,885,458,924  |
| Transitional Development grant                      | 519,802,000    | 597,772,300    | 627,660,915    | 659,043,961    | 691,996,159    |
| Development grant                                   | 2,245,778,000  | 2,582,644,700  | 2,711,776,935  | 2,847,365,782  | 2,989,734,071  |
| Sub total   | 39,791,537,000 | 45,760,267,550 | 48,048,280,928 | 50,450,694,974 | 52,973,229,723 |
| Other Government Transfers                          |                |                |                |                |                |
| District road fund grant                            | 925,277,000    | 1,064,068,550  | 1,117,271,978  | 1,173,135,576  | 1,231,792,355  |
| MoES-UNEB   | 23,760,000     | 27,324,000     | 28,690,200     | 30,124,710     | 31,630,946     |
| MoGLSD-YLP  | 47,500,000     | 54,625,000     | 57,356,250     | 60,224,063     | 63,235,266     |
| UWEP  | 17,493,000     | 20,116,950     | 21,122,798     | 22,178,937     | 23,287,884     |
| UWA share   | 271,608,000    | 312,349,200    | 327,966,660    | 344,364,993    | 361,583,243    |
| SAGE  |                |                |                |                |                |
| EMYOGA  |                |                |                |                |                |
| MoH (RBF)   | 106,600,000    | 122,590,000    | 128,719,500    | 135,155,475    | 141,913,249    |
| Sub total   | 1,392,238,000  | 1,601,073,700  | 1,681,127,385  | 1,765,183,754  | 1,853,442,942  |
| Donor support                                       |                |                |                |                |                |
| WHO   | 250,000,000    | 287,500,000    | 301,875,000    | 316,968,750    | 332,817,188    |
| UNICEF  | 250,000,000    | 287,500,000    | 301,875,000    | 316,968,750    | 332,817,188    |
| GAVI For HIV/ TB & Malaria                          | 120,000,000    | 138,000,000    | 144,900,000    | 152,145,000    | 159,752,250    |
| Global Alliance for vaccines & immunization         | 360,000,000    | 414,000,000    | 434,700,000    | 456,435,000    | 479,256,750    |
|   | 980,000,000    | 1,127,000,000  | 1,183,350,000  | 1,242,517,500  | 1,304,643,375  |

# **5.2.2 Local Revenue**

This table provides breakdown of the Local Revenue

**Table 5.3: Breakdown of the Local Revenue** 

| Local Revenue                             | FY2020/2021 | FY 2021/2022 | FY 2022/2023 | FY 2023/2024 | FY 2024/2025 |
|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Taxes                                     |             |              |              |              |              |
| Local Service Tax                         | 133,213,908 | 153,195,994  | 160,855,794  | 168,898,583  | 177,343,513  |
| Local Hotel Tax                           | 3,183,500   | 3,661,025    | 3,844,076    | 4,036,280    | 4,238,094    |
| Subtotal                                  | 136,397,408 | 156,857,019  | 164,699,870  | 172,934,863  | 181,581,607  |
| Non tax                                   |             |              |              |              |              |
| Rent& rates from other gov't units        | 29,752,000  | 34,214,800   | 35,925,540   | 37,721,817   | 39,607,908   |
| Registration of businesses                | 16,666,000  | 19,165,900   | 20,124,195   | 21,130,405   | 22,186,925   |
| Registration of births, marriage & deaths | 23,468,000  | 26,988,200   | 28,337,610   | 29,754,491   | 31,242,215   |
| Other licenses                            | 13,146,143  | 15,118,065   | 15,873,968   | 16,667,667   | 17,501,050   |
| Rent & rates from other private units     | 55,920,000  | 64,308,000   | 67,523,400   | 70,899,570   | 74,444,549   |
| Park fees                                 | 13,700,000  | 15,755,000   | 16,542,750   | 17,369,888   | 18,238,382   |
| Land fees                                 | 17,493,173  | 20,117,149   | 21,123,006   | 22,179,157   | 23,288,115   |
| Business licenses                         | 94,282,760  | 108,425,174  | 113,846,433  | 119,538,754  | 125,515,692  |
| Application fees                          | 17,690,000  | 20,343,500   | 21,360,675   | 22,428,709   | 23,550,144   |
| Animal & crop husbandry related levies    | 40,341,000  | 46,392,150   | 48,711,758   | 51,147,345   | 53,704,713   |
| Advertisements /billboards                | 3,168,000   | 3,643,200    | 3,825,360    | 4,016,628    | 4,217,459    |
| Market/gate charges                       | 193,966,400 | 223,061,360  | 234,214,428  | 245,925,149  | 258,221,407  |
| Other fees & charges                      | 15,160,000  | 17,434,000   | 18,305,700   | 19,220,985   | 20,182,034   |
| Miscellaneous income                      | 105,782,886 | 121,650,319  | 127,732,835  | 134,119,477  | 140,825,451  |
| Sale of non-produced goods(scraps)        | 0           | 20,000,000   | 21,000,000   | 22,050,000   | 23,152,500   |
| Sub total                                 | 640,536,362 | 756,616,817  | 794,447,658  | 834,170,041  | 875,878,543  |

# **5.2.4** Other Sources of funding (Off budget support)

This table provides breakdown of off budget support

Table 5.4: Breakdown of off budget support

| Other Sources                               | FY2020/2021 | FY 2021/2022 | FY 2022/2023 | FY 2023/2024 | FY 2024/2025 |
|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Other sources of financing from oil and gas | 866.0895    | 996.002925   | 1,045.80307  | 1,098.09     | 1,153.00     |
| addressing additional responsibilities      |             |              |              |              |              |
|   | 866.0895    | 996.002925   | 1,045.80307  | 1,098.09     | 1,153.00     |
| Total                                       |             |              |              |              |              |

# 5.3 Costing of priorities and results

This table provides a summary of the Programme Costs, indicating funding sources (Figures are presented in million shilling)

Table 5.5: Summary of the Programme Costs, indicating funding sources

|   |                | LGDP      |           | _         |           | 024/25    |       |           |           |           | 5 (Millio | on)       |            | nal Fin<br>21 - 2024 |           | (DP, | CSO - | + <b>PS</b> ) |
|---|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------------------|-----------|------|-------|---------------|
| Programme                                     | (IVIIIIO       |           |           |           |           |           |       |           |           |           |           |           | 2020/2     | 202                  | 1/25 (1/1 |      |       |               |
|   | Total<br>(000) | FY1       | FY2       | FY3       | FY4       | FY5       | Total | FY1       | FY2       | FY3       | FY4       | FY5       | Total      | FY1                  | FY2       | FY3  | FY4   | FY5           |
| Programme 1:<br>Agro<br>Industrializatio<br>n |                | 6,008,041 | 6,308,443 | 6,623,865 | 6,955,058 | 7,302,811 |       | 6,025,858 | 6,327,151 | 6,643,508 | 6,975,684 | 7,324,468 | 33,296,669 |                      |           |      |       |               |
| Programme 2:<br>Petroleum<br>Development      |                | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |       |           |           |           |           |           | 0          |                      |           |      |       |               |
| Programme 3:<br>Tourism<br>Development        |                | 1,595     | 1,675     | 1,758     | 1,846     | 1,939     |       | 2,595     | 2,725     | 2,861     | 3,004     | 3,154     | 14,339     |                      |           |      |       |               |

|   | Total<br>(Millio |            | Cost       | 2020/2     | 21 - 2     | 024/25     | GOU   | + LR 20    | 020/21 -   | 2024/2     | 5 (Milli   | on)        |                 |         | nancing<br>4/25 (M |           | CSO -     | + <b>PS</b> ) |
|---|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| Programme   | Total<br>(000)   | FY1        | FY2        | FY3        | FY4        | FY5        | Total | FY1        | FY2        | FY3        | FY4        | FY5        | Total           | FY1     | FY2                | FY3       | FY4       | FY5           |
| Program 4: Water, Climate Change and Environment and Natural Resources Management |                  | 892,011    | 936,612    | 983,442    | 1,032,614  | 1,084,245  |       | 923,534    | 969,711    | 1,018,196  | 1,069,106  | 1,122,561  | 5,103,108       |         |                    |           |           |               |
| Programme 5 :<br>Private Sector<br>Development                                    |                  | 50,652     | 53,185     | 55,844     | 58,636     | 61,568     |       | 53,652     | 56,335     | 59,151     | 62,109     | 65,214     | 296,461         |         |                    |           |           |               |
| Programme 6:<br>Manufacturing   |                  | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          |       |            |            |            |            |            |                 |         |                    |           |           |               |
| Programme 7:<br>Integrated<br>Transport<br>Infrastructure<br>and services         |                  | 1,585,381  | 1,664,650  | 1,747,883  | 1,835,277  | 1,927,041  |       | 1,654,353  | 1,737,071  | 1,823,924  | 1,915,120  | 2,010,876  | 9,141,344       |         |                    |           |           |               |
| Programme 8:<br>Sustainable<br>Urban and<br>Housing<br>Development                |                  | 15,000     | 15,750     | 16,538     | 17,364     | 18,233     |       | 15,000     | 15,750     | 16,538     | 17,364     | 18,233     | 82,885          |         |                    |           |           |               |
| Programme 9:<br>Human Capital<br>Development                                      |                  | 29,422,479 | 30,893,603 | 32,438,283 | 34,060,197 | 35,763,207 |       | 29,460,532 | 30,933,559 | 32,480,237 | 34,104,248 | 35,809,461 | 162,788,03<br>7 | 000'086 | 1,029,000          | 1,080,450 | 1,134,473 | 1,191,196     |

|   | Total<br>(Millio |            | Cost       | 2020/2     | 21 - 2     | 024/25     | GOU   | + LR 20    | 020/21 -   | 2024/2     | 5 (Millio  | on)        |             |         | nancing<br>4/25 (M |           | CSO -     | + <b>PS</b> ) |
|---|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| Programme   |                  |            |            |            |            |            |       |            |            |            |            |            |             |         |                    |           |           |               |
|   | Total<br>(000)   | FY1        | FY2        | FY3        | FY4        | FY5        | Total | FY1        | FY2        | FY3        | FY4        | FY5        | Total       | FY1     | FY2                | FY3       | FY4       | FY5           |
| Program 10:<br>Community<br>Mobilization<br>and Mindset<br>Change |                  | 365,376    | 383,645    | 402,827    | 422,968    | 444,117    |       | 385,284    | 404,548    | 424,776    | 446,014    | 468,315    | 2,128,937   |         |                    |           |           |               |
| Programme 11:<br>Regional<br>Development                          |                  | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          |       |            |            |            |            |            | 0           |         |                    |           |           |               |
| Programme 12:<br>Governance<br>and Security                       |                  | 676,791    | 710,631    | 746,162    | 783,470    | 822,644    |       | 919,377    | 965,346    | 1,013,613  | 1,064,294  | 1,117,508  | 5,080,138   |         |                    |           |           |               |
| Programme 13:<br>Development<br>Plan<br>Implementation            |                  | 761,219    | 799,280    | 839,244    | 881,206    | 925,266    |       | 900,075    | 945,079    | 992,333    | 1,041,949  | 1,094,047  | 4,973,483   |         |                    |           |           |               |
| Program 14 Public sector transformation                           |                  | 7,814,545  | 8,205,272  | 8,615,536  | 9,046,313  | 9,498,628  |       | 8,063,602  | 8,466,782  | 8,890,121  | 9,334,627  | 9,801,359  | 44,556,491  |         |                    |           |           |               |
| Total   |                  | 47,593,089 | 49,972,743 | 52,471,381 | 55,094,950 | 57,849,697 |       | 48,403,861 | 50,824,054 | 53,365,257 | 56,033,520 | 58,835,196 | 267,451,888 | 980,000 | 1,029,000          | 1,080,450 | 1,134,473 | 1,191,196     |

Table 5.6: Summary of funding gaps by programme and strategies for bridging the

gaps

| Pro | gaps<br>ogrammes   | Funding gap Ushs. (Million) | Strategies  |
|-----|--|-----------------------------|---|
| 1.  | Agro-<br>industrialization   | 7,295,995                   | Public Private Partnerships, Lobbying and advocating for private sector investments, Mobilization of resources from communities for investment and encourage other development partners to support Supporting stimulus package to business plans for Covid-19 and post Covid-19 to help SMEs and communities to equip and help agricultural productivity, affordable credit to help recover more quickly. |
| 2.  | Sustainable Development of Petroleum resources                                       | 5,158,990                   | Lobbying and advocating for central government to engage private sector to conduct oil exploration in Rukungiri, Encourage private sector in Rukungiri support interventions related to oil and gas, encourage other development partners to support interventions related to oil and gas, Liase with AGODA to identify partners interested in oil and gas interventions                                  |
| 3.  | Tourism<br>Development   | 450,003.142                 | Encourage private sector to invest, improving tourism infrastructure<br>Support and Promote Public private partnerships through LED and<br>domestic tourism to improve local revenue collections  |
| 4.  | Natural Resources<br>Environment,<br>Climate Change,<br>Land and Water<br>Management | 1,118,044                   | Lobbying development partners to support investments in environment, climate change and water catchment management Enforcement of environmental regulation e.g. Minimum standard on management of soil quality, Implementation of relevant laws Soil fertility enhancement technologies   |
| 5.  | Private Sector<br>Development  | 64,952                      | Public Private Partnerships, Strengthening capacity of private sector, lobbying and advocating for long term financing to support private investment  Business continuity innovations e.g online business development, education, training support services to SMEs, Pupils/students and farmers  |
| 6.  | Integrated Transport<br>Infrastructure and<br>Services                               | 2,002,785                   | Lobbying and advocating for central support in provision of road equipment, engage development partners to support improvement of road infrastructure   |
| 7.  | Sustainable Energy<br>Development  | -                           | Lobbying and advocating for rural electrification to bridge the gap of connectivity, engage development partners to support alternative sources of energy like solar, encourage private sector to invest in energy interventions  |
| 8.  | Sustainable<br>Urbanization ansd<br>Housing  | 518,159                     | Mobilize and sensitize communities to construct decent housing, encourage private sector to invest in low cost housing units, Urban authorities to invest in low cost housing and gazette urban areas for greening and attract future investments   |
| 9.  | Human Capital<br>Development   | 35,665,368                  | Supply of safe and clean water and sanitation facilities to reduce water and sanitation diseases/ optimistic diseases, Sensitization of water user committees on HIV/AIDS  Lobbying and advocating central government to support construction of the District Hospital, Encourage private sector to invest in health and education, engage other development partners to                                  |

| Programmes                                    | Funding gap Us<br>(Million) | ns. Strategies   |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
|   |                             | support health, education and water programme and develop<br>bankable project proposals in health, education and water   |
| 10. Community Mobilization and Mindset Change | 466,431                     | Support women empowerment programmes through education, access to credit or enabling laws and to befit from government programmes (Emyoga skills, UWEP, YLP FAL etc Lobbying funding for construction cultural museum, Advocate to Ministry of Gender, Labour and Social Development to increase funding for vulnerable groups, engage other partners to invest in social protection |
| 11. Regional Development                      | 0                           |  |
| 12. Governance and Security                   | 1,113,012                   | Improve local revenue strategy for effective and efficient revenue collection and management, lobbying and advocating to central government for additional funding, initiating Local Economic Development interventions  |
| 13. Development Plan Implementation           | 1,089,645                   | Improve local revenue strategy for effective and efficient revenue collection and management, lobbying and advocating to central government for additional funding, initiating Local Economic Development interventions  |
| 14. Public Sector Transformation              | 9,761,919                   | Lobbying and advocating for additional funding central government<br>for underserved areas, Increase allocation to lower local<br>governments lagging behind in service delivery, engage other<br>development partners to support interventions in these areas   |
| Total   | 64,705,303                  |  |

#### **CHAPTER SIX**

## LGDP MONITORING AND EVALUATION FRAMEWORK

#### 6.0 Introduction

This section provides an overview of the measurements, analysis and reporting needed to monitor and evaluate the DDPIII. The detailed monitoring and evaluation (M&E) strategies, including the results and M&E framework, the plan for data collection, analysis and storage, reporting flows and formats, the plan for the communication of DDP results and review, the capacity building plan as well as the implementation schedule.

The DDP III M&E Strategy guides information sharing and utilization at various levels for effective programming and implementation. It will ultimately aim at ensuring that quality and timely information gathering to guide decision-making. The M&E Plan will also provide a basis for continuous learning and improvement of the DDP strategies. The data generated by the M&E Plan will feed into the District database, linked to other sectoral databases such as HMIS, OVC MIS, EMIS and FMIS. All stakeholders will be able to access aggregate system generated reports for information and use.

The M&E matrix shall serve as a tool for management of overall M&E activities at all levels of the DDP implementation. It is the tracking path for achievement of the DDPIII objectives among the departments. In particular, it guides the departments on information gathering, responsibility centers and reporting mechanism. The matrix will also guide the CAO's office and the Planning Department by ensuring focused progress reporting. Each department will only be responsible for its component as highlighted in respective thematic areas of the matrix

### **6.1 LGDP Monitoring and Evaluation Arrangements**

The M&E plan will be with a full list of indicators per programme, data collection methods, timelines and responsibilities. The M&E plan will also contain an evaluation plan detailing specific policy and programme reviews conducted during the life of this DDPIII. Monitoring and evaluation of the DDPIII will be participatory in approaches that entails the involvement of all key actors to fully internalize and own the system as well as use the results framework to inform their actions. The Chief Administrative officer will have a responsibility for M&E, assisted by planning department and other stakeholders for effective implementation.

**Table 6.1: Showing LGDP Main M&E Events** 

| tuble oil blowing Lob1 waim week Livenes |                     |             |             |                 |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Main M&E Event                           | Purpose and         | Output      | Lead agency | Other key       | Time      |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | description         |             |             | actors          | frame     |  |  |  |  |  |
| LGDP Annual                              | Internal review of  | Local       | HLG/MC      | LG              | Annually, |  |  |  |  |  |
| Performance                              | LGDP implementation | Government  |             | Stakeholders    | September |  |  |  |  |  |
| Review                                   | (Programmes,        | Annual      |             | (PTC, DEC,      |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | interventions and   | Performance |             | LLGs CSO's &    |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | projects)           | Report      |             | Implementing    |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                     |             |             | Partners &      |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                     |             |             | private sector) |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Alignment of BFPs                        | Align BFP with the  |             | Accounting  | MFPED, NPA,     | Oct-      |  |  |  |  |  |
| and budgets to the                       | LGDP (Alignment)    | - BFP       | Officer,    | TPC Members     | November  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LGDP                                     | following           |             |             | and other       |           |  |  |  |  |  |

|                       | communication of the   |                    | Dlanning       | LLGs & Other  |            |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|------------|
|                       |                        |                    | Planning       |               |            |
|                       | 1st BCC to HODs and    |                    | Dept/Unit      | LG            |            |
|                       | LLGs and               |                    |                | stakeholders  |            |
| Budgeting and         | Circulate 2nd Budget   | Annual Budget      | SAS, Planning  | MFPED, NPA,   | Annual,    |
| Financial Planning    | Call Circulars to      | Estimates          | and Finance    | TPC, Council  | March-     |
|                       | commence the budget    | - Performance      | Depts          | DEC, Standing | May        |
|                       | preparation process    | Contracts          |                | committee and | -          |
|                       |                        | - Annual Work      |                | other LG      |            |
|                       |                        | Plan               |                | stakeholders  |            |
| Statistics Production | Basis for a before,    | Statistical        | UBOS,          | OPM, NPA,     | Annually,  |
| and use in the NDP    | midterm and end line   | abstracts and      | MFPED&         | MFPED, other  | Quarterly  |
| implementation        | assessment of the      | Quarterly          | Planning Dept. | MDAs as well  |            |
|                       | LGDP progress          | Progress Reports   |                | as LGs        |            |
| LGDP Mid-Term         | Assess mid-term        | LGDP mid-term      | LG             | NPA, MDAs,    | January-   |
| Review                | progress of LGDP and   | review reports     |                | MFPED, OPM,   | June 2023  |
|                       | projects and           | •                  |                | LGs, private  |            |
|                       | programmes to ensure   |                    |                | sector, CSOs  |            |
|                       | consistency of         |                    |                | ,             |            |
|                       | implementation with    |                    |                |               |            |
|                       | overall focus and      |                    |                |               |            |
|                       | objectives             |                    |                |               |            |
| LGDP end Evaluation   | Assess end-term        | LGDP End           | LG             | MDAs,         | June 2025  |
| LODI CIIG Evaluation  | evaluation of LGDP     | evaluation reports | LO             | MFPED, OPM,   | Julic 2023 |
|                       |                        | evaluation reports |                |               |            |
|                       | including projects and |                    |                | LGs, private  |            |
|                       | programmes             |                    |                | sector, CSOs  |            |

## **6.2 LGDP Progress Reporting**

# **6.2.1 LGDP Quarterly Progress Reporting**

DDP reporting shall follow two processes namely; physical progress reporting and budget performance reporting. For physical progress reporting, all DDP implementing agencies will submit activity progress reports based on the DDP M&E Reporting Matrix. There will be periodic District joint quarterly performance Reviews, involving political leaders at all levels of governance, district, and sub-county technical staff, supplemented by field spot visits to ascertain value for money. On the other hand, the budget performance reports will cover quarterly and annual financial performance (revenue and expenditure) from the government and non – government actors. The District budget performance generated from the PBS the combined district quarterly performance reports submitted to the NPA, MoFPED, MoLG, OPM, and line ministries to facilitate national progress reporting on each programme. District reporting requirements will largely include quarterly progress reports, annual performance report, Mid-Term Review Report and End Evaluation Report

### 6.2.2 Joint Annual Review of LGDP

Annual review are to prepared by different departments and will include the progress of implementation of the DDP programmes, challenges and lessons learnt and corrective strategies to be implemented in order to improve on its implementation. The reports submitted to the district council for discussion, NPA, MoLG, MoFPED, development partners and Lower Local Governments. This annual performance report shall be produced by September 30<sup>th</sup> of every year.

The district will undertake regular appraisal of progress across the entire district development plan with the view of bringing together all stakeholders in Joint annual District Budget Performance Reviews as well as budget conference involving political leaders at all levels of governance, district and sub-county technical staff including participating development partners. This enable efficient and effective planning, budgeting decisions and resource allocation to avoid duplication of scarce resources, this will involve desk review of planned activities and thereafter get evidence from the field.

Annual joint review for all local level stakeholders organized in July/ August to review progress across all district activities and in order to inform Government Annual Performance (Report GAPR). The review based on the cumulative quarterly performance reports produced by District Planning Department as well as on the first-hand experiences shared by plan implementing agencies. The annual joint review meetings will be attended by representatives of Municipal and Lower Local Governments, Civil Society Organizations (CSO), Faith Based Organizations (FBOs), Community Based Organizations (CBOs), Private Sector Organizations (PSO)s, and selected citizens interest groups (youth groups, women groups, People Living With HIV/AIDs(PLAs), PLWD, etc.)

#### 6.2.3 LGDP Mid -term Evaluation

The purposes of Midterm review of the district development plan for two and half years will be to review and assess the challenges that could be inhibit the implantation of the priority interventions identified, document lessons learned to improve implementation of the remaining period of the district development plan and to inform production of the next LGDP(IV).

Midterm review of the district development plan for two and half years conducted through a highly participatory approach involving all stakeholders in the entire process. The report will be presented to the district leadership including the district technical planning committee (DTPC), district executive committee (DEC) and council. In addition, joint annual LGDP meetings will also discuss the report and a copy submitted to NPA, MoFPED, MoLG and OPM to inform the production of the NDP Midterm report & development of NDP IV.

### 6.2.4 LGDP End of Term Evaluation

The final evaluation review of the district development plan for the entire 5 years will be conducted through a highly participatory approach involving all stakeholders in the entire process. The steps to follow will be the same as above but here the period under review will be for 5 years and which directly will inform the next development plan (2025/2026-2029/2030).

# **6.2.5 LGDP Communication and Feedback Strategy/ Arrangements**

The district communication and feedback strategy is the tool for creation of awareness on the expected roles of stakeholders in the implementation of the development plan and promotion of dialogue and generation of feedback on the performance of the District. Communication plays a vital role in providing knowledge, changing people's attitudes and norms. It can play an important role in initiating or accelerating the changes that are already under way as well as in reinforcing and supporting change that has occurred.

Effective communication can also result in supportive policies, positive legislature and increased resource allocation. The strategy will consider three factors simultaneously and these include; the goal and objectives, operational constraints and imperatives i.e. things you must do and things you cannot do and Pertinent conditions in the environment and district will employ six Management plan.

- I. Decisions: To ensure that each stakeholder is reached?
- II. Audience: Who needs to be reached?
- III. Behavior: What change in behavior is required?
- IV. Messages: What messages will be appropriate?
- V. Channels: Which channels of communication will be most effective in reaching your audiences?
- VI. Evaluation: How will the success/failure of the communication strategy will be measured?

Below is the summary of the institutions and audiences identified.

**Table 6.2: Showing Institutions and Audience** 

| Institutions           | Audiences   |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Central Government     | Ministries, Departments and Agencies (MoFPED, MoLG, MEMD NAADS, Uganda            |  |  |  |  |
|                        | Road Fund, OPM, UBOS, NPC, NPA, UWA, MoH, MoES etc), Donors, Academic             |  |  |  |  |
|                        | and Research Institutions etc   |  |  |  |  |
| Local Government       | District and LLG technical staff,, RDC, DPC, DISO, Health Facility staff, Primary |  |  |  |  |
|                        | and Secondary School Administration, Teachers, Tenderers/Contractors, DTPC,       |  |  |  |  |
|                        | STPCs   |  |  |  |  |
| Council                | LCV chairperson's office, council standing committees and PAC                     |  |  |  |  |
|                        | District Councillors/Council, LLG Councils, Parish Councils, District Executive   |  |  |  |  |
|                        | Committee, Sectoral Committees  |  |  |  |  |
| CSOs/NGOs              | NGO forum reflection meetings and coordination meetings, District Management      |  |  |  |  |
|                        | committee meetings, DOVIC and SOVIC   |  |  |  |  |
| Mass media             | Editors, reporters/writers  |  |  |  |  |
| Cultural and religious | Cultural leaders, cultural groups and religious leaders                           |  |  |  |  |
| institutions           |   |  |  |  |  |
| Communities            | General public, Parish Council, Parish Development Committees,                    |  |  |  |  |
|                        | CBOs/NGOs/FBOs/ Local Community Groups, Farmers, Children, Women, Youth,          |  |  |  |  |
|                        | Elderly, LC1s, Security Committees, Women Councils, Youth Councils business       |  |  |  |  |
|                        | community, community leaders and schools  |  |  |  |  |

.Table below describes the target audience for the communication strategy and their interest

Table: 6.3: Showing Analysis of target audience & their interests

| Audience                        | Common Interest   | Key message concept  | Channel  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| MoLG & NPA                      | Annual Progress Reports, Quarterly Progress Reports Mid- Term Review Report and Final Evaluation Report on the implementation LGDP to achieve sustainable development   | District Development Plan aligned to National Development Plan and sector strategic plans and they complement each other also on Progress on Strategic Investment, Physical and financial statements As well as Progress on implementation Changes on policies and guidelines  | Planning Guidelines, Circulars, Dissemination workshop Inspection, mentoring ,website, e-mail, General Correspondences letters , Telephone calls and Progress reports.   |
| MoFPED                          | Annual Progress Reports, Quarterly Progress Reports Mid- Term Review Report and actions in the DDP aimed at getting the best out of the resources released through effective and efficient resource allocation, utilization and management.   | Progress on Strategic Investment<br>Physical and financial statements<br>Progress on implementation<br>Changes on policies, guidelines,<br>transparency, and accountability<br>in district budget execution.   | Mandatory public notices, posters, letters and memos, meetings and Baraza website, email, General Correspondences letters, Telephone calls and Progress reports.   |
| Other line ministries           | Annual Progress Reports, Quarterly Progress Reports Mid- Term Review Report and departmental implementation government policies, Creating awareness, and mobilising the public to participate and utilize development programmes.   | Planned outputs and activities implementation schedule, adherence to sector specific guidelines, norms, standards and quality assurance, budget absorption  Adhere to principals of sustainable development in executing priorities in the DDP.  | Circulars, guidelines, workshops<br>and support supervisions<br>Internet facility (website, e-mail)<br>Correspondences (letters)<br>Telephone calls and<br>Progress reports  |
| Office of LCV and Council       | Information packages for dissemination on district programmes and projects to the external audience. Wants to see the quality of life of the population is positively transformed   | Annual state of district report by chairperson.  Council supports and enacts ordinances aimed at supporting the DDP 1II implementation.  CAO and HoDs available to answer audit queries and provide guidance on planning to meet needs of the population.  | Mandatory public notices, mass media, committee meetings and community meetings Internet facility (website, e-mail) Correspondences (letters) Telephone calls and Progress reports   |
| CAOs office and all departments | The source of official government position on public issues in the district including communicating progress on implementation of the DDP.  Inform, share and educate the public about the development efforts in the district, opportunities for participation and expected benefits | Work with other partners in managing emerging issues and crisis, Manage and coordinate the press conferences and press release statements, Maintain timely information sharing with other actors, Work with HoDs &partners to develop all communication materials, Planned outputs implemented on schedule, Budgets discussed by relevant stakeholder, regulations, policies and laws. Relevant and accurate information on accurate reports | Press statements, radio programmes, baraza, community meetings  Policy & Technical meetings, Workshops, Conferences, Policy briefings, Internet facility(website,e-mail, Facebook, twitter and Correspondences (letters), Telephone calls and Progress reports |

| Mass Media     | Access to and constant flow of information from the district.  Availability to comment on emerging issues in the district.  Proactive PR where the district and implementing partners initiate contact and engage the media on an ongoing basis | The implementation of DDP is on course & delivering benefits to the citizen.  More innovations & programmes are being designed for effective development.  The district is interested in partnering with the media for development.  The district and partners are available to answer media queries on regular basis | Quarterly press conference & press release Training workshop, e-mail & website Correspondences (letters), Telephone calls and Progress reports                               |
|----------------|---|---|--|
| CSOs/NGOs      | Contribute to championing the rights of citizens by ensuring access to good quality services.  Complement government efforts in service delivery.  Work in partnership to improve transparency and accountability in the district.              | CSOs/NGOs willing to work with the district to improve quality of service delivery and expand access.  Information about good governance is available to the public for informed decision-making.   | Quarterly press conference & press release Training workshop, s, e-mail & website Correspondences (letters), Telephone calls and Progress reports                            |
| General public | Concerned about the development of the district and the potential benefits. Interested in the fulfillment of government promises to provide quality services.   | The district is committed to provide quality services.  The public is willing to support the district's efforts to development.  Resources allocated are used for public benefits through improved service delivery.  | Community meetings, letters to LC1s, IEC materials, Radio programmes and announcements.  Website information Correspondences (letters), Telephone calls and Progress reports |

The District will also use the Local Radio every Monday's and Saturday's to explain to the audience in the district about the salient issues of the DDP, its implementation and allow phone – in-calls to get a feedback. Other methods will be sensitization of the stakeholders such as the district council, sub-county councils and the technical personnel plus posting of mandatory notices, and budget conference.

## **6.3** Roles/Responsibilities of Stakeholders.

The strategy also identified key stakeholders and their specific roles and responsibility. The communication and feedback strategy in the DDP framework has a number of merits, the major ones include:

- i. Disseminating district programmes, projects and progress reports to inform/create awareness, including LLGs.
- ii. Creating awareness on the expected roles of the stakeholders in the implementation of the district programmes, including LLGs, CSO, and community members
- iii. Promoting dialogue and generate feedback on the performance of LGs
- iv. Effective management of people's expectations with regard to public services of the district.

- v. Effective communication framework will help the people involved in the plan implementation process to understand fully the plan and its implementation strategy thus preventing misunderstandings
- vi. Strengthen relationships with the people involved in the plan implementation process and these leads to achieving the set targets of the plan.
- vii. Strengthens ownership of the plans

Table 6.4: Showing institutions and the roles and responsibilities

|                                    | tions and the roles and responsibilities  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Institution                        | Roles and responsibilities.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Office of LCV chairperson          | • Communicating district policies regarding the DDP priorities and their implementation   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Providing leadership in public policy management in the district  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Advocacy and mobilization for government policies and programmes related to development in the district   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Promoting good governance in the district through the District State of Affairs, Budget speech, regular DEC meetings and other partner/donor meetings |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | • Supporting policies and laws that will enhance citizen participation and inform them accordingly.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Informing the population on progress in the implementation of the plan.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CAO's office                       | Act as the source of official government position on public issues in the district  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | • Enforcing implementation of the policy on communication management in the district  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Communicating government's position on policy and programmes  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Informing the OPM of access to information request and release of information   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Office of DIO                      | Engaging the media to promote positively the image of the district  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Ensuring consistency of district key messages on development issues   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Work with HoDs and other partners to develop all the district communication materials (press release)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Providing logistics for press/media briefings   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Maintaining timely information sharing with other stakeholders  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Monitoring the media  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | <ul> <li>Coordinating with CAO &amp; other partners management of emerging issues and crisis in the district</li> </ul>                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Research and information gathering  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Managing the district web site and internet   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Heads of Departments.              | • The line departments are responsible for implementing government policies, subject to their specific mandates                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Developing communication materials for the department   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | • Communicating on technical issues in their specific departments that may not be   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | easily understood e.g. policies, progress reports, facts and other routine information  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Providing logistics for the departmental events   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | • Providing departmental specific operational or programme related communication efforts  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Managing departmental guest relations, protocol and events  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | • Informing the CAO's office of access to information request and releases of   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | information in the department   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Heads of Service Provision         | Inform staff about upcoming events and new policies   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Institutions like Health units and | Prepare and submit facility reports to HoDs on regular bases  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| schools.                           | Communicates availability of services to clients  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Gets feedback from clients on quality of services provided  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Institution  | Roles and responsibilities.   |
|--|---|
| Management Committees of<br>Service Provision Institutions | Provide information on accountability to PTA and the general public on monthly and quarterly bases    |
| like SMC, HUMCs, BMCs,<br>Market management                | Sensitize the community on their roles     Mobilize community contributions & manage especially WSCC. |
| committees etc.  | Mobilize community contributions & manage especially WSCC   |
| Project Management   | Provide security for project resources  |
| Committees.  | Monitoring and reporting progress of project implementation   |
|  | Provide additional resources in the event that it is required   |
|  | Participate in evaluation of the project  |
| LLG councils   | Community mobilization and sensitization  |
|  | Support community prioritization process  |
|  | Mobilize and allocate resources within their mandate  |
|  | Conduct monitoring and evaluation of projects   |
|  | Discuss reports and make recommendations for improvement  |
| Sub-county chiefs  | Support Lower Local Government level planning and budgeting   |
|  | Monitor and evaluate projects   |
|  | Prepare progress reports for submission to Council for discussion and notify Chief                    |
|  | Administrative Officer  |
|  | Management and account resources within their jurisdiction  |
| Community Development                                      | Community Mobilization and sensitization  |
| Officers   | Support community in needs assessment and identification  |
|  | Support communities in project implementation and reporting   |
|  | Monitor and evaluate projects   |

# **ANNEXES**

**Annex 1: LGDP Results Framework** 

| Category  | KRA                                      | Impact  | Indicators  | Baseline | e LGD Targets |           |           |           |           |
|---|--|---|---|----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|   |  |   |   | (FY)     | Yr 1          | Yr 2      | Yr 3      | Yr 4      | Yr 5      |
| Goal: Increase<br>Average Household                       | Quality of life                          | Increased life expectancy   | Life expectancy at birth  | 58       | 60            | 62        | 64        | 66        | 68        |
| Incomes and Improve the                                   |  | Reduced population growth rate                                      | Population growth rate  | 3.2      | 3.0           | 2.8       | 2.6       | 2.4       | 2.2       |
| Quality of Life of<br>the people in<br>Rukungiri District | Household income                         | Population below the poverty line (%)                               | Proportion of population below poverty line                         | 60       | 55            | 50        | 45        | 40        | 35        |
| Objectives  | KRA                                      | Outcomes  | Indicators  | Baseline |               |           |           |           |           |
| 1. Enhance value addition in key growth                   | Agro and Mineral based industrialization | Increase labour productivity in the agro-industrial value           | Average Monthly nominal Household income                            | 150,000  | 200,000       | 250,000   | 300,000   | 350,000   | 400,000   |
| opportunities   |  |   | Increase in volume of value addition products (tonnes)              | 0        | 10            | 15        | 20        | 25        | 30        |
|   |  | Increase in number of jobs created in agro-industry along the value | Proportion of jobs<br>created along<br>Agro-industry<br>value chain | 0        | 5             | 10        | 15        | 20        | 25        |
|   |  | Proportion of households that are food secure                       | Proportion of households depandant on subsistence agriculture       | 80       | 75            | 70        | 65        | 60        | 55        |
|   |  |   | Households having<br>atleast two meals<br>per day                   | 40       | 50            | 60        | 70        | 80        |           |
|   | Tourism                                  | Increased tourism activities  | Revenue generated from Tourism activities                           | 0        | 0             | 1,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
|   |  |   | Percentage of tourism returns to total Local                        | 0        | 0             | 0.1       | 0.2       | 0.3       | 0.4       |

| Category  | KRA            |        | Impact   | Indicators   | Baseline | LGD Ta | argets |      |      |      |
|---|----------------|--------|--|--|----------|--------|--------|------|------|------|
|   |                |        |  |  | (FY)     | Yr 1   | Yr 2   | Yr 3 | Yr 4 | Yr 5 |
|   |                |        |  | Government<br>Budget   |          |        |        |      |      |      |
|   | ICT            |        | Increased ICT<br>Penetration   | Percentage of area covered by Broad band internet connectivity   | 0        | 0      | 5      | 10   | 15   | 20   |
|   | Land           |        | Increase area covered by wetlands  | Increase in wetland cover  | 8        | 10     | 12     | 14   | 16   | 18   |
|   |                |        | Increase land area covered by forest   | Increase in forest cover   | 7        | 10     | 13     | 16   | 19   | 22   |
|   |                |        |  | Percentage of titled<br>Instutional land<br>(Schools, Health<br>centres, markets,<br>sub-county and<br>District headqurtes)<br>surveyed and titled | 10       | 30     | 50     | 70   | 90   | 100  |
|   |                |        | Increase the proportion of surveyed land   | Proportion of rural growth centres with physical planning  | 0        | 3      | 6      | 9    | 12   | 15   |
|   |                |        | Increased water<br>samples complying<br>with national<br>standards                   | Proportion of water<br>samples tested<br>complying with<br>national standards  | 73       | 78     | 83     | 88   | 93   | 98   |
|   |                |        | Increased clean and safe water supply within the district                            | Proportion of population accessing safe and clean  | 75       | 80     | 85     | 90   | 95   | 100  |
| 1. Strengthen private sector capacity to drive growth and create jobs | Private growth | sector | Increased volume of<br>loans from the Local<br>SACCOs to the local<br>private sector | Total Savings in the<br>Registered<br>SACCOs as a<br>percentage in the<br>District budget  | 3        | 5      | 7      | 9    | 11   | 13   |

| Category | KRA                                      | Impact  | Indicators  | Baseline   | LGD Ta | rgets |       |        |        |      |
|----------|--|---|---|--|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------|
|          |  |   |   |  | (FY)   | Yr 1  | Yr 2  | Yr 3   | Yr 4   | Yr 5 |
|          |  |   | Reduced informal sector contribution to local employment      | Total annully amount of loan disbursed by the registered SACCOS to Clients within the district | 0.2 Bn | 0.4Bn | 0.5Bn | 1.0 Bn | 1.5 Bn | 2 Bn |
|          |  |   |   | Reduced youth unemployment   | 80     | 70    | 60    | 50     | 40     | 30   |
|          |  |   |   | Number of new<br>enterprises<br>developed and<br>functional                                    | 0      | 5     | 10    | 15     | 20     | 25   |
|          |  |   |   | Number SACCOs<br>registered and<br>functional  | 1      | 2     | 3     | 4      | 5      | 6    |
| 2.       | Consolidate<br>and increase<br>stock and | Energy  |   | Households with access to electricity, %   | 0      | 0     | 0     | 5      | 10     | 15   |
|          | quality of productive                    | lity of ductive astructure  Reduce average time within and without the distriction and without the distriction as the control of the control | Reduce average travel time within and without the district    | %age of District<br>roads in Fair to<br>good condition   | 49.4   | 54.4  | 59.4  | 64.4   | 69.4   | 74.4 |
|          | imrastructure                            |   | Reduce unit cost of building transport                        | Upgrading Urban<br>roads to paved<br>standards   | 0      | 2     | 4     | 6      | 8      | 10   |
|          |  |   | infrastructure  | Rehabilitation of<br>District Feeders  | 0      | 10    | 15    | 20     | 25     | 30   |
|          |  |   | Increase average infrastructure life                          | Upgrading Community Access roads to District Roads   | 0      | 5     | 10    | 15     | 20     | 30   |
|          |  |   | (Urban paved roads,<br>District Roads and<br>Community Access | Improving road<br>bottlenecks within<br>the Community<br>Access Roads                          | 0      | 50    | 80    | 110    | 140    | 170  |

| Category   | KRA                                    | Impact  | Indicators   | Baseline | LGD Ta | argets |      |      |      |
|--|--|---|--|----------|--------|--------|------|------|------|
|  |  |   |  | (FY)     | Yr 1   | Yr 2   | Yr 3 | Yr 4 | Yr 5 |
|  | Water for production                   |   | Water usage (m <sup>3</sup> per capita)  |          |        |        |      |      |      |
|  |  |   | Cumulative WfP<br>Storage capacity<br>(million m³)                                   |          |        |        |      |      |      |
|  | ICT                                    | Increase ICT penetrartion in the district   | Number of<br>secondary schools<br>with access to<br>internet broad band              | 0        | 0      | 2      | 4    | 6    | 8    |
|  |  | Increase the proportion of population accessing services online   | Number of primary<br>schools with access<br>to internet broad<br>band                | 0        | 0      | 4      | 8    | 12   | 16   |
|  |  | Increase proportion of government services online   | Number of Sub<br>Counties & Town<br>Council with<br>access to internet<br>broad band | 0        | 0      | 1      | 3    | 4    | 6    |
|  |  |   | Percentage of population that have access to internet                                | 4        | 8      | 12     | 16   | 20   | 24   |
|  |  |   | Number of health<br>centres with access<br>to internet broad<br>band                 | 1        | 2      | 3      | 4    | 5    | 7    |
| 4. Enhance productivity, inclusiveness and wellbeing of the population | Labour<br>productivity &<br>Employment | <ul> <li>Decrease the urban unemployment rate</li> <li>Decrease the percentage of urban dwellers living in slums and informal settlement</li> </ul> | Proportion of the urban population employed in gainful and sustainable jobs          | 0        | 8      | 10     | 12   | 14   | 16   |

| Category | KRA       | Impact   | Indicators  | Baseline | LGD Ta | LGD Targets |      |      |      |  |
|----------|-----------|--|---|----------|--------|-------------|------|------|------|--|
|          |           |  |   | (FY)     | Yr 1   | Yr 2        | Yr 3 | Yr 4 | Yr 5 |  |
|          |           | Improve the efficiency<br>of solid waste<br>collection | Solid and liquid<br>waste management<br>sites identified and<br>developed | 0        | 1      | 2           | 3    | 4    | 5    |  |
|          |           |  | Labour Force<br>Participation Rate<br>(LFPR)                              |          |        |             |      |      |      |  |
|          |           |  | Employment Population Ratio   |          |        |             |      |      |      |  |
|          | Health    |  | Life expectancy at birth (years)  | 58       | 60     | 62          | 64   | 66   | 68   |  |
|          |           |  | Infant Mortality<br>Rate/1000   | 100      | 96     | 92          | 88   | 84   | 80   |  |
|          |           |  | Extent of hunger in the population (%)                                    |          |        |             |      |      |      |  |
|          |           |  | Stunted children U5 (%)   | 30       | 25     | 20          | 15   | 10   | 5    |  |
|          |           |  | Maternal Mortality<br>Ratio/100,000                                       | 340      | 330    | 320         | 310  | 300  | 290  |  |
|          |           |  | Neonatal Mortality<br>Rate (per 1,000)                                    |          |        |             |      |      |      |  |
|          |           |  | Total Fertility Rate  | 6        | 5.5    | 5.3         | 5.1  | 4.9  | 4.7  |  |
|          |           |  | U5 Mortality<br>Ratio/1000  | 80       | 75     | 70          | 65   | 60   | 55   |  |
|          | Education |  | Primary to secondary school transition rate                               |          |        |             |      |      |      |  |
|          |           |  | Survival rates, % (primary & secondary)                                   |          |        |             |      |      |      |  |
|          |           |  | Ratio of STEI/<br>STEM graduates to<br>Humanities                         |          |        |             |      |      |      |  |
|          |           |  | Quality adjusted years of schooling                                       | 2        | 2.5    | 3.0         | 3.5  | 4.0  | 4.5  |  |
|          |           |  | j said of solitoning  | 3        | 5      | 7           | 9    | 11   | 13   |  |

| Category | KRA                      | Impact             | Indicators                             | Baseline | LGD T | argets |      |      |      |  |
|----------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|----------|-------|--------|------|------|------|--|
|          |                          |                    |  | (FY)     | Yr 1  | Yr 2   | Yr 3 | Yr 4 | Yr 5 |  |
|          |                          |                    |  |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |
|          |                          |                    |  |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |
|          |                          |                    | Average year of schooling              |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |
|          |                          |                    | Proportion of                          |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |
|          |                          |                    | primary schools                        |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |
|          |                          |                    | attaining the BRMS <sup>1</sup> , %    |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |
|          |                          |                    | Literacy rate                          |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |
|          |                          |                    | Proportion of the                      |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |
|          |                          |                    | population                             |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |
|          |                          |                    | participating in                       |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |
|          |                          |                    | sports and physical                    |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |
|          |                          |                    | exercises                              |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |
|          |                          |                    | Employers satisfied                    |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |
|          |                          |                    | with the TVET                          |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |
|          | -                        |                    | training (%)                           |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |
|          | Energy                   |                    | 0.0                                    | 40       | 50    | 60     | 70   | 00   | 00   |  |
|          | Water and<br>Environment |                    | Safe water coverage (%) (rural & Urban | 40       | 50    | 60     | 70   | 80   | 90   |  |
|          |                          |                    | Sanitation coverage (Improved toilet)  | 83       | 86    | 89     | 92   | 95   | 98   |  |
|          |                          |                    | Hygiene (Hand washing)                 | 35       | 42    | 49     | 56   | 63   | 70   |  |
|          | Social Protection        | - Strengthen       | Proportion of                          | 0        | 0     | 0      | 10   |      |      |  |
|          | Coverage (%)             | Community Based    | population                             |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |
|          |                          | Management         | accessing social                       |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |
|          |                          | Information System | insurance, %                           |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |
|          |                          |                    | Health insurance                       |          |       |        |      |      |      |  |

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Basic Requirements and Minimum Standards (BRMS)

| Category | KRA | Impact  | Indicators   | Baseline | LGD T | argets |      |      |      |
|----------|-----|---|--|----------|-------|--------|------|------|------|
|          |     |   |  | (FY)     | Yr 1  | Yr 2   | Yr 3 | Yr 4 | Yr 5 |
|          |     |   | % population receiving direct income support   | 11       | 12    | 13     | 14   | 15   | 16   |
|          |     |   | Proportion of eligible population with access to social care services, %                   | 60       | 65    | 70     | 75   | 80   | 85   |
|          | 1.  | - Strengthen agriculture extension systems - Strengthen agricultural research and development | Proportion of Households dependent on subsistence agriculture as main source of livelihood | 90       | 85    | 80     | 75   | 70   | 65   |
|          |     | - Improve land tenure system that promote agriculture investments                             | Proportion of farmers adopting and practicing recommended agricultural practices           |          | 15    | 30     | 45   | 60   | 75   |
|          |     | - Strengthen the agricultural inputs markets and distribution system                          | Proportion of household engaged in large scale commercial                                  | 0        | 2     | 4      | 6    | 8    | 10   |
|          |     | to adhere to quality<br>standards and<br>grades   | Proportion of farmers having access to quality and affordable                              | 0        | 2     | 4      | 6    | 8    | 10   |
|          |     | Increase access to and use of agricultural mechanization                                      | Proportion of household having access to ox traction and tractor                           | 0        | 5     | 10     | 15   | 20   | 25   |
|          |     | - Strengthen farmer organizations and cooperatives  | for cultivation  Proportion of farmers utilizing   | 0        | 1     | 2      | 3    | 4    | 5    |

| Category                               | KRA   | Impact  | Indicators   | Baseline | LGD Ta | LGD Targets |      |      |      |  |
|--|---|---|--|----------|--------|-------------|------|------|------|--|
|  |   |   |  | (FY)     | Yr 1   | Yr 1        | Yr 3 | Yr 4 | Yr 5 |  |
|  |   | Strengthen systems<br>for management of<br>pests, vectors and<br>diseases                       | water for production   |          |        |             |      |      |      |  |
|  |   | - Improve skills and competence of agriculture labour force both technical & managerial         |  |          |        |             |      |      |      |  |
| 5. Strengthen the role of the District | Local Revenue to<br>Total LG  | Public resources allocated to Local   | %age increase of proportion 0f   | 1.2      | 1.6    | 2           | 2.1  | 2.3  | 2.5  |  |
| Local Government in development        | Revenue (%)   | Rukungiri Government (%)  | local revenue to 1 1.2 1.5 2 Budget ratio  | 2.5      | 3      |             |      |      |      |  |
| •                                      |   |   | Proportion total local revenue budget collected  | 75       | 8 5    | 86          | 90   | 90   | 90   |  |
|  |   |   | Number of new alternative local revenue sources identified and collected                     | 0        | 2      | 3           | 4    | 5    | 6    |  |
|  | Improvement in alignment of plans and budget Improvement in alignment of plans and budget | Proportion of investments in the annual workplan and budget aligned to the District Development | 0  | 80       | 85     | 90          | 95   | 100  |      |  |
|  |   |   | Proportion of Development Partners aligning their interventions to District Development Plan | 0        | 20     | 30          | 40   | 50   | 60   |  |

| Category | KRA  | Impact  | Indicators   | Baseline | LGD Ta | argets |      |      |      |
|----------|--|---|--|----------|--------|--------|------|------|------|
|          |  |   |  | (FY)     | Yr 1   | Yr 2   | Yr 3 | Yr 4 | Yr 5 |
|          | Increased<br>monitoring and<br>evaluation of<br>programs | Increased monitoring<br>and evaluation of<br>programs                 | Number of monitoring and joint monitoring activities conducted and reports shared with stakeholders            | 4        | 4      | 4      | 4    | 4    | 4    |
|          |  |   | Number of mid<br>term reviews<br>conducted and<br>report shared with<br>stakeholders                           | 1        | 0      | 0      | 1    | 0    | 0    |
|          |  |   | End of time evaluation conducted and report shared with stakeholders   | 0        | 0      | 0      | 0    | 0    | 1    |
|          |  | Develop Strategic Local Economic Development Plan     Strenthen Local | Number of LED initiatives established by LG and functional   | 0        | 3      | 4      | 5    | 6    | 7    |
|          |  | Revenue Mobilization and management 3. Scale up civic                 | Percentage of local revenue to the district budget   | 1.7      | 1.9    | 2      | 3    | 4    | 5    |
|          |  | education   | Increase the percentage of the population participating in electoral process                                   | 50       | 60     | 70     | 80   | 90   | 100  |
|          |  |   | Increase percentage<br>of youth engaged in<br>district and national<br>projects/<br>programmes and<br>services | 30       | 35     | 40     | 45   | 50   | 55   |